

Core of Nadi Astrology

By

R.G. RAO

This book is prepared after discussing and scrutinising various NADI **GRANTHA'S** and some of the important delineations are made herein.

The Readers are requested to go through this book calmly and thoroughly and subsequently can well try to adopt for various Horoscopes accordingly and enjoy the Secret Blies of this Great Science.

Explained with Charts,

Dear aspirants and members, we are bringing out this book "**Core of Nadi Astrology**" by your kind co-operation and help. And my thanks goes to the readers who have received the Zerox copies in earlier from our office.

In future, we are interested to Publish some more secrets of the NADI with your kind help and support.

I am ever your's in the
service of the Lord.

R.G. Rao

Core of Nadi Astrology

Contents

1.	Nadi System of [Karakatwas] causative effects of the planets	1
2.	Signs and Directions	3
3.	Example Horoscopes	5
4.	Nine Planets and its effects	6
5.	Friendly and inimical aspects of planets	10
6.	General Characteristics of Zodiac signs.	17
7.	Planets and Genders	18
8.	Religion of Planets	18
9.	Exaltation of Planets, its Reasons and Background	20
10.	Debilitation of Planets,	37
11.	Marriage Aspects	147
12.	Seventh house out of 12 houses	151
13.	Method of Judging Wife's nature from Male Horoscope	154
14.	Method of Judging Husband's nature from the female Chart	165
15.	Fate and fortune of Wife through Male Chart	174
16.	Method of judging Husband's career through combination of planets	205
17.	Nature of Wife through permutation and combination of planets with Venus	221
18.	Wife a Cardiac patient	230
19.	Late Marriage	230
20.	Husband's Career in Technical lines [A Geologist and Wife a Psycho Analyst]	232
21.	Love Marriage [Both Husband and Wife emotional type]	235
22.	Two Male charts [Career in Technical lines]	237
23.	Yogas from the combination of planets	239
24.	Pretiful knowledge/pitiful earnings [financial aspects]	246
25.	When Saturn transits to Aquarius	248
26.	Subsistance of life from the assistance of Wife	252
27.	Pretty Wife though, but, pitiful conjugal bless	255
28.	Husbnd's Career in foreign countries	257
29.	Tears of Husband by Terrific Wife	258
30.	Aged Wife-aged Husband [ever Pending luck - never ending Struggles]	259
31.	Irritating Mind - Immense Tension	261
32.	Vex to Wife - return in pricks to sister. [male chart]	263

33.	By Birth brothers - later grows enemies	265
34.	When Saturn is helpless man becomes useless	266
35.	Native's father's brothers due to quarrels gets separated	270
36.	Aspects of Amorousness [Rasika Yoga]	271
37.	Chamara Yoga	272
38.	Native Spoils his father's property [Native's father also spoiled his father's property]	272
39.	Native suffers due to piles and its effects	272
40.	Little chock-up in native's respiratory systems	272
41.	Native's mother suffers due to Rheumatism	273
42.	Native's Wife - from mother's side	273
43.	Native's Wife dies due to Fever	273
44.	Native's father will have minimum of two Wives	274
45.	Native is the first Son of his Parents	275
46.	Native's father suffers from Rheumatism	275
47.	Mother and Son are against	275
48.	Native will have Governmental/Royal Court Career aspects	276
49.	Native enjoys fortune through Wife	277
50.	Native's Wife will be the leader of the house	279
51.	Native not having the fortune of progeny	279
52.	Native builds house and sells away them	280
53.	Native cannot get ancestral property	281
54.	Native is well versed in three languages and an expert in English	281
55.	Hidden treasure to the native belonging to ancestors	282
56.	An Evil-demi-God living in native's house	283
57.	Native having endangering situation in every initial stages of life having close calls.	284
58.	Native suffers due to intestinal disorders	284
59.	Native having dental system like pearls	284
60.	Native's father having Career aspect in Tele-Communication Departments	285
61.	Native's Career in governmental sides	285
62.	Native having lotus shape in palm prints	285
63.	Native's property followed by Marriage	286
64.	Wife gets angry like a lion	286
65.	Native's wife a Penelope	287
66.	Native's time of birth is not very auspicious to members of her family	288

67.	Native's father has profitabilities through horses	289
68.	Native's Wife having two Wed-Pendants. [Mangalya]	290
69.	Around the Native's living place there are forests besides the movements of elephants	293
70.	Native's father had two Wives	294
71.	The house of the Native's father will have the temple of Lord Vinayaka in an elevated [in an height] situation	295
72.	Native enjoys during her last leg of life the knowledge of transcendental concept besides relinquishness	296
73.	Native lives in a thatched house	299
74.	There is a place of Penance near the birth place of the native	299
75.	Native's mother will be often leaving her husband's house going to her mother's house	299
76.	Native's having the line of Vishnu Rekha	300
77.	Native - Connoisseur of dining	300
78.	Native's Wife can prepare excellent tasty food	300
79.	Native enjoys profitabilities through horses	301
80.	Till native completes his ages of 5, native's father undergoes hardships	301
81.	Native is fond of Forncation [Vesyapriya]	302
82.	Native gets hidden treasure	303
83.	Native wil have to go to the Court of Law	303
84.	Native enjoys sour substances [eating]	303
85.	Native's father having wide teeths	304
86.	Native - brass eared one	307
87.	Native's marriage is difficult. In her palm print, husband-Wife lines are at a distance	308
88.	Native suffers due to mother-in-law's trouble shooting aspects [mother-in-law is an amazon]	309
89.	Native's husband will have concubine	311
90.	Native becomes a judge	313
91.	Native's grand father having three Wives and native having two Wives	314
92.	During the next birth, native takes birth near the river Vedavathi	314
93.	Native having thieving qualities	314
94.	Native's face resembles cruelty	315
95.	There is a temple of Kodandapani near the native's house [Temple of Rama]	316

96. Native is Pot-Bellied	316
97. The place in which native was born muslims will be there	317
98. Wife will have troubles in her hands/legs.	317
99. Native will have a double - degree.	318
100. Native's father's prosperity in Agriculture	318
101. Native - a devotee of Lord Shiva but, in the middle brings obstructions for worshipping the Lord	320
102. Native's father was able to prick more than Scorpio	320
103. Problem for obtaining issues	321
104. Serpent was killed by the native, in past birth	321
105. Native will not go to her mother-in-law's house	321
106. The year in which the native was born, her father undergoes loss in rice crops, besides suffering due to bad debts	321
107. Very good profitability by nursing buffaloes	322
108. Husband - an engineer coming from overseas	324
109. Native enjoys Co-operation from the brother's Wife	325
110. Native overcomes any inimical aspects	326
111. Native - a liar	326
112. Native's sister suddenly dies	327
113. Native constructs house -sells away to others	327
114. Native marries a foreign girl besides his wife	328
115. Native having Cunning mindedness afraid to tell lies	328
116. Native having a beautiful masculinity [a good body, build]	330
117. Native abandons house [followed by quarrels]	330
118. Native's Wife have Goddess Lakshmi in her place of living	330
119. Native in foreign country will be labourer at first, subsequently enjoys good career aspect in Government	331
120. Native - monkey minded one	331
121. Native - love's his master's Daughter	336
122. Predictions of natives parents through Natal Chart [Rasi - Kundali]	343
123. Primance of Moon, Dragon tail and Mars by transit and their part	347
124. Part - II Core of Nadi Astrology 7th Aspect from Heaven Seers	353
125. Numerology of Kaala Purusha	397

NADI SYSTEM OF THE CAUSITIVE EFFECTS [KARAKATWAS] OF THE PLANETS

Sun	Father	Soul [Atma]	Govt. King	Honour Name	Male	Brahma Shiva Vishnu	Tejas [Glow]	Pitta [Bile]	R-Eye	Lotus Colour
Moon	Mother	Mind	Queen	Change	Female Timely Male	Parvathi	Water	Cold Cough	L-Eye	White
Mars	Brother [Middle]	Ego Courage	Command	Power	Male	Karthi- keya	Fire	Heat	Blood Heat	Red
Mercury	Sister [Younger]	Intellect	Royal Prince	Knowle- dge	Male Timely Female	Vishnu	Parts	Skin	Heart	Green
Jupiter	Life	Guide	Minister	Respect	Male	Trinity Amsha	Ether	Phlogy	Fate	Yellow
Venus	Wife	Luxury	Secret Minister	Finance	Female	Lakshmi	Shoni Suk	Meha	Progeny	Peacock
Saturn	Brother [Elder]	Work Karma	Royal Servant	Career	Eunuch	Iswar	Wind Vayu	Rheumatic [Vaata]	Muscles	Blue
Rahu D-Head	Grand Father	Big	Entrance of House	Big Chaya	Male	Kala- Purusha	Cloud	Dhanur Vaata	Mouth Round Part	Ash
Ketu D-Tail	Grand Mother [M]	Small	Rear Door Small	Liber- ation	Female	Brahma	Prajapathi	Nerves	Lower Part	Middle Yellow

Sun	After Marriage Father-in-Law Uncle	Father	Govt. Affairs	Prominent	Government	Respect			
Moon	Aunty	Aunty Mother	Deceiving Travel	Place Change	Movement Art	Food Stuff	Moonshape Weapon [Half-Moon]	Accusation	Water Bound
Mars	Husband	Brother	Police	Enemy	Machine	Energetic	Trident	Anger	RockThron
Mercury	Friend	Younger Brother	Close Friend	Friend	Business	Green Arch Creeper	DrumBotm [Gadha] Mace	Pious Talk	Creeper
Jupiter	Guide	Eminant Persons	Respect	Reputation	Good Co-operation	Guide	Kamandala	Eminant	God
Venus	Elder Doughter	Wife [For Male]	Wealth House	Luxury	Female House Wealth	Oval Shape	Peak,Kalasa Nectar Part	Good Advice	Fruits
Saturn	Husband's Brother/Uncle	Friend	Work Karma	Co-worker	Career	Blue	Bow & Arrow	Lethargic Morrosive	Slum
Rahu D-Head	Father's Father	Round Shape	Prison	B G Giant Size	Wheel Shape	Shade Photography	Head and Mouth	Vagabound	Old hillock Playground
Ketu D-Tail	Mother's Mother	Control of Friends	Obstacle	Flag	Thin Thread	Wire	Tail	Desperation Relinguish	Lane Small & Law

The above are the important Karakatwas [causitivity] and during explanation some additions may also present in forthcoming pages.

Signs and Directions And Method of Taking Planetary combinations

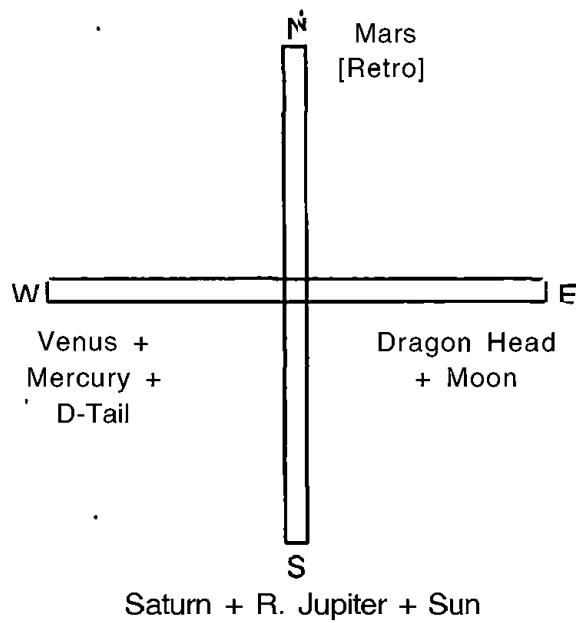
Pisces North	Aries East	Taurus South	Gemini West
Aquarius West			Cancer North
Capricorn South			Leo East
Saggitarius East	Scorpio North	Libra West	Virgo South

North Cancer Scorpio Pisces		
West Gemini Libra Aquarius		East Aries Leo Saggittarius
	South Taurus Virgo Capricorn	

Example Horoscopes:

1) Male Horscope:

Mars [Retro]		Saturn Jupiter [Retro]	
D-Tail			
Purvashada-2			D.Head
Moon		Venus Mercury	Sun



In this chart as per the directional combination of planets, Saturn+Jupiter+Sun. Satrun is the causative planet of work, who is posited along with the planet of guide [Jupiter]. This combination indicates that, the native is a guide. And along with them Sun is also united, which denotes who is having a high reputation in his work. Therefore, the native is working in a reputed concern.

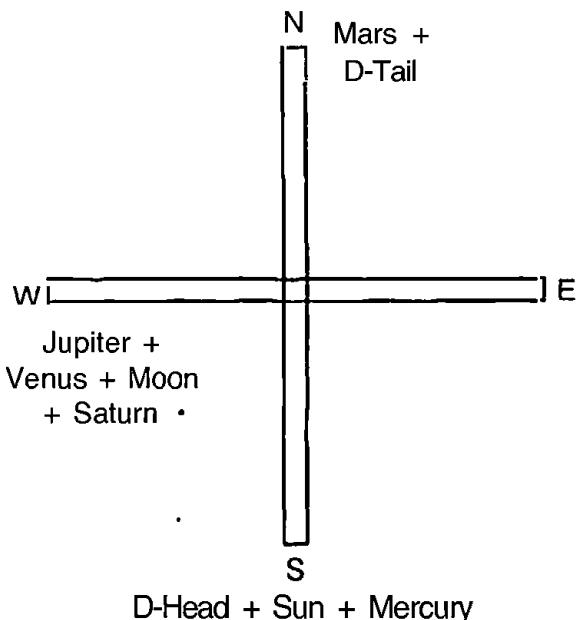
Venus + Mercury are the female planets, who are under the control of dragon tail indicateds, the native is having a creative mind. Because, Mercury + Dragon tail indicates, literary knowledge, + Venus who will achieve high fame including in literary work. These two planets are aspected by Moon. Therefore, the native is having an extraordinary intellect, philosophical knowledge including social status.

Mars is in the north, Jupiter + Saturn + Sun are in the south. Therefore, the native is a good administrator having courageous ruling capacity in his work.

On the other side, Venus + Mercury + Dragon tail and aspect of Moon indicates, the native who is having attractive speech, sharp mind and female assistance.

2) Female Horsoscope:

		D-Head	Jupiter
Retro Saturn	Swati - 4		
	Mars D-Tail	Venus Moon	Mercury Sun



In this chart, Saturn + Jupiter + Venus + Moon are in the west. Therefore, Work is governed by the Saturn, who is with the Jupiter. This indicates, the native has a reputed job. Second to the west there is north, occupied by Mars + Dragon tail in Technical sign. Therefore, the native's work is connected with engineering.

Among the above four planets combination. Venus is in its own sign, which gives him more Wealth and Property.

Saturn + Venus + Moon conjunction indicates, the native will enjoy more than one Husband.

Core of Nadi Astrology

Planets and its (Karakatvas)

Causitive Effects

Sun :

Male Planet - Atma - Pitru - Putra(Son) - King - Minister (Prime Minister) - President (in olden days Kings and ministers were ruling the kingdom. Now President and Ministers are ruling - Glow - Status - Eminent Personalities.

The Sun during morning will be under Brahma Swaroopa - as said Sanskrit version -

"Udaye Brahma Swaroopam, Madhayanetu Maheshwara
Astamane Swayam Vishnuu, Strai Moorthy Divakaraha."

In noon Rudra Swaroopa (The concept of destruction)

Hence, a natives born in different times during the day it should be noted under what aspect of Sun the native has born.

For nights births the Ascendant of native's birth and degree of Sun aspect shall be taken for consideration.

Moon :

Red powder - causative planet of mind - Mother - cold, cough - Art, Water-Universal Mother - Movement and Travels - Full Moon - Vibration - impulse of mind - impleading.

"Mana Eva Manushyaanaam Bandha Moksha Karanaha"

Man's mind is controlled by moon and all the activities of life are governed by Moon. Just like food without salt becomes useless., because salt highlights the taste of food. Mother feeds food for the world and if a baby had lost its mother, somebody in the form of mother feeds food to the baby. Moon denotes milk - nectar - Moon is born in "Ksheera Sagara" (The Oceanic concept of Milk) "Ksheero Sambhavam"

Also Moon indicates Mother-in-law - Maternal uncle's wife - Moon indicates cunning & fraud - Tank. If Moon is exalted denotes lake, river - Food products.

Mars :

Male planet - Commander - Bridge of nose - (in Sanskrit called Triputi) - also in Sanskrit he is - "Dharani Garba Sambhootam" and according to above verse, he is born from the womb of The Goddess Bhoo Devi (wife of Lord Vishnu) and hence, it cannot be considered that he is the controller of earth - because - "no one is greater than the mother". He appears on the surface of the earth as Hill, Mountain, Rocks - Mines - Metals (as mentioned above could not be the causative planet of earth) - Spheres, bullets, enemies - egoism - hard substances - hard materials.

He is also the causitive planet of brother - foundation stones - blood / Cardiac regions (i.e. surrounding the heart portion). Fire- Scissors - Triangular in shape - Stone pillars.

Mars happens to be the causitive planet of husband in female horoscopes. In male it is called "Pourushatwa" - Manliness of the power of man, corners, Lord Subramanya - power (Shakthi).

Mercury :

The embodying concept of Lord Vishnu - indicates Forehead (Haalala) - intelligence - intellect. Because Sun is the soul. power of Sun radiates on Mercury. and according to Scriptures in sanskrit "Bhudhe Daat Buddhi Hi".

Mercury is the reflection of Sun, where Sun is the lord. Mythologically speaking Mercury is the son of Moon. Moon by cunningness enjoys the wife of Sage Bruhaspatacharya - the resulting product being Mercury (also in Sanskrit called "Taara Chandra Samyoga") and hence when Mercury is alone, He is considered to be a female planet too.

Mercury indicates friend (of both sexes) and in female chart a friend. Mercury is the embodying concept of The Lord Mahavishnu - where The Lord Mahavishnu assumes 'Mohini' Roopa a female form during "Samudra Manthana" churning of the great ocean)- Mercury is the governing planet of Greens - Maternal uncle - yonger brother - mud walls - skin - Crops - information - soft - attraction.

Jupiter :

Causative planet of life - respect - status - guide - Master - Head of religious institution - Sun is Soul - Jeeva (life) - and reflection of Soul Yellow colour. In female chart he is the life and Jupiter aspects nose. Above the life there is planet of venus (this is according to the traditional system of Hinduism - because women folk in India particularly are in the tradition of wearing Nose ring of Diamond stud

and also wear silver rings in the second finger of legs - so, life in females is governed by Venus. (For male Jupiter is to be considered as life.)

Also, Jupiter is life, Nose is governed by Jupiter, diamond is the causitive planet of Venus and hence there are combinations of Jupiter (nose) + Venus (Diamond) indicated for ladies. Hence it can be observed that life is surrounded by venus indicated for ladies. Hence, it can be observed that life is surrounded by Venus - Jupiter indicates perceptor. According to Indian traditions wearing of Nose ring or Diamond is sign of prosperity and auspiciousness.

Venus :

Venus is the causitive planet of cheek - embodiment concept of Goddess Mahalaxmi - She is wealth - house - luxury - indicating elder sister - daughter - in - law, elder daughter - in - law - Goddess of Lotus - born from the Ksheera Samudhara (The Oceanic Concept of Milk) - ocean - oval shape - Master of Demons - Power of Sanjeevini (the concept of life saving medicine) - Turmeric powder - Red Powder is Shakthi - the Universal Goddess Mother - parvathi - and hence in Indian Traditions ladies stick Red powder and turmeric powder - indicating wealth, prosperity - and long life - because Turmeric powder indicates The Goddess Laxmi - (Where Red comes from Moon and Mars - Venus also indicates married ladies).

Saturn :

Saturn indicates auspiciousness, the embodiment concept of the Lord Parameshwara (Shiva) - governing planet of Karma (the law of Deeds) - an Ambassador - and Saturn delivers the results of Karma on all individuals according to what the native is due (whether auspicious or inauspicious - so, he works as a deliverer of Karma).

Saturn is generally harmless, being the deliverer of Karma has no intentions of harming anybody. Saturn is clean hearted - remains Stoic - and shapeless. Because, Lord Shiva being the concept of destruction (Pralaya), and Saturn is the embodiment of the Lord Shiva - and as Lord Shiva is shapeless, the qualities of Lord Shiva is also embedded in Saturn. Saturn is free from desires - Saturn is the executive body of delivering Karma according to good / bad deeds committed by each native. So, it can be observed that he is doing work of karmic deeds of universe, while delivering karmic aspects, and this being done as per the will of the Omnipotent, Omnicient God.

Also Saturn covers buttock portion and anus. According to Scriptures (Shruti)
'Tat Sustwat Tadevaanu Pravishat Aham Bhavisyami.'

The above stanza states that The Lord Created himself and all form life having his Amsha (some Portion).

Saturn is the governing planet of body commencing from the starting point of Digestional passage till completion of Anus covering buttock portion also. (but please note that the circumstance portion of Anus indicates the planet Dragon - Tail).

Dragon – Head :

Head portion of Serpent - Kaalapurusha - Chaya (in Sanskrit) / Shadewheel shape - circumference of wellplay ground - giant size -open terrace - Top spread of tree - dried wooden logs - Rubber - Pithamaha (in Sanskrit - i.e. Grand father) -dilapidated things - Nest.

Because Dragon Head indicates round shape it denotes Testicles of living beings. For man it lies below the male organ and for female, it is embeded inside. Also to note, man's organ resembles Tail shape, (where the testicles are at the bottom). Dragon Head is governing planet of cave - Sex spot of female.

Dragon - Tail :

Indication of Matamaha (Grand Mother) - planet of liberation - lane - Dried grass (in Sanskrit Dharbhe) - Rope - thread - hair - herbs / roots - obstructional /impedimental aspects (breaks) - Sage Agastya Maharshi - Loin cloth (because lion cloth is long in length and short in width).

Also, beard - Trunk of elephant, Banyan tree and side ways trunks - Tail portion of serpent.

(Note : The bottom (abdominal) portion of female is having triangular shape is governed by planet MARS and this triangular portion is divided by a crevice, and this crevice indicates Dragon Tail)

Please note that shape of Triangle is Mars (as explained above in female aspect) and the crevice (the dividing line) indicates Ketu i.e. Mars + Dragon Tail.

Drawing line - deep (Land of Abyss - here please note, that according to Mythology Emperor Balichakravarthy was Blessed Liberation by Lord Mahavishnu and later on Emperor Balichakravarthy landed in the king of Abyss (in Sanskrit is called "Paatala loka"), because planet Dragon - Tail is liberation, Ketu also indicates vaginal (female) and uterus portion. In a house, portion of latrine/Toilet. Dragon Tail is governing planet for hairs & when it is black - it indicates that the native still has some dues of karma to be discharged. When white is an indication that the native is fast discharging karma - and about golden hairs there are planet of Sun and Dragon Tail = Atma + Moksha (concept of liberation) - and this indicates such natives can well involve in noble deeds during their sojourn of life.

Friendly & Inimical Aspects Of Planets

1. All planets are angles and there cannot be enmity among them. But in Astrology there are various relations between one planet to other planet, in the form of friendly planets, inimical planets, exaltation, debilitation, retro-motion and direct motion and also interchanges. Now, let us discuss how and why friendly and inimical relations exist between planets.
2. In worldly affairs, a man has to face his enemy in following ways - viz., by (a) accusing, (b) fighting with him, (c) sometimes even by killing his enemy. A keen observation indicates that Sun being Soul Cannot and need not have inimical aspects with planet., and according to Scriptures of Chandokyopanishat.

"Na Deva Na Atmanah Paraha"

But in Astrology, Sun and Saturn are considered as inimical planets, besides Venus and Dragon - Head are also inimical planets to Sun. Let us discuss how the enmity development.

Dragon - Head and Sun are considered as inimical planets, because Dragon Head swallows Sun, causing problems. Sun being the soul, all pervading, nobody can swallow him, and infact, no planets can be a cause of obstacle to Sun. But still, the clouds having significations of Dragon - Head can prevent the Sun rays passing to fall on various planets and that is what Dragon - Head can do, but cannot entirely swallow Sun. In spite of thick clouds formation, anybody can experience the dawn in the morning, and hence it can be observed that Dragon-Head representing shadow can only prevent Sun rays passing and falling on earth, but cannot stop Sun in any form. Any how, in Astrological terms, it can be considered that when there is conjunction of Sun and Dragon - Head, it is an indication of inauspiciousness to son, father, king. They cannot enjoy prosperity and progress.

3. What are the reasons for Sun and Saturn being inimical to one another? Sun is father, (pitrukaraka in Sanskrit) and Saturn is the son of Sun, and the question arises, how could there be the enmity between father and son. Sun is

soul, Saturn is karma (the despatcher of karmic deeds), and Sun being (Atmakaraka) soul, there are no 'karma' for Sun, and he has no shape, and because of Atmakaraka swaroopa - The concept of all pervading soul, nobody can catch him in physical form. But a father may become angry on his son, when son commits a fault, and the father may chide his son, blame and even beat his son and sometimes may even drive his son out of the house. But it does not mean he is inimical to his son, when son becomes angry and walks away from home, Sun (father) would not fail to enquire about his son - while addressing his wife 'look here, what happened to that fellow, did he come home, has he yet eat anything' and thus the father will be enquiring although sometimes he blames and accuses his son, because of his natural love and affection towards his son and in the interest of prosperity and welfare of his son, but it does not mean, the father is inimical to his own son. So, on the above points, it can well be deduced that Sun cannot be inimical to Saturn. There may be quarrels, misunderstandings and disputes between father and son, but they would not go to the extent of killing each other. Anyhow, in astrological terms, only a certain portion of 'Bhava' is taken for inimical aspects and not total enmity between Sun and Saturn.

Enimy between Sun and Venus :

As already mentioned, Sun is a glow, containing heat, Venus is female planet, and the female aspect containing menstrual (in Sanskrit 'Rajas'), and when Sun's rays falls on Retus, Retus burns, because of the glow & heat of Sun and hence, in astrology, they are taken as inimical planets to each other. And when people consult an astrologer for date and time for neptuals, then the astrologer advises to do neptuals when Venus is not in debilitation and neptuals to be conducted only when Venus is not in set position (i.e., to say after the Sun set), Venus rises only after the Sun sets and because of these reasons it is to be concluded that Sun and Venus are inimical planets. It is also advised that sexual copulation during day time is best forbidden.

Moon :

There are also deducing factors that Moon is not having inimical aspects with any planet, because Moon happens to be the governing planet of Mind. When there are conjunctional aspects between Moon and the planet of Dragon - Tail, then such native will be having mental problems (mental abberations), halucinations etc. Because of the planets of Dragon - Head and Dragon - Tail, Moon suffers (or becomes) waning (causing Lunar Eclipse).

Moon is the governing planet of Mother - in - law & Venus indicating daughter-in - law, and however much mother - in - law & daughter - in law may try, still there will be rupture between them, besides misunderstanding and disharmonious relationships. That is why in worldly affairs, it is said that "Mother - in - law is a trouble shooter & Daughter - in - law is pin - pricker & Two Clocks & Two Ladies will never agree with each other".

Mars :

1. Mars is born from the Womb of Goddess Bhooodevi, embodying the concept of the Lord Eswara (also called Veerabhadra) & Mars is the governing planet of 'egoism' - also indicating power, besides having the concept of 'Lord Yama'.

Now let us discuss how Mars is considered as inimical planet to Mercury, Saturn & Dragon - Head.

2. 'Egoism' cannot exercise proper intelligence, because of stubbornness, adamancy, anger & 'egoistic' elemental factors of the planet of Mars. It can also be observed that a man of intelligence cannot express 'egoism' because of his intellect and piousness., besides patience and virtues of good qualities. For instance, a man of power (for example a wrestler) cannot express or exercise proper intelligence, because men of intelligence and intellect fall under the category of "Vidya Dadhati Vinayam" according to Sanskrit verses.

So it can be observed that intelligence and egoism remains controversial, but still, the aspect of intelligence and power cannot be totally ignored, For instance, if a person while exercising his intelligence, if he cannot or fail to enforce power to put forward himself as a leader, then his efforts may become a failure. Exercising of intelligence along with power in any aspect to an extent is an essential factor, which otherwise, no man can be a cause of help either to himself or can be a cause of service to the society. That is

why in Sanskrit it is properly mentioned as Buddhi Shakthi (Intelligence & Power), but while exercising power and egoism, unless the person properly balances the weight of egoism, then egoism dominates, intelligence fails, and efforts becomes useless.

Anyhow, for reasons discussed above, Mars & Mercury, in astrological terms are considered as inimical planets.

3. Mars is considered as an inimical planet to Saturn, because a person who is working in an office, while discharging his Karma (duties), if expresses over egoism and becomes a trouble - maker and embarrass his staff members, then the person will have to take a bad name, and the staff members, who on the back will be blaming and cursing the person, then the person may fail to get the office works done smoothly, effectively and satisfactory. And sometimes, the superior officers may even decide to remove such a person from the service & hence it is an indication that a native of 'egoism' or 'Over egoism' may be asking for trouble and inviting problems in his work, besides being a cause of obstruction for his self prosperity and success. A man of egoism will not be able to discharge or do any specific duties for a long time, during his sojourn of life. There could be no significant achievements of success. There may be frequent changes in career, because such a person will be somehow developing and building 'inimical aspects' because of his egoistic nature and somewhere in some corner, something 'inimical' will be causing him troubles and problems. Due to these reasons 'Egoistic Mars' is considered inimical to 'Karmic Saturn'. The planet of Mars is governing spear and also Mars represents Lord Yama.

There is a mythological story that once upon a time Saturn and Lord Yama were playing a ball and in a spur of moment it so happened that Saturn kicked Lord Yama, and Lord Yama became lame. So, in a native horoscope, wherever there are mutual aspect of Mars and Saturn, such a native may suffer from physical handicap particularly in leg portion. Due to the reasons discussed above, it is deduced in astrological terms that Mars and Saturn are inimical planets.

Enmity between Mars & Dragon - Head Why & How ?

As already discussed above, Mars is an 'egoistic elemental factor of planet' & the planet of Dragon - Head has elemental aspects of Demons and this Demon (i.e.,) Dragon - Head) is in the natural habit of swallowing anything that comes

across him and any person either out of greediness or audacity, when tries to possess and acquire things of his desires, whims and fancies, when tries to swallow, then the planet of Mars stands as an obstruction & impediment.

Dragon - Head is also the governing planet of wheel and in temples when a chariot is to be moved for procession hundreds of people will be trying to move the chariot using ripe and sometimes the speed may vary and become very fast, and in such situations, a wooden angular stopper is placed to prevent and control the speed of the wheel. Here, the placement of deity in the chariot is Jeevakaraka, besides the concept of Soul., and the body of the chariot itself is the body, and hence there are aspects of mind, intelligence, will & egoism - these four characters representing the four wheels. And the wheels of the chariot will be made to move with necessary stop gap arrangements. And for the above reasons, it is deduced that Dragon - Head is inimical to Mars. For all wheeled vehicles there must be a sound making arrangement to prevent accidents. Therefore, it can be observed that the power of Mars is to check the speed of Dragon - Head (of wheel).

Mars is also the governing planet of fire, and among fire there are three types viz., Burning fire (Agni), the heat in intestinal portion, (in Sanskrit it is called Jataragni) and hidden element of fire (Guptagni) and even in lime and water there is hidden heat.

Mercury :

This planet governs intelligence, intellect and in Nadi Astrology, the planets of Moon, Dragon - Tail, Jupiter & Mars are considered as inimical to Mercury. The planet Mercury is intelligence, where Moon (the mind) is capricious and it can well be observed that capriciousness for intelligence is disturbing and a native of capriciousness would not be able to enjoy prosperity in educational field. Hence, it is deduced that Moon & Mercury are inimical to each other. It can be observed that capriciousness for intelligence is disturbing and a native of capriciousness would not be able to enjoy prosperity in educational field. Hence, it is deduced that Moon & Mercury are inimical to each other. It can be observed that the planet Dragon - Tail (the concept of liberation) has no necessity of Mercury (the concept of intelligence). For a native to become a 'Sanyasi' (a Saint or Sage) the thoughts of liberation would not desire Mercury, the intelligence.

When intelligence (Mercury) & Salvation (Dragon - Tail) conjunction arises, then intelligence suffers due to impedimental/ obstructional aspects., because a saint or a sage need not involve in worldly material things for pleasures or desires. In any native's chart, if there are conjunctional aspects of Mercury & Dragon -

Tail, then such a native suffers due to lack of hearing power and his youngest brother or younger sister shall not be able to enjoy a fair, happy family life. There will also be indications that the native will be encountering with disputes pertaining to his land of property etc.

Let us discuss how Mercury & Jupiter are inimical to each other. For instance, if there is an intelligent student in a class room, and during the course of teaching, if the master commits any mistakes and if the intelligent student points out that mistake in the open classroom, then it becomes an insult to the master. Hence, the master generally tries to keep in control such an intelligent student, so that he may not expose his intelligence in an untimely situation, thus damaging the prestige of the master. But inspite of it, the master need not hate such a student, because in the inner heart he will be appreciating the student, and his intelligence. So, it can be observed that Jupiter - Mercury cannot be direct enemies, but are inimical only on the surface depending on situations. The inimical aspects between Mercury and Mars is already explained in previous chapters.

Jupiter :

1. For the planet Jupiter, Mercury and Venus are considered as inimical, and how and why Mercury and Jupiter are inimical has already discussed under "Mercury".
2. Jupiter is the Master (Guru) of Demons (i.e., Jupiter is Deva Guru & Venus is Daitya Guru). Therefore, Jupiter & Venus are considered as inimical to each other.
3. The inimical aspects between Jupiter and Moon is also indicated in astrological terms. But when there is a conjunction between Jupiter and Moon, Moon being mind, stimulates Jupiter to enjoy wealth, and other comforts of life, which otherwise, Jupiter cannot. So, when Jupiter transit comes on the Natal Moon, that it indicates change of place, movement, travel for the native,. In worldly affairs, it can be observed that a man who is sitting quite in a place, and when a thought comes to his mind to meet his necessities, then he changes place and he moves from the place in order to meet his requirement. So, the native moves, because of the mind and its effects, and when he goes to a shop for purchasing or to attend his necessities, there are possibilities, that he may come meet with an accident. So, the stimulation of mind, drove the native to change the place and the native succumbs to injury. So, it can be observed that life was lost due to Moon. So, Moon controls the mind & he may be a cause of danger and damage to life and as in Sanskrit versions -

"Mana Eva Manushyaanaam - Bandha Moksha Karanaha"

That means the man is controlled by mind & leads to changes of place, movement, travels & even may lead to the path of salvation, and hence Moon assumes the portfolio of the fate of life. And hence, it can be of the fate of life. And hence, it can be deduced that mind is the main governing planet of life.

Venus :

1. For the planet Venus, Sun & Moon are inimical. Sun is heat and glow (Tejas), and Venus is (Rajas). - But when Sun rays falls on Venus, Venus loses its power (the how and why is discussed previously in the chapter of Sun). Venus is daughter-in-law & Moon is mother-in-law. Venus represents Tamarind, whereas Moon is water. However much, Tamarind is poured to river or ocean, it becomes diluted and hence Moon dominates. So, however much a daughter much a daughter-in-law may try assert herself mother-in-law (the Moon) dominates. So, they are inimical to each other.
2. Venus is wealth, where Moon is debit. So, once again the reason for inimical aspects.

Saturn :

1. Saturn is Karmadhipathi & in conjunction with Mars who represents egoism there will be breaks in Karma.
2. Dragon - Tail is liberation & for a man of renunciation (a Sadhu, Sanyasi or a Sage), the aspect of Saturn results in reluctance and renunciation and could be a prevention for Karma. And for a person who wants to do Karma, while expecting its results, the necessity of renunciation or reluctance is not necessary. Therefore, for a native, the conjunctional aspects of Saturn and Dragon - Tail is deduced to be not favourable or auspicious for Karma.

Dragon - Head :

1. For the planet Dragon-Head Mars and Moon are inimical planets. Dragon-Head (as explained previously) is demon-concept (Rakshasa Amsha) & mind is Moon & a native with Dragon - Head + Moon conjunction native possess qualities of Demon - Mindedness, which is not considered auspicious either for intellectual prosperity or worldly progress.

Dragon - Tail :

1. For the planet Dragon-Tail Saturn is inimical. And some times Sun & Moon also, are inimical. Dragon-Tail is the causative planet of preventing/

obstructional aspects besides having the qualities of hide/hiding. the conjunction between Venus and Dragon - Tail, indicates hidden things/secret things, secret affairs with opposite sexes.

2. The inimical aspects between Dragon-Tail & Saturn are explained in Saturn chapter. How Sun & Moon are inimical to Dragon -Tail is also explained in their respective chapters.

So, from the above Dragon-Tail and Venus conjunctions is considered to be unfavourable and inauspicious.

General Characteristics of Zodiac Signs

Aries	: House of Mars, Thorn plants, Rocks, hills, hot countries, Fley places, Battle field, Small village, Red in colour, Stones, Head Portion, Central Government.
Taurus	: House of Venus, Hump portion of bull, Cattle sheds, Fruits, White in colour, Food grains, Face (forehead).
Gemini	: House of Mercury, Commercial place, Green grass and leaves, Shoulders, Balcony, Big hall, Gambling house, Cities,
Cancer	: House of Moon, Watery place, Tank, Bath room, Milk booths, Place of dieties, Pink in colours.
Leo	: House of Sun, Caves, Kingdom, Place of administration, Brown in colour, Belly, stomach, State Government.
Virgo	: House of Mercury, Place of intellect, Big commercial locality, Creepers, Place of amusements, Grey in colour, Place of learning, Ground where there is no hard stones, Coins.
Libra	: House of Venus, Treasury, Place of business, Group of maids, Variegated in colour, Abdomen.
Scorpio	: House of Mars, Underground, road containing full of thorns, Stone Pieces, Place containing Venomous reptiles, Wile places, Villages, Valleys, Colour of black & red, Male & Female secret organs (for e.g., in nature scorpio lives in a hole or cave like places, where it enters a hole which denotes a women's secret organ and also the scorpio has a tail which resembles the secret organ of a man).
Saggitarius	: House of Jupiter, Forest places, Forest platoons Place of armouries, Archery, Crowd of trees, Thigh

Capricorn	: House of Saturn, Place of dust, Dust water, Jungles, Knees, Place of Dwarapalakas/Guards.
Aquarius	House of Saturn, Secret place, Dark place, Pot shape, Small village, Round shape, Place, of toddy shops, Gambling, Mutton market, Buttocks.
Pisces	: House of Jupiter, Bank of holy rivers, Tanks, Pilgrimages, Feet-holy place like Haridwar (India), Origin of Ganga.
Colours of Signs	: The colours of the twelve signs are in order - Red, White, Green, Pink, Brown, Grey, Variegated, Black, Golden, Yellow, Variegated & Deep Brown.

Planets & Genders :

Sun, Mars & Jupiter are male, Moon, Venus & Rahu are females and Mercury, Saturn, Ketu are evnuchs.

Religion of Planets :

Jupiter & Venus are Brahmins, Sun & Mars are Kshatriyas, Moon is Vaisya, Mercury of mixed religion, Saturn-shudra, Rahu-Muslim, Ketu-Christian.

Saturn & Rahu - Menials

Mars & Rahu - Sikhs

Mercury & Ketu - Bengalis.

Friendly Aspects of Planets

Sun :

1. . For the planet Sun, Moon (The Mind), Jupiter (Life), & Mars (Egoism) are friends Mars is not only 'egoism' but also indicates power.

The reason why Moon, Jupiter & Mars are friendly to Sun can be discussed as follows :-

There is a Golden/Doctrine of the Universe that "Pass Through is the Pass Word", that means everything must pass through some sources in order to elevate and enhance its qualities. Although Sun is Atmakaraka (the concept of soul), still Sun cannot get himself elevated without paraphernalias like Moon, Jupiter and Mars. If Sun has to elevate his position, it is essential that his glow and concept must pass through Mind (Moon), Jeeva (Guru)

and power & egoism (Mars), which otherwise, Sun with all his concept of Atmakaraka (the concept of soul) is not supposed to remain still.

To put in a simple form, a person having 100 dollars, cannot either eat it or swallow the 100 dollar notes, but he must make it to pass through various sources and then only he can enjoy the benefits to a degree worth 100 dollars. That is how Moon, Jupiter & Mars are considered as essential friends to Sun.

Moon :

1. For Moon (Mind), Sun is the Soul, and Mercury is intellect.

Moon is Mother - Sun is also father - Mercury is the Prince and hence they are friendly. So Sun and Mercury are friendly planets to Moon.

Mars :

Mars is power (Shakthi), life is Jupiter, Mind is Moon, Sun is King (Pitrukaraka, - father) and they are friendly. And for Mars, Jupiter is the guide, Moon is the mother, where Sun is the soul.

Mercury :

Mercury is intellect/intelligence. Sun is the soul power, Venus is wealth, Sun is atma, (The Soul), Mercury is intellect and Mercury encircling Sun (Soul) -Sun is alpervading (being Atmakaraka)- Sun is the Lord Mercury is Bhoodevi and Venus is Sridevi and hence for Mercury Soul & Ver. is (wealth and Lakshmkarakara) are friends. Mythologically speaking, Mercury and venus are wives of Lord Maha Vishnu. Mercury is female (when alone) being the embodying concept of Lord Mahavishnu (Lord Mahavishnu assumes female- Mohini Avatar during the Great churning of the Ocean for the destruction of Demons). Mercury is guided by Soul. Sanskrit version - Bhode Dat Buddhi Hi.

Jupiter :

Life is governed by Jupiter and for Jupiter soul (Sun) is friendly and for Jupiter Mind is governed by Moon, where Mars is Power. Therefore the equation Jupiter = Mind (Moon) + Soul (Sun) + Power (Mars).

Venus :

Venus is the causative planet of wealth - Lakshmi Karka - where Mercury is intellect/intelligence who is friend to Venus.

Saturn :

Saturn is meant for Karma & Karma requires results & hence Venus (wealth/money) is essential as the resultant of Karma - Venu is Shukracharya, the Guru (Master) of demons, highly knowledgeable, but the lord Vishnu - the Saviour is all pervading, Omnipotent - Omniscient intelligentia. So, when aspect of intelligence (Mercury) comes. Mercury & Venus are deduced as friends.

So, Shukracharya, highly knowledgeable, must be having the aspect of Mercury (intelligence) & intelligence must pass through channels while saying -

"Masterly Brains Flow through Masterly Channels".

Exaltations Of Planets, Its Reasons & Background

(Please Note : 12 Zodiac signs i.e., Aries of Pisces are taken for consideration, as taken up in all previous books).

1. Sun :

Aries is the commander & a King will be honoured in his house . Sun is the concept of soul which requires power, where Mars is power. Therefore, Sun is exalted in Aries.

2. Moon :

Moon is exalted in Taurus - Taurus is Vrishabha - Moon is the embodying concept of Goddess Mother Parvathi and Goddess Mother is considered as Vrishabha Vahane - also Vrishabha (Taurus) is the sign of daughter-in-law (Venus) for Moon. Therefore, Moon is exalted in Taurus.

3. Mars :

Male is exalted in Capricorn. Karkataka (Cancer) is the sign of Moon who is mother to Mars - Mars is the son of Moon - 7th to Cancer, there is Capricorn - i.e., the sign of Lord Eswara - The question is how Mars can be exalted in the house of Lord Eswara- the reason is Cancer is the sign of Mother - Capricorn is the sign of father to Mars. Mars is the causative planet of the Lord Shanmukha or Lord Kumaraswamy - Mars sits on the lap of Eswara and hence gains exaltation.

Disciple

Oh, Master, Capricorn, Aquarius are both signs of Eswaramsha and for Cancer 7th sign is the sign of Eswara and 7th sign from Leo, Aquarius is also the sign of Eswara. Then why Mars is not exalted in Aquarius - Kindly explain?

Master :

Sun is having qualities of trigunatma (Brahma, Vishnu & Maheswara), 7th sign to Leo is the sign of chaya (wife of sun), where Saturn was born. Hence Mars is exalted only in Capricorn & not Aquarius

4. Mercury :

Mercury is the embodiment concept planet of the Lord Maha Vishnu & when alone he or she., indicating intelligence and intellect. He is 'Alankara Priya' (like Lord Maha Vishnu is 'Alankara Priya' - i.e., one who is fond of adornment). Besides he is Stree Priya (fond of females). Mercury is exalted in Kanya (the very name Kanya - female aspect - indicates the above qualities of Mercury).. Mercury does not want to become or remain showy in others houses. He does not like exhibition in others house, which is not necessary to him.

5. Jupiter :

The planet Jupiter is exalted in Cancer. Cancer is the sing of Oceanic concept of milk. where the Lord Maha Vishnu rests. When Devaguru (Jupiter) enters Cancer, Jupiter will be hounoured., because the Oceanic concept of milk is considered as the holy nectar and also Jupiter is exalted, because of the visualisation of Paramatma (the Almighty).

6. Venus :

Pisces is the feet of Lord Maha Vishnu, where the Goddess Lakshmi is exalted. Piscess is the feet of Virat Swaroopa - hence the planet of Venus is exalted in Pisces (Meena).

7. Saturn :

The planet of Sun is having qualities of Trigunatmaka (the Lords of Brahma, Vishnu & Maheshwara) - 7th sign to Leo is the sign of Chaya (wife of Sun) here Satum was born.

(Please note : Here Kumbha is the pot - inside the pot there is shade (Chaya) and to this shade, during afternoon when Sun rays falls on the pot (on Chaya) then it gains power and at the time Saturn was born. That is why the Sanskrit version says -

"Chaya Marthanda Sambhootam"

Aquarius is the 7th sign to Sun, which is the sign of Chaya (Aquarius). The planet Satum is exalted in the sign of Venus (Libra). Venus is the causitive planet of (Goddess Lakshmi), Maya (the concept of illusion) makes man to do Karma expecting its Phala (expectation of results). Where there is wealth (money), plenty of people will be working, there doing by expecting results (Money).

Exaltation Of Planets

Sun :

Here, Master is explaining the various exaltation of planets to disciple.

Chart - S. 1

	Sun		
D-T			
	S-1		Mar Sat D-H

Master :

Although Sun in this chart is exalted in Aries, still it does not posses full exaltation powers.

Discipline :

Oh. Master, kindly explain, why it is not so?

Master :

S.1: Sun is in Aries who is exalted, but the Lord of Aries, Mars is in Leo with Saturn & Dragon Head. When Sun in Aries & Mars in Leo, there is interchange between these two planets. Sun acquires the qualities of his own house. Sun comes under relationship with the planets of Saturn & Dragon-Head due to interchange. Therefore, when Sun is entangling with the inimical planets of Saturn & Dragon-Head, Sun loses his power of exaltation.

In such cases, it cannot be considered that Sun is exalted. Therefore in such charts, it is an indication that the native's brothers who was in quite a bad shape / stage, after changing place due to favourable, influencing factors, subsequently enjoys fair prosperity. Or in others words, one of the native's brothers, who will have to overcome endangering situations, escapes from such crisis, due to some influencing factors.

In case of female chart, if Mars is with Saturn and Dragon-Head in Leo, the native's husband in his earlier stages of life encounters with bad associations, besides sufferings in career also. After that period is over, he will have good position (by change of place etc) and enjoys fair prosperity and career.

Chart - S. 2

	Sun		
	S-2		Mar
			Sat (R)

In Chart S-2, Sun is exalted in Aries, Mars is in Leo. In such cases it appears that the power of exaltation of Sun undoubtedly influences the native and one of the native's brothers (Mars) also, But actually it is not so.

Here, Saturn is in Virgo, who is aspecting the rear house of Leo, where there is Mars, indicating, the native will have to overcome some crisis in career and due to interchange of Sun & Mars, Sun acquires his own house. In such cases the native's father (Sun) changes his good position and Sun comes to his own house, where there is Retro aspects of Saturn, which becomes troublesome.

He may be working in government or Organisations related to government. In this connection Sun and Mars are in the east direction, indicating one of the native's family members or the native himself will have quick and short temperment (Short-tempered).

In the case of female chart, Mars is the husband of native, who has Retro Saturn in the second house, indicating the native's husband will have career aspects connecting to commercial lines in his first part of life and in second part, after interchange of Sun and Mars, where Sun acquires his own house, he enjoys a respectable career.

Chart - S. 3

D-T	Sun		
	S-3		
		Mar	
			D-H

In Chart S-3, Sun is in exaltation. Mars is in Leo. But even here, Sun cannot have exaltation offset although he is in exalted sign. The planet of Dragon-Head swallows Sun and Mars. It has to be observed that the native's father, die to one of his friends, will have to encounter with some crucial problems in life.

In female chart, native's husband will have to overcome some major endangering aspects and also father of the native will have to face some critical situations, because of his blood relatives.

Chart – S. 4 :

	Sun	D-H	
		S-4	
	D-T		

Sun is in Aries, anti-clockwise Dragon-Head is in Taurus. Even in this case Sun loses his power of exaltation. Because of the position of Rahu in the adjacent sign. Same effects appears in female chart also.

Chart - S. 5 :

	Sun D-H		
		S-5	
			Mar
		D-T	

Sun is exalted in Aries, where there is Dragon-Head & Mars is in Leo. Even here, because of Sun & Dragon-Head conjunction, Sun loses his power of exaltation. But interchange of Sun with Mars, Sun gains little power and Mars will be subjected to suffer imprisonment. So, the native's father encounters with enormous problems, but due to some influential factors, somehow escapes.

In the case of female chart the same effects applies and her husband escapes such unfavourable situations of imprisonment or any accusational aspects through governmental sides.

Chart - S. 6 :

	Sun		D-T
	S-6		
D-H			

Sun is exalted in Aries and Dragon-Head is in Saggitarius. Even in this case Sun loses his power of exaltation, because Aries & Saggitarius are both East signs. Therefore, according to directional aspects, Sun loses his power, although Sun may not loose all his power.

So, from to S-1 to S-6, native's with this type of combination, will have to overcome "Panchama Dosha".

Chart - S. 7 :

	Sun D-H Ven		
S-7			Mar
		D-T	

Sun is exalted and is with Dragon-Head and Venus, Mars is in Leo. But exalted Sun is with his major enemies Dragon-Head & Venus. Therefore the exaltation power is minimised, in other words, on an average only 20% of strength of Sun can be taken for consideration.

The interchange of Mars & Sun is beneficial to Sun because Aries is the sign of Mars, who is able to attach the strength of Dragon-Head by interchange, So, Sun power remains to some extent.

Regarding results, the native's grand-father who was quite powerful and notable person, earning wealth, is a good administrator with considerable social and political status.

Also, there are indications that native's grand father has co-operation with one of his brothers, but later on the grand father of the native due to one of problems suffers.

Native's Father: Sun is the native's father, who enjoys in various ways & the ancestral property reduces. In the native's life less benefits from ancestral properties and one of native's brother, after quarrelling leaves home.

For female chart, the husband of the native comes from east direction because Mars is in east and after marriage (because of interchange of Mars, will have the support of Venus and Dragon-Head) enjoys prosperity. Although Dragon-Head may be enemy to Mars, he is controlled by Venus. This consideration is for female chart. Therefore, the husband of the native, because of her (wife) fortunes, enjoys wealth property and prosperity etc.

Chart - S. 8. :

Ven	Sun Jup	Mar D-H	
	S-8		
	D-T		

Venus in pisces, Sun and Jupiter in Aries - Mars and Dragon Head in Taurus. According to this chart exalted Sun situated in between inimical planets. Venus and Dragon Head in adjoining signs, but Sun is guarded by Jupiter, because Sun + Jupiter in Aries. Therefore, Sun will not loose his strength and Dragon-Head may be in Taurus, but he is checked by major enemy Mars. Therefore, Dragon-Head becomes powerless and this is the reason for considering the exalted power of Sun.

Result :

The Native's father had extraordinary status and also good popularity in society. He might have some enemies around him, but he was guarded by the 'Good deed/fortunes' and the native also will have one male issue, who will also have good status, position & becomes a notable person and also he retains the property aspects and wealth as inherited by him through his father. In the case of

female chart, Venus is the native and second to Venus there is Sun and Jupiter. This is an indication that native's father was a prominent personality - and Mars indicating the husband of native is with enemy planet Dragon - Head, but husband is guarded by the fortune of the native (by his wife's fortune) and even he will be able to cross endangering situations (because of her fortune) and even the native's father extends his co-operation to his son-in-law and thus the native's husband can enjoy some aspects of fortune, because of his wife and father-in-law.

Chart - S. 9:

	Sun Jup D-T		
	S-9		
		D-H	

Sun is exalted in Aries - who is with Bruhaspathi (Jupiter - the guide) and also Dragon - Tail in conjunction and therefore, the native will enjoy good status and achievements, with ever-lasting name and fame. But, because of Dragon-Tail, the birth of male issues will be quite difficult. But this problem can be solved by Divine/Spiritual/Worshipings, and subsequently native enjoys good name and fame (also called Maharaja Yoga).

In case of female chart, native's father will be highly influential/fortunate besides enjoying good status. In such case of chart the father of the native either male or female enjoys perennial sources of prosperity. Sun is the causative planet of father. Jupiter is the causative planet of native. Here, Sun is exalted, but not Jupiter and therefore the native gets good influence and gains and prosperity atleast 50% compared to the fortune and prosperity of his father.

Chart - S. 10 :

	Sun Ven	Mar	
S-10			Jup

In this chart Sun is in Aries - with inimical planet Venus - the native's father will have to over come difficulties during the first part of his life. But here, there is an interchange between Mars and Venus and because of this interchange, Sun will have contact with Mars.

5th from Sun there is Jupiter and hence the combination Sun + Mars + Jupiter is obtained, and this is an indication that during the second part of native's father's life, he will have name and fame through his administrative powers.

The native will also have good wealth and prosperity by the help of his father and one of native's brother gets away from the family, because of his adamant nature.

For female charts, she enjoys wealth, pride and her husband will be a good man. But, because of her (native) pride and egoism, her husband will have to walk out many a times from the house, again join the family, again and again will walk out.

Chart - S. 11 :

Mar	Sun Jup		
		S-11	

Sun is with Jupiter in Aries and hence the native's father enjoys name, fame, besides he will have charitable nature. Later on there will be some changes in his attitude and mentality. He gives up charitable nature, and this nature decends to the native because of Jupiter is with exalted Sun.

In second part of life there will be interchange between Mars and Jupiter, indicating native's father becomes arrogant/haughty, straight-forward and develops a 'do or die' mentality.

For the native (consider Jupiter) he will have internal concept of knowledge and some times he is straight-forward in nature. The native and native's father, both of them suffer from health problems in cardiac regions (heart problems, chest pains etc).

For Female natives husband will have work/career/earning in average level in earlier stages of life. Later on, he will bright reputations, good position (equivalent to managerial status) and becomes a reputed person in governmental circles.

Chart - S. 12 :

	Sun Mer		Mar
	S-12		

Sun, Mercury in Aries, the native's father is normally good and will have social status and fortunes. There is an interchange between Mercury and Mars indicating second part of life of native's father. He will have developed adamant type of temperament and one of native's brother (Mars) involves in business/gaining knowledge & will have to go to distant places. He will have good progress and prosperity after gaining good knowledge and influences.

In the case of female chart, native's husband for some time gets away from his father, collects knowledge and later on enjoys prosperity (i.e., there will be misunderstandings between native's husband, his father, relating to the brother aspects of native's father etc).

Chart - S. 13 :

	Sun Moo		
			Mar
S-13			
		Jup	

Sun is aries, with Moon, Mars in Cancer, Jupiter in Libra exalted Sun is having direct aspect of Jupiter from its 7th and hence it is a indication that the native will have extraordinary status, social name and fame. Moon is also 7th from Jupiter (indication of Raja Yoga), but even here, there are indications of Kalanka Yoga (i.e., there will be accusations as through governmental sides)

Regarding father - after some time, by interchange of Moon and Mars, Sun will have contact of Mars, with the support of Jupiter.

So, the combination during first part of father's life is Sun, Moon, Jupiter and during second part is Sun, Mars & Jupiter - which is an indication of "Pratapa Rajayoga" - and he will be a straight-forward one by nature. Jupiter is the native's Life, who is having aspects of Sun and Moon from 7th, which is an indication that the native's brother will have success in a different/distant place.

Native's mothers health suffers due to problems in Cardiac regions (Chest pains etc).

In the case of a female chart, the native's husband comes from north-east direction, who will have many transfers/travelling aspects and later on enjoys a status equivalent to a manager (or as a reputed engineer) and by nature is straight-forward and he supports anybody who obeys him.

Chart – S. 14 :

	Sun Sat		
Mar		S-14	

Sun in Aries with Saturn - Mars in Aquarius. As Sun is with Saturn he Is not exalted. Although native's father has good position, still, inimical elements will cause trouble. Both native and father will have government side support and after some time, the father's inimical aspects reduces to a greater degree and later on he enjoys a commanding, respectable position.

Exalted Sun is with debilitated enemy Saturn i.e., it is an indication that the first part of father' s life is a commitment to disqualified fortunes, and interchange of Mars with Saturn gives major power to exalted Sun and therefore, *Sun* is exalted with influencing/supporting factors and anyhow., second part of native's life is much favourable.

In the case of a female chart, the native's husband comes from South-east direction, and in his earlier stages of life not enjoying any significant prosperity in career and status. Besides there will be fluent changes of place (and this is because of interchange of Mars with Saturn;), who owns a house, where there is exalted Sun. Hence during second part native's husband life he will have bright career aspects, with influencing factors.

Chart - S. 15 :

	Sun Mer Sat D-T		Mar
		S-15	
		D-H	

Here, Sun, Mercury, Saturn & Dragon-Tail are Aries. Sun is with his enemy Saturn & Saturn is with his enemy Dragon-Tail. On the other side, Mercury is also with his major enemy, Dragon-Tail. Hence Sun, Saturn & Mercury powers gets reduced. Although there is exaltation of Sun, it is something like the king is on the throne, with no people to support and even if there are people they will be quarrelling like mad dogs, where king remains as a silent witness. Besides the paraphernalias and accompaniments of king he is also involving in mad dog type quarrelsome aspects, besides worries and litigations. Thus Sun becomes powerless.

The native's career/work appears to be in a reputed organisation, but even here, there will be troubles to the native. There is an interchange between Mercury and Mars in this chart and later stage of life native's father loses some of his landed property due to inimical factors and more so by the assistants on whom the native's father trusts.

And also, even though the native's father gains status in governmental sides, there aslo his workers/staffs will be quarrelling like mad dogs and the native will have to work under such ugly atmosphere and anyhow, the prosperity of both native and father gets decreased. Because Saturn and Mars are enemies and when Mars acquires his own house by interchange with Mercury, mars and Dragon-Tail become one and Saturn is left alone. When these three planets. i.e.,

Mars, Saturn and Dragon-Tail begins to quarrel with each other like mad dogs, the power of Sun and his qualities suffers. Anyhow, both father and son can manage situations for some time, but because of the above planetary combinations finally Sun loses his ruling power and hence both father and son undergoes sufferings.

In the case of female chart, husband of native who was in west (in before marriage) during first part of life, loses property due to quarrelling and later on a career in business lines and later on will be able to regain some good position, involving in agricultural aspects besides business affairs. He is later stages enjoys considerable social status. He earns by two or three sources.

Chart - S. 16 :

Sat	Sun Moo	Mer D-T		
				Mar
		S-16		
		D-H		

Sun, Moon, Mercury and Dragon-Tail in Aries, Mars is in Cancer. - Sun + Mercury + Dragon - Tail + Moon - is an indication that the native's father a reputed person & he will come up in life by mischief / fraudulent / cunning means, besides involving in female aspected enjoyments. There is an interchange between Moon and Mars and therefore, Sun + Mercury + Dragon - Tail + Mars combination. Mars acquires his own house, where there is exalted Sun. Moon goes to his own house. Sun; Mercury, Dragon-Tail and interchange of Mars will be combined. Therefore, Mars and Mercury quarrels, but these two planets are also friends to Sun and when friends are quarrelling and fighting with each other, Sun cannot retain his power and Sun can neither rule or change them. So, the

native's father will have good status and good position, but due to misleading/problematic friends, father loses his strength.

For the native, Saturn is the causative planet for work and second to saturn there is Raja Dwara (Government) where there will be quarrels and in such type of departments, the native will have to work.

In female charts father of the native will be a female enjoying type and native's brother will driven out of house, because of some commitment and grave mistake on his part. Husband will have to face difficulties (in his parental house) and will have to go to different/distant places for prosperity.

Note :

If Sun is exalted with second, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th signs occupied by inimical planets, Sun cannot be considered as exalted.

If there are friendly planets with Sun or if they are in 2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th signs to Sun then exaltation of Sun offers good results., because the strength of Sun remains exalted.

Debilitation of Planets :

Chart - S. 17 :

	S-17		Jup Ven
		Sun	

In any planet is under debilitation and if that debilitated planet is having interchange with another planet, then the debilitation cannot be considered wholly. Interchange, Retro-motion, aspects can ward off debilitation power of planets.

Sun is in Libra, and this is generally considered as debilitation. But Sun is in the sign of Venus in sign of Sun with Jupiter and therefore the interchange between Sun & Venus helps sun to reach his own house, where there is close friend 'Devaguru' (Jupiter) i.e., Soul + Life Jeevatma Samyoga and therefore the native's father will have spiritual mindedness.

Native enjoys reputed life enjoys fortunes through wife side, besides through his father also and the native's wife nailing from a respectable family, she is prompt, but will have inclination towards the concept of divinity and one of the family members of native leaves home, and after facing enormous hardships, later on joins his family members after gaining worldly knowledge & vast experience.

Chart - S. 18 :

	Mar Jup		
		S-18	
		Sun	

Sun is in Libra - who is debilitated, but Mars and Jupiter who are friends of Sun are in Aries and Mars, Jupiter are aspecting Sun from Aries. Therefore, the debilitation of Sun gets reduced to a larger extent. If a person has slipped down into a pit, who is helpless, and in such situations, if friends of that native appears on the scene, the helpless person will be rescued, which indicates that the person who was helpless, not only gets some courage but also enjoys great relief.

The native's father was in difficult position in the past (here Sun is father), but was rescued in time his friends.

About the Native:

The native is a ~~straight forward type~~, sometimes arrogant too; and the native will not be ready to work ~~under~~ others, But he wants to lead an independent life. Even, in case, if he becomes a subordinate, then he will be ~~expecting~~ independent responsibility, otherwise he cannot work. Also, the native will be inviting inimical aspects too in his career. The native would not hesitate to suppress his father, while trying to come out successfully to enjoying prosperity.

The native's father at the rate of birth of the native was under difficult situation. Anyhow, native chooses a technical career.

In case of female chart, husband will be having career in technical lines and his status will be ~~considerably good~~. The husband will be a short tempered person and enjoys supporting factors through governmental sides. In this case, unless she tries to live with her husband concordantly (being obedient and co-operative to her husband), there will be no happiness in her marital life & she will be inviting troubles and problems.

One of native's son, in the initial stages of life would not fare well, but later on enjoys prosperity.

The native will have health problems in the cardiac regions.

Chart - S. 19 :

:		Sun Jup Mar	

Sun is Libra who is with his friends Jupiter and Mars and suppose a man is in agony and friends join to console him, then the person gets some solace and can gather his wits likewise debilitation of Sun gets very much reduced because of support by Mars & Jupiter.

As in Chart - 19, the same effects for Sun applies for this chart also.

Chart - S. 20 :

	Sat (R)		
Mar	S-20		
		Sun	

Sun in Libra who is debilitated, Retro Saturn is in Aries 7th and Mars in 5th from Sun. Here there are aspects of Sun and Saturn to each other from 7th which is damagious to Sun.

Native's father suffers due to inimical aspects (through so called well wishers. & relatives) and hence experiences enormous hardships. Later on he takes revenge with great power. Because, Saturn is the blood enemy to Sun, due to interchange of Saturn and Mars, Mars acquires position in aries. Mars is the friend of Sun and therefore, after much sufferings, he gains power.

The native's career will be in technical lines. In the beginning due to inimical influences, native suffers through governrnental sides (in career) resulting in transfer (change of place) to some other place.

In female chart her husband in the beginning stages runs an average career, This applies for one of native's brother also.

Chart – S. 21 :

D-H	S-21		Mar Jup Ven D-T
		Sun	Mer

Jupiter, Mars and Dragon-Tail are in Leo with Venus. Sun is debilitated but there is an interchange between Sun and Venus and because of this. Sun goes to his own house through Venus. Earlier Jupiter, Mars & Dragon-Tail conjunction prevails.

Sun is the causative planet of the native's father, who spends money (interchange of Venus) and gets good position in society in governmental sides or in otherwords, firstly he looses position and after spending money, gains the position (a minister or some ex-ordinary position).

Native :

The native helps his son who was in bad condition or in some cases, the native while supporting his daughter and after her marriage, the son of the native enjoys some favour through native's daughter (who gets married) and also through her husband (i.e., the native's son enjoys such favours).

The native will have charitable mindedness, earns well, gets good reputation in society besides political influences too, to some extent and develops ability not only to cover his inimical aspects but also control them.

In female Chart her husband will be a person of good reputation in society. One of her brother will be in legal career, (equivalent to a senior lawyer or judge) and the native will have knowledge in the path of righteousness and her husband

will be a respectable one. The native's husband will have egoistic nature but would not show on surface and she (native) will also have egoistic nature. She will be visiting her parental home frequently.

Chart - S. 22 :

	D-T		
S-22			Jup Ven
		Sun Mar D-H	

Here, Sun is not only debilitated, but also having worst condition and the native suffers due to faults committed by others, suffers due to accusations (undergoes enormous mental agony) and at the time of birth, there are also indications of endangering/accidental situations to father. Sun is debilitated who is in between Dragon-Head and Mars and this indicating native's father has to overcome some such situations of imprisonment and in such situations there is interchange of Sun and Venus (Venus and Jupiter are in Leo). Jupiter is the close friend of Sun and hence, a prominent-influencial person, after knowing the imprisonment situations extends his helping hand by spending money) and rescues him from imprisonment. If Moon is in Libra with Sun, Mars amid Dragon-Head, then Venus is the daughter of Sun and she will help her father to escape from danger (imprisonrnent situation) at the cost of her chastity.

Native : The native's wife is good hearted/spiritual minded person and when her husband is in crisis, she rescues him.

Female : She will be a good hearted person, her husband will have a career like; "lighting during dark hours" or photographic fields/computer lines. She will be having considerable educational qualification and her husband will have endangering/accidental aspects, but somehow escapes.

Chart - S. 23 :

		R. Jup	
		S-23	
		Sun	

Jupiter is in Taurus who is in retro aspecting rear house of Aries - Sun in debilitation in Libra and such debilitation of Sun gets reduced to some extent due to aspects of Jupiter.

Chart - S. 24 :

	Mar		
	S-24		
		Sun mer	Ven

Mars in Aries, Sun in Libra with Mercury-here Sun is debilitated - but who will have to watch silently quarrels between Mercury and Mars (if sons of a father may become helpless and become a silent witness to quarrels).

(here reason is Venus - money/wealth) who is in the sign of Mercury, but that money is the property of Sun (father) and Sun is remaining helpless, besides father loosing money. But here there is an interchange between Venus and Mercury. So Sun will have association with Venus, by interchange - now the problem for Sun (father) is how to safeguard this money? Sun is the causitive planet of native's father - Venus is female planet - when Mercury gets interchange with female planet of Venus, Mercury himself becomes female, because after interchange, Mercury becomes alone. When Mercury is alone he will be treated as a female. Hence native's father will have two wives.

Female : Native's husband during initial stages involves in love affairs, later on marries the native.

Chart - S. 25 :

D-T	S-25		
		Moo Ven Sat D-H	
		Sun	Mer

Moon, Dragon-Head, Saturn and Venus are in Leo. Mercury in Virgo, Sun is debilitated and hence the native's father not in a good position because Sun is in debilitation and hence the native's father will be constrained upon to leave his place of birth, has to overcome difficulties and goes to some distant place in search of prosperity .., and wealth (Venus), But, here, there is an interchange between Venus and Sun, and when Sun comes to Leo (by this interchange), in the new place he comes across inimical aspects (two enemies Dragon-Head and Saturn, besides Moon who brings accusation to the native) and the native who goes in search of prosperity and wealth, suffers very much (situations turns from bad to worse).

Native: Native is an intellectual type because Mercury is exalted and Saturn is Karma (Work) who is with Dragon-Head, Moon and Venus and hence having career connecting wheels (works as a supervisor or a Foreman) in any factory manufacturing luxurious vehicles/automobiles.

Female : Wicked in nature, egoistic elemental factors, because of pride and her wealthy, after marriage when venus goes to his own house Libra –Dragon-Tail is 5th from Libra and because of this, after interchange Venus gets directional aspect of Dragon-Tail and later on she changes her attitudes and becomes a good person.

Chart - S. 26 :

			Mar
Jup	S-26		
		Sun	

Sun in Libra, jupiter in Aquarius & Mars is in Gemini. As per the directional aspects, these three planets are in the west indicating Sun + Jupiter + Mars and hence this native enjoys good supports in governmental sides, being himself a wicked man.

Female: Her husband will be a powerful, respected and reputed person in his career (Commercial career).

Exaltation Of Moon

As explained previously, Moon is the governing planet of Mind, Mother, Water, Mother-in-law, cunningness.

"The doctrine - there is man in every woman and there is woman in every man" is universal. And it is also said that "Behind every man there is a woman".

In Sanskrit it is totally summed up as —

"Mana Eva Manushyaa naam"

Moon is having waxing/waving qualities and hence depending on the Latitude/Longitude of Moon, the human mind is influenced by moon. Behind mind there are other planetary aspects. So Moon has to exercises its influence depending on the causitivity of other planets.

For example :

If Moon is associated with the planet of Dragon-Head (the concept of Demons), the nature of the native at the time of birth with this combinations makes mind to act accordingly. According to planets with Moon.

Water is pure, colourless, odourless and tasteless (in scientific terms) and water tastes depends on the mineral content it carries and it tastes accordingly.

As per the dictums of Hinduism and universal law it is established that the whole world is under the concept of "Androgynous" (what is Sanskrit is called Ardhatariswara Tatwa - the principle) and now let us take for example a movie theatre, screen is the Moon, where the projector room with all its equipments is arranged for projection (light, sound etc) and in order to project the life/the film/ the great drama of life, a screen in any form is necessary, without the screen projectional effects cannot be either obtained or seen. Therefore, Moon is quite important to screen the drama of life.

But the entire process is organised, controlled, and conducted by a single concept what we call The Almighty. The whole world is a giant staged drama, where Moon is the all important stage.

Chart - M. 1 :

Mer		Moon	
Sun Mar Ven D-H		Jup (ft) Sat	
	M-1	D-T	

Moon is exalted in Taurus, planets of Dragon-Head, Macs, Sun and Venus are *in* Aquarius, Mercury in Pisces, Saturn and Jupiter are in Cancer, Dragon-Tail in Leo.

in this chart Moon is exalted and he is not aspected by inimical planets of Dragon-Head and Venus. Moon is in South and *in* North as mentioned there are Saturn & Jupiter. Moon is powerful and Dharma (Jupiter) + saturn (Karma) - are aspecting Moon. Therefore, the native's mother is having Dharma-Karuna Yoga [the inclination towards the path of righteousness), besides enjoys respectability during her sojourn of life.

Regarding the native, there are indications of place changes / career place changes etc., and this occurring during the ages of 26-28.

This applies (the above principle) for both sexes.

Chart - M. 2

		Moon	
			Ven D-H
D-T		M-1	.

Moon is Taurus, Venus and Dragon -Head in Cancer and therefore, there is an interchange between Moon and Venus.

In this interchange when Moon acquires his own house there he gets illtreatment by Dragon-Head (Dragon-Head indicating Demon) and therefore, the native's mother (Venus is wealth) will be wealthy but Greedy - sometimes she develops quarrelling nature with her daughter -in-law and this is due to financial/ property and she may even go to the extent of harassing, the daughter-in-law, who may walk out of the house.

But after some time the same daughter-in-law begins to excel in her powers (excelling her mother-in-law) and this is because, Moon Dragon-head are enemies but not Venus & Dragon-Head and ultimately the mother-in-law becomes empty handed and she takes refuge in teaching philosophy, because in this chart Moon is 5th from Dragon-Tail.

The above discussions remains the same, in the case of both male/female charts.

Anyhow, for Male chart his wife will be of prideful nature, trying to keep things secret, but anyhow the native can enjoy "Transit of Fortune" because of her aspects of fortune, The native will have to sell house property but again will be able to build another house.

The native's grand father (here Dragon-Head - Pitamaha) gets money by unlawful means, but such money will be taken away unlawfully by other persons.

Chart - M. 3 :

		Moon	
		M-3	
			Jup

Moolin in Taurus, Jupiter in Virgo. This is called 'Guru Chandra Yoga'. if Moon is waxing the native will have high reputation and his mother does plenty of good deeds. So the native will be fortunate, because of his mother's noble deeds, besides derives blessings of his mother. But anyhow, the native must be changing the house (place of living etc.)

Chart - M. 4 :

		Moon Jup D-T	
		M-4	

Moon is exalted and is with Jupiter and Dragon - Tail. Therefore, the native's mother will be a native of divine perception, besides having inclination towards the path of righteousness.

At the birth place of the native, there will be some radiation of Holy spirit or a sacred water spot.

The native will be having inclination towards the path of righteousness. besides interested in visiting Holy places quite frequently.

Chart – M. 5 :

		Moon Mer D-T	
		M-5	

Moon is with Mercury and Dragon-Tail Taurus - Moon (Mind), Mercury is intellect - Dragon-Tail (planet of liberation and indicating wireless) and hence the native's mother involves in some agriculture pursuits may posses fruit gardens. She will be a devotee of The Lord Mahavishnu'.

Mercury is for younger sister and she will have some uterus problems. For younger brother, he suffers accusations due to relationship with females. Anyhow, the native will have some intuitional powers too. There are also indications that native comes across female pleasures (involving with both married and unmarried women) and in the case of female chart she also comes across sexual pleasures (both with married and unmarried persons).

Chart - M. 6 :

		Moon Jup Mar	
		M-6	

Moon is mother, Jupiter is guide, Mars is power, and hence native's mother will be a reputed woman besides a good administrator. She can talk fluently and be a guide also. Anyhow, arrogance at times also will be there,

The native of this chart will have plenty of ambitions and a self admirer. In female charts, native's husband comes from a different for living, enjoys a respectable post and sometimes emotional. Anyhow, she (the native extends her co-operation to the husband, but her chances of having a fair, happy life will be bleak.

One of native's brother will have good status and position in a distant place. Regarding health the native will have some sufferings because of water contents in the blood (not in normal conditions) and hence sufferings.

Chart - M. 7 :

Moon is exalted, Mars, Sun, Jupiter, Venus and Mercury are in Cancer, There is interchange between Venus and Moon. The Native's mother is having keen intellects, but living in a joint family and facing corresponding problems. There will be quarrelling in joint family and hence she develops inclination to go out of family and lives separately. Anyhow, a situation arises where either the mother-in-law or the daughter-in-law will have to walk out of the family.

In a female chart, mother-in-law and daughter-in-law fights with each other, resulting in daughter-in-law walking out of the family. In general, (either for a male or a female chart) wealth/finance comes from outside sources and there will be cunning/deciving factors too.

		Moon	
		Sun Mar Jup Mer Ven	
	M-7		

For a female chart, husband enjoys good position and respect and he hails from a big family.

Common to both male and female charts :

Elder sister or daughter - in- law in the family suffers accusations as pertaining to her chastity.

Chart - M. 8 :

D-H		Moon Sat	
	M-8		
			D-T

Moon is exalted with Saturn & Dragon - Tail is in Virgo. Native's mother often suffers due to cough, cold troubles, besides congestions in respiratory systems (this applies to native also). The native will have to encounter with accusations and breaks in career.

Chart - M. 9:

			Moon Jup Mer
		M-9	

Moon is with Mercury and Jupiter indicating that the native having good intellect. He will be active and generous. Anyhow, it can be observed that there are indications of doubtful parenthood regarding the native. Parental-hood either native's mother or one of the native's sister suffers due to accusations as pertaining to chastity.

Mars

The planet Mars comes out (takes his birth) bursting the earth and in Sanskrit version —

"Dharani Garba Sambhootham"

and he is the son of Goddess Bhoodevi (the son of Goddess Parvathi) indicating Fire, Calcium, Egoism, including 'Jataragni' (the aspect of heat in intestinal portions) - Power, Spear.

Without power no work can be done, and without heat in the body, food cannot get digested, but excess of heat (egoism) invites troubles. He is also an indication of inimical aspect. In a small proportion Mars is essential for Mercury and Saturn but hot in excess.

While boiling rice or grains, it must be done to proper proportions, otherwise, when excess boiling takes place, the taste and food itself is destroyed. So, it is noticeable that Mars can feed power and taste to food, but some should not be in excess.

Any person while discharging karma, when excels the limit of egoism, loses his value and become a cause of trouble not only to himself, but also for others.

If we refer to History there are many examples, where persons tried either to conquer or become the absolute rulers, were either suppressed or killed, because of their over-egoism.

Even a person of extraordinary intelligence when excels in egoism, becomes a criminal, thus becoming a cause of destruction to himself. Otherwise he would have been a very useful to humanity and more so to himself. So, any native having excess egoism, can well be traced out through birth charts.

As mentioned above, a man of power (extreme egoism) some day or other must come down, because, when native who are aspected by Dragon - Head (Kaala Purusha) then such natives will certainly be swallowed by Dragon-Head thus causing elimination of egoism because Dragon-Head never fails to swallow. So, it can be observed, that any native who is under the strong influence of either Mercury or Dragon-Head will one day lose his egoism. Now let us discuss them through various charts. How Mars works in various cases while the native, either by fortune or misfortune suffers.

Chart - MA. 1 :

			Jup
Mar	MA-1		

Mars in Capricorn is exalted and Jupiter in Cancer, Jupiter is also exalted who is aspecting Mars. Jupiter is life and Mars is power, Life+Power. When these two planets are exalted, in this connection, Mars is not only exalted, but also predominant and hence indicating such a native develops egoism to the extent of claiming "I am the great, I am the King, I am all in all, and what I say is correct".

In female charts, native's husband will be quick and short tempered and ardent independent type and after marriage, unless the native (she) comes to terms extending her co-operation with her husband, the family happiness and its affairs remains agonistic. She must try to be concordant/ accommodative, then only family life will be smooth.

Common to both female/male charts : In this case one of native's brother will have good administrative power, can work in managerial capacity efficiently.

Chart - MA. 2 :

Mars is exalted who is with Sun and these two planets are aspected by exalted Jupiter. Sun is the causitive planet of father - Mars is the brother as well as strength of native - Jupiter is the life of the native. Therefore the native, being in rich family, aspires for movement in high circles, (a prince, son of a minister or

a prominent person), because of the prominence of the native's father. Such a native will be short-tempered, besides being very proud. In female charts, husband will be a respectable person, with some political influences too reddish in colour, quite a fair looking person. The native (wife) can really have around her many of servants at her beck and call, wealth, of life all comforts of life well found, but the interrelation between husband and wife will not be satisfactory because she will be in sort of helpless condition (although on the surface she can boast that she is really happy) - but not in reality. Jupiter is Devaguru and Sun is enemy to Venus, because Sun rays can destroy burns the power of Venus, Exalted Mars himself is excess heat when associated with Sun becomes a burning fire. So, it can be observed that the power of Venus and the power of Semen both are lost.

			Jup
Mar Sun	MA-2		

In the beginning the power of Semen for husband will be high and in subsequent times, when semen power goes down, then the man tries to seek other females rather than his wife to meet his needs.

Note : If Venus is also exalted in native's chart with Moon, in such cases, then in a rich family, although the husband is rich and fair looking, still his wife may not be able to enjoy happiness in sexual affairs, hence will be thinking of having outside contact to quench her sexual thirst.

Chart - MA. 3 :

Mars in Capricorn who is in exalted position, but not actually exalted because, the anti-clockwise Dragon-Head is fast approaching Mars from Aquarius, i.e., the major enemy is coming from the top and hence Mars is afraid of life, will be in stake.

D-H		MA-3	
Mar			D-T

The native in the beginning will be full of pride but has to come down when there is rebuff.

In a female chart she remains calm, not exhibiting her temperament, she is obedient and fearful of elders, and her husband sometimes charges with anger and in short time cools down.

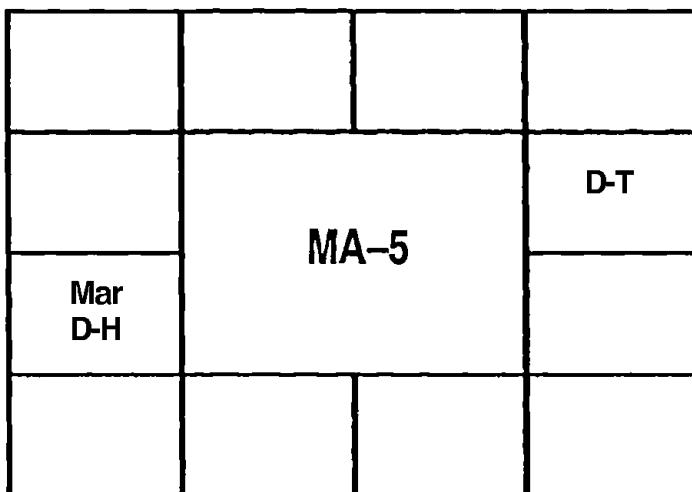
Chart - MA. 4 :

			Sat
Mar Moo		MA-4	

Mars is in Capricorn with Moon and here, ofcourse, Mars is powerful. But because of Capricious nature, the native quarrells with his elder brother and walks away from the house (driven out of the house).

In female charts husband comes from distant place for living.

Chart - MA. 5 :



Mars is exalted, but he is with inimical planet Dragon-Head and hence the exalted power of Mars goes down and the native cannot exercise his courage properly.

In female chart her husband will have same nature (as explained above).

Common to both male/female charts : They will be emotional types.

Chart - MA. 6 :

Mars is exalted, anticlockwise Dragon-head is coming from Aquarius, Saturn, is in Sagittarius and this is an indication that the exalted Mars is under the control of inimical planets Dragon-Head and Saturn in adjoining signs. Here mars cannot remain exalted because of the reason he is under enemy's control.

Hence the native cannot exercise his courage, because of enemies in adjacent signs.

D-H	MA-6		
Mar			D-T
Sat			

In female charts, her husband looks fair and appears powerful, but may not be able to exercise his power fully and in such cases, she cannot have sexual pleasure in its appropriate sense, with her husband. Because Mars is the husband and Venus in any other sign (except in Capricorn) cannot enter and enjoy life with Mars. In such cases (female) her husbands nature, his association with life and the hormoneous relations between husband and wife cannot be congenial.

Chart - MA. 7 :

	MA-7		
Mar Jup			
Sat			

Mars is exalted, but he is debilitated Jupiter and thus indicating that some power of exalted Mars remains, due to interchange between Jupiter and Saturn (Saturn in Sagittarius). Mars will have association with Saturn and therefore, the first part of the native's life will be good in respect of position and status and in second part gets reduced.

In female charts, the native's husband's health will not be good (due to weakness in blood) but anyhow, sometimes, he assumes good position, but later on his position and status gets reduced.

Chart – MA. 8 :

Mar Jup Sat	MA-8		

Exalted Mars is with Dragon-Tail and Saturn, even here, exaltation power is less because, Mars and Saturn are brothers, in between them there is quarrelling because of Dragon-Tail, hence Mars loses his strength, besides Saturn also loses his strength.

In female charts her husband's career suffers breaks and there will be ruptures in family happiness, restlessness and unhappy situations, disputes etc.

Chart - MA. 9 :

Mars is exalted with Jupiter and hence there is real power and hence the native will be a good administrator.

	Sat D-H		
Mar Jup	MA-9		

In female charts, husband will be good but he suffers from some indisposition.

Chart - MA. 10 :

			Sat (R)
Mar Mer	MA-10		
Sun			

Mars is exalted and with Mercury, Retro Saturn is in Gemini. Native is quite an intelligent one, but quarrels with friends and career associates, The house of Saturn is occupied by Mars, and Saturn is watching this from Gemini and in such situation Saturn deputes his friend Mercury who is inimical to Mars, so that Mercury can fight against Mars.

That is to say, the native encounters with some landed property (because of Mars) needs assistance to suppress the enemy (i.e., Mars) and hence sends his friend Mercury to suppress Mars, in order to reduce the strength of the enemy.

In female charts, husband will be quite courageous, enjoys good positions, but he has to frequently overcome desperation because of inimical aspects and also there will be rupture and quarrels in family affairs.

Commonly speaking, either for male or female charts, there is an interchange between Saturn and Mercury.

Chart - MA. 11 :

Mar Sun	MA-11		Sat (R) ..

Mars is exalted, who is with Sun, indicating the native having administrative ruling powers, a short tempered native, egoistic one ("I am the great" type).

Due to interchange of Retro Saturn and Sun, indicates at one time native being in extraordinary position, due to influencing co-operation factors, in later stages became weak, because of exalted Mars losing his strength.

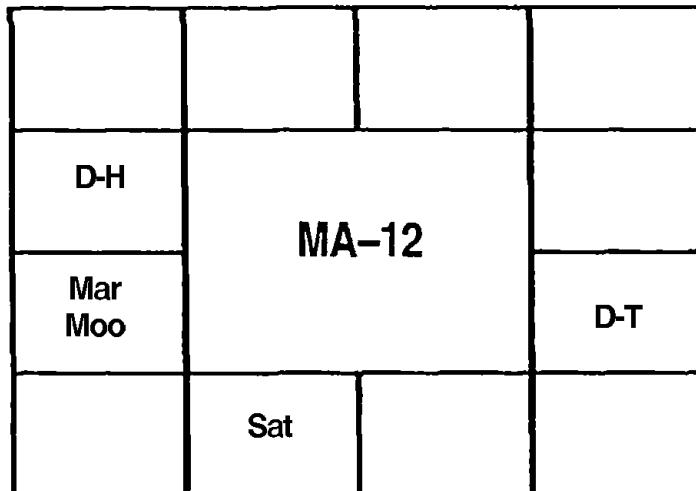
One of native's brother/brothers or father's brother leaves home in search of prosperity (change of place aspect)

The harmonious relation between native's father and his brother/brothers will not be sound.

Female chart : Her husband will be a proud person, enjoying respectable position, due to influencing factors, besides having considerable degree of ruling/administrative power.

Common both male/female charts) - Father of such native will have career in one property in other place and father will have atleast 2 house/landed/property gains.

Chart - MA. 12 :



Mars is exalted who is with Moon and also, anticlockwise Dragon-Head is about to enter Capricorn. One of native brother/brothers has to overcome endangering situations (in water or vehicles) and will escape by 'Providence' and has to settle in different place for living. Saturn and Mars are having interchange to one another. Mars escapes from danger through the help of Saturn.

Female Chart : Husband goes to different places for a career/living and there has to overcome endangering situations and again settles at different place-with career often undergoing changes/transfers etc.

Common (for both male/female charts) The native's career aspects involves in wheel /vehicle/ automobiles.

Chart- MA. 13 :

	D-H		
	MA-13		
Mar Ven Moo			
		Sat D-T	

There is an interchange between Saturn and Venus. Mars is exalted who is with Moon and Venus. Saturn is in Libra with Drago-Tail. Exalted Mars is with Moon and Venus, indicating the native has to a mass wealth by imposing pressure (lending money & other such financial transactions).

One of native's brother involving in some such career and or the native involving in such career dealing with luxurious / luminous materials,

One of native's brother works together with the native, (in above career) and after some time runs off with money and he stores it in a secret place.

Here, although Saturn is exalted, he loses strength, because of Dragon-Tail. Although he reaches his house by interchange, there also Saturn has to bear adverse situations.

Native : The native will have career in financial transactional affairs / dealings, but even there, has to undergo sufferings, accusations and ultimately leaves such a (career aspected) place for subsequent survival.

Femal Chart :

Her husband will have a smiling face, a connoisseur, and is capable of extracting / works from others while he is making bucks - enjoying wealthy aspects, also having wide travelling aspect, enjoys luxurious life will have atleast 2 own houses, a short tempered one.

Surprisingly, such native will have normal career aspects, but would be able to make / earn money through various means.

Chart – MA. 14 :

Ven	Sun Sat Mer Jup		
			D-T
Mar D-H	MA-14		

Mars is exalted who is with enemy Dragon-Head, Mars loses exaltation power and who is having interchange with Saturn (Saturn in Aries) and one native's brother, during initial stages living in his house suffers a lot, and constrained to leave home (moving towards East) and there he enjoys name, fame, status/position/property and financial aspects.

Regarding Native : Born in good family, quite a knowledgeable one, enjoys prosperity in east direction in a town and lives with brothers enjoying fair prosperity.

Female Chart : Mars is the husband of native. Looks able and powerful, but his position leaves much to be desired. Anyhow, after 30 or after 7 years from his marriage, enjoys good prosperity.

Chart - MA. 15 :

Mars is exalted and his friend Dragon-Tail is in Aquarius and hence the native enjoys good position. But he is 'act in haste-repent at leisure' type and during second part of life there will be development of mind, leading towards the path of spiritualism.

D-T		MA-15	
Mar			D-H

Female Chart : Her husband will have qualities as discussed above.

Chart - MA. 16 :

			Mar
		MA-16	
	Moon Jup		

Mars is debilitated in Cancer, Moon and Jupiter are in Scorpio. Although Mars is in debilitation there is interchange between Moon and Mars - indicating Mars will have association with Jupiter by interchange with Moon and therefore Mars + Jupiter. Hence debilitation power is reduced and hence indicating, the

native one time was evil minded but subsequently improves. The native will have wide travelling aspects.

Female Chart : Her husband comes from water bound areas, resources (like a river or sea-shore areas), and near his native place there will be a stone piller (indicating bravery / and sacrifice), and he cannot stay in his native place for living has to go away. And one of native's brother will have career pertaining to water (water supply department/some such connections/ agricultural occupation etc.)

The native is emotional and will have to take care of health problems pertaining to cardiac regions chest pains etc.

Chart- MA. 17 :

	Moon Sun D-T		
		Mar	
	MA-17		

Mars is debilitated, Sun, Moon and Dragon-Tail in Aries. Interchange between Mars, Moon and Mars will have association with Sun and Dragon-Tail. the native brother was at one time evil-minded person, but later reforms, enjoys good position, besides political influences too.

Such natives enjoy name fame (Flag signed status) and they reform themselves or sometimes through external influences (for example if a person is in jail for some time, he may in subsequent times, reform in jail by involving in some career, later on improving in some career, later on improving and enjoying prosperity in life).

The native's father in different places enjoys name and fame.

Female Chart : Her husband, in initial stages suffers much and later improves.

Chart - MA. 18 :

			Mar
	MA-18		
Mer	Sun Jup Moo Ven D-T		

Mars is Cancer, Moon is Scorpio with Sun, Jupiter, Dragon-Tail & Venus. There is interchange between Moon & Mars. Mars acquiring his own house Mars will have status through Sun, name and fame through Jupiter and financial status through Venus.

One of native's brother, during first part of the life suffers but during secod part enjoys great prosperity.

Native's father : first part worst, second half will be good.

Female Chart : her husband's position will be worse in first part, later will be good.

Chart - MA. 19 :

Sat	MA-19		
Mar			
Mer			

Mars in Capricorn Saturn in Aquarius, Mercury, in Sagittarius exalted Mars in between two inimical aspects and hence exaltation power of Mars reduces. The native suppresses others and doing this comes up in life. His career and its prosperity depends on intelligence of the native, because Saturn indicating work of native, where Mercury is 11th to Saturn (Mercury indicating intelligence) and hence enemy power goes down.

In female chart her husband will be quite an intelligent one and career/work comes in search of him and hence enjoys good career/earnings etc.

Mercury

Every person needs intelligence either for small or big issues and besides power, intelligence is extremely important. Even for eating a fruit, it requires some intelligence. If mind is depressed (Moon), even then intelligence can be made to exercise. Mercury is the only planet which is exalted in his own house. Mercury is the embodiment/entwined concept of Lord Maha Vishnu (The Saviour). So, The Lord, being himself the Saviour of all the universe, need not go to some other house to exhibit his exaltation. That is why in versions of Sanskrit it is said - "Mukhe Vishnuhu". And whatever is in mind (even in physical aspects) the same appears on the face. Face is the index of mind and also because, the Saviour is all in all.

So Mercury governs intelligence and intellect and man by intellect and intuition would be able to know as a forethought many things of future.

Chart - MY. 1 :

Mercury is exalted in Virgo :

	MY-1		
			Mer Sun

Mercury is exalted in Virgo with Sun. In any sign if there is Mercury with Sun in the same degree (what is called in Sanskrit 'Astangata'), then power of Mercury reduces to some extent. The native may be intelligent, philosophical, but varies in intelligence and more so the intellect.

Chart - MY. : 2

	MY-2		
			Sun
			Mer Mar

Mercury is exalted in Virgo and is with inimical planet Mars. So by nature, the native will have quarrelling aspects. The native can be quite calculative. Mercury is intellect. Mars is egoism and hence free-flow of expression of intelligence becomes checkered due to conjunction of Mars. Hence, such a native may not fare well in domestic affairs and its happiness etc.

In female charts she has to have an affair with another man, besides her husband. Because, she cannot stay with her husband for substantial time. The same remains for a male chart also.

Common to both male/female chart : The native's brother/brothers will not have harmonious relationships among them.

In case if Sun is in Leo, the two planets Mercury and Mars comes in second to Sun. Then the native's father will be courageous, calculative, who earns well through business/ correspondence /accountancy field.

Chart - MY. : 3

Mercury is exalted who is with enemy Dragon-Tail where Dragon-Tail is the controller and hence the native cannot express his intelligence/intellect freely.

The native will be quite knowledgeable pertaining to legal matters. Such natives may lose strength in the psychological faculties like ears, sight (eyesight) earlier when compared to other natives and auric powers may get suffered and little hallucinations will be there.

		MY-3	
		Mer D-T	

Mercury governs greens, agriculture. One of the native's younger brother sister may not find much happiness during their sojourn of life.

Male native : At ages of 18 and 36 there will be litigational aspects and prior to such ages there will be involvements in opposites sex. Same for female charts also.

Chart - MY. 4 :

		MY-4	

Mercury in Virgo who is with Moon and Dragon-Tail where mind is Moon and Dragon-Tail, the wireless and because Mercury is exalted with these two

planets - Wireless, thoughts/clairvoyance are qualities of such native. Such natives can gather knowledge with less efforts will have poetic knowledge, literature, news/communication etc. In Sanskrit versions it is said "Buddhi Karmanusarini" - i.e., to say, even their mind will be working accordingly to meet the above qualities.

Intellect and intuitional powers are extremely important, because, a blind man, can be more useful than a man with eye-sight, besides he could be more powerful too.

Mercury and his attachment with worldly affairs are just symbolic. Even scientifically, if a man holds some Mercury in his palm, Mercury does not stick, but it will be working mercuric. Also, Mercury although a male planet, when alone is a female planet and people of single Mercury cannot avoid involvement with opposite sex affairs. It is like this. If a woman wears saree, then it is called a saree. If a man wears Dhoti, then the Dhoti resembling a saree can be used either as Dhoti or a saree, (depending on the circumstances).

Also, it can be noted here that three planets, who are generally considered as male planet are also female planets.

1) Mercury (already discussed above).

2) Moon - Male (for ladies) female (for men)

3) Dragon-Tail - the projection part of genital organ of man and for female the Clitoris (the vaginal portion of woman is divided in the form of a line, the clitoris or from the neck of cervix) and this dividing portion indicating Dragon-Tail.

Also, Mercury is the governing planet of Holy Water (pertaining to Lord Mahavishnu, in Sanskrit called " Vishnu Thirtha" and it indicates the native was born in place where there was Holy Pond/Holy water/Holy River, pertaining to the concept of Lord Mahavishnu (because Mercury is the entwined embodiment concept of Lord Mahavishnu as discussed in previous paragraphs).

Regarding health : Such natives must take care regarding problems pertaining to Tonsils and extra growth of flesh in nose portion (which may require some minor surgical operation - depending upon the degree).

The grand mother of the native will be quite intelligent, besides having charitable nature. Same for native's younger sister in her family life suffers due to accusations and she may not get a suitable husband. And one of the members of native's family will be quite intelligent, but often suffers breaks in efforts.

Chart - MY 5 :

	MY-5		Sun
			Mer mar

Mercury is exalted with Dragon-Head and mars, hence intelligence, over intellect and egoistic Mars including Dragon-Head (aggressive) nature aspects and hence the native's intelligence suffering due to egoism, andacity etc.

One of native's grand father (maternal side) will have fighting/quarrelling nature due to aggressiveness and one of native's brother, either through friend or vehicles suffers injuries.

Common (male and female natives) - involves in love affairs, leading to some problems.

Chart - MY. 6 :

Mercury is Virgo and there are friendly planets of Venus and Dragon-Head. Native speaks sweetly, quite a sociable type can conveniently trap opposite sex for his gains, enjoys extra marital affairs (besides wife) and also the grand father also having secret female relations and the grand father will be wealthy, will possess landed property.

Native's wife, quite an intelligent, one having relation with opposite sex, and one of native's maternal uncle (for both male and female chart) involves in low class love affairs (here Venus is debilitated).

Native enjoys landed property Mercury is land, Venus (the symbolic representatives of wealth in Sanskrit called "Gruha Lakshmi") and native enjoys

		MY-6	
			Mer Ven D-H

owns multi storied properties (atleast a two storied building) here Dragon-Head (indicating storied building).

Chart - MY 7 :

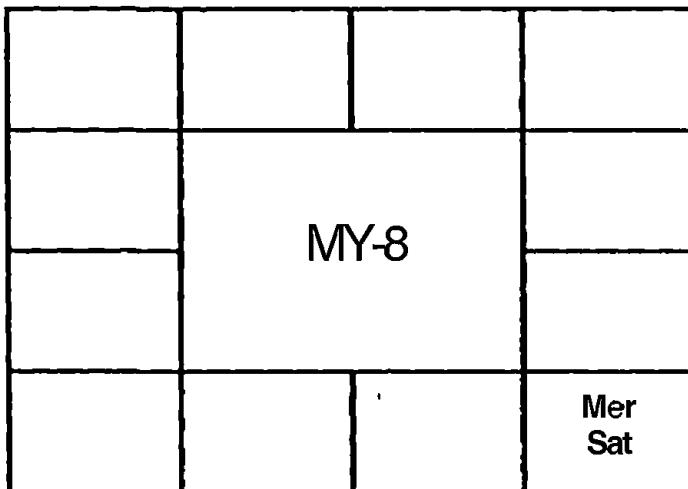
		MY-7	
			Mer Jup

Jupiter and Mercury is in Virgo, Mercury is exalted, indicating special intelligence. Jupiter, the guide In Sanskrit called aspect of "Vidya Guru".

Here, the peculiarity is that a Master/Guru need not worry about marriage at all, because either he or she will have affection and adjustments (between Master and Disciple), pertaining to above chart.

The native will be polite, pious, attractive and sociable.

Chart - MY 8 :



Mercury and Saturn in Virgo, who are friends. Native is an intellectual one, idealistic, interested in intellectual pursuits besides commercial fields allo.

One of younger brother/sister, although can be intellectual but will be lazy lethargic, slow in educational aspects

Chart - MY. 9 :

Exalted Mercury is with Moon and Jupiter . Mercury is the son of Jupiter (in sense) and this combination denotes a secret affair regarding the native's birth. In the native's house there lies some secret history. (regarding the birth of Budha and according to Mythological reasons in Indian versions it is so.)

Although the native is having intellect, but because of Moon, the intellect is covered by Moon (cunningness). The native is a good hearted person by nature, but he has to pose like a guide (because of Jupiter) and anyhow the status-quo of cunningness is there.

For native he comes across a female (a friend) who could be a teacher or involving in medical profession.

		MY-9	
			Mer Moo Jup

For female chart also the above indications remains vice-versa. There will be wide travelling aspects. The native enjoys social status.

Chart - MY 10 :

		MY-10	
	Mer		Mar

Mars is in the house of Mercury. Mercury is in the house of Mars. On account of interchange with Mars who goes to his own house Virgo, then Mercury gets exaltation status.

Male Native : Firstly, he will have some opposite sex relations, but later on he cannot marry that girl, but marries some other girl.

Female Chart : For her, a boy will be fixed up for marriage, but fails and marries another boy.

Chart - MY 11 :

	MY-11		
		(R) Mer D-T	

Mercury is in Libra with his enemy Dragon-Tail and this indicating Mercury loses his strength, but he is retro in this chart, indicating the native of this chart was under control with an opposite sex and when she herself abandons him, the native can see some bright light and also the female who abandons also enjoys great prosperity after she abandons the native (i.e., during the period he was under her control he will be a dullard). The native during initial stages of life will have some sufferings due to stammering problems, besides auric problems in ear hearing etc) which requires attention.

The native will have knowledge in law. One of the maternal uncle of the native suffers due to disputes, restlessness, unhappiness in family life.

Near the birth place of the native, there will be an old temple pertaining to the Lord Maha Vishnu.

The native will have to encounter with some disputable aspects, pertaining to landed property but later on the property gets disposed.

Chart - MY. 12 :

	MY-12		
Mer			Jup

Mercury in Sagittarius, Jupiter in Virgo. But Mercury is exalted - how ?

Jupiter is in the house of Mercury. Mercury is in the house of Jupiter. According to interchange Mercury comes to his own house due to interchange with Jupiter. Jupiter is the native, Mercury is intellect and hence it is an indication that the native will have to go to distant places for gaining knowledge and education. Sagittarius is the sign of Teacher, where Mercury goes to that particular house for gaining knowledge.

The native is highly knowledgeable and the native will have landed property in two places. The native during the ages of 39-40 or 50-51 involves in a female affair.

- The native is a good speaker, a clever one.

Chart - MY. 13 :

Saturn is in Virgo, Mercury in Aquarius, in this chart Mercury is not exalted, but through the interchange with friend Saturn, he comes to Virgo, Mercury indicating business/intellect, where Saturn is the Karma. The native will have beneficial aspects in travelling, by changing places.

Mer		MY-13	
			Sat (R)

Chart - MY. 14 :

Mer			
		MY-14	
			Jup

Let us discuss how Mercury becomes debilitated ?

Jupiter in Virgo, Mercury in Pisces. In this chart Mercury is debilitated according to position of planets. But they are having exchange of their positions. When Mercury comes to his own house (Virgo) due to interchange with Jupiter then Mercury becomes exalted. Therefore it need not be considered as debilitation of Mercury and the native, although in material aspects may look, a bit dull but his

progress and prosperity during his sojourn of life are quite tremendous and by knowledge he can claim a greater degree of importance and this is because of direct aspect between Mercury and Jupiter who are in 7th sign to each other. Therefore he can attract the public, because of his knowledge too. Anyhow, the native will have to go to distant places for gaining knowledge (travelling aspect).

Chart - MY 15 :

Mer Ven D-H			
	MY-15		

Mercury is in Pisces with his friends Dragon-Head and exalted Venus. Mercury is really debilitated in Pisces but because of his two friends combination debilitation reduces to some extent.

The native is quite an intelligent one and although looks on the surface, a bit dull, inside he is quite intelligent and he can rise to any occasion. He enjoys wealthy aspects, having female attractions. Lives in a two-storied house and will have extra marital affairs.

One of the sisters of the native suffers due to difficulties, unhappiness in her family life.

Chart - MY. 16 :

In the previous chart Mercury was with Venus and Dragon-Head. In this chart Saturn is also included and hence the native can earn a lot in business dealings, besides storing money and also having enjoyments through various means.

Mer	Sat	Ven	D-H			
				MY-16		

Chart - MY. 17 :

Mer			Jup	Sat	D-H
			MY-17		

Mercury is debilitated in Pisces. Lord of Pisces is in Gemini with Saturn and Dragon-Head. As it is, Mercury is debilitated, but by interchange Mercury gains much support by association with close friends Saturn and Dragon-Head. The native during the initial stages cannot show his intellectual abilities, but on subsequent sojourn of life, while coming across a Guru (a learned Master), picks

up his intellectual ability for further prosperity and gains. Enjoys good profitability in business affairs, becomes a tycoon, quite a knowledgeable one, and earns a lot.

The native has to come across a female attraction near a sea shore or bank or river (Pisces is the sign of water)

N.B.: If Moon is also in pisces, indicating the native has to meet an opposite sex near a sea-shore or banks of river or in any water bound areas.

Chart - MY 18 :

Mer			
			Jup
	MY-18		
	Sat		

Mercury is debilitated, Jupiter is exalted, saturn is in Scorpio (according to directional aspect) there are Mercury + Jupiter + Saturn. In this connection Mercury does not loose his strength but he will have more than exalting strength (according to trinal aspects.).

The native is an educated one, enjoys good status in professional field. One of the younger brother of the native will be quite a knowledgeable person, who enjoys good status.

Chart - MY. 19 :

Mer			
		(R) Jup D-T	
	MY-19		
.	Mar		

Mercury is Pisces, Jupiter and Dragon -Tail in Cancer, Mars in Scorpio. In this connection Dragon -Tail and Mars are in trinal aspects. Hence, Mercury will have to overcome major (two) inimical planets Dragon-Tail and Mars and hence it is an indication that the native's intellect cannot work even though Jupiter is exalted in the same north direction. Because Jupiter is in Retro motion, the natives knowledge and intellect goes down, Anyhow, at some time, during his sojourn of life, while coming across a Guru (a learned Master), the progress and prosperity " of the native comes to surface.

One of the younger brother/sister of the native enjoys happiness, but sometimes some litigations appears on the surface, but due to some co-operation and influencing factors, problems gets solved and leading to prosperity and happiness.

Near the birth place of the native there will be an old temple, pertaining to the Lord Vishnu, Lord Shiva and Lord Vinayaka.

Chart - MY 20 :

(R) Mer	Sun		
Sat D-H		MY-20	

Mercury is debilitated, but he is retro in position. When he becomes retro, he will have the rear aspect towards Aquarius, where Aquarius is occupied by Saturn and Dragon-Head. They are close friends to Mercury and hence the strength of Mercury does not go down completely.

The native enjoys good profitability in business affairs. One of the younger brother/sister of the native will have bad association.

Chart - MY 21 :

Mer Sun Jup D-T			
		MY-21	
			D-H

Jupiter, sun and Dragon-Tail is with debilitated Mercury and hence, the native, although in the initials stages of life may have bad associations, but in subsequent periods of life improves, changes, becomes quite a prominent person besides having some political influences too. At his ages of 35-36 or 54 (here ages are considered according to Transit of Jupiter).

Near the birth place of the native, there will be a old temple pertaining to the Lord Maha Vishnu) where some Divine radiation still exists. The native hails from a reputable family.

Chart - MY 22 :

Mer D-T			
	MY-22		
			Moo D-H

Mercury in Pisces, who is with Dragon-Tail and Moon in Virgo with Dragon-Head. Here, Moon has to suffer resulting in disturbances in mental faculties/hallucinations (Moon is mind) and Mercury the planet of intellect is under the control of Dragon-Tail (Dragon tail is the enemy of Mercury). So, on one side there is destruction of intellect and on the other side, mind is under the control of Demon. Power (Dragon-Head) and hence mind and intellectd, both failing in their functions. "As is the mother, so is the native",

Chart - MY 23 :

Mercury in Pisces. Moon and Mars in Cancer and Dragon-Tail in Scorpio So, Mercury and Mars, both are debilitated. These four planets are in North according to directional aspects.

Mer		D-H	
			Moo Mar
		MY-23	
	D-T		

Therefore Mercury + Moon + Mars + Dragon-Tail the native's mental tortures, unhappiness, debilitation of intellect all leading to the native suffer a tragic life.

One of the sister/brother of the native also suffers tragic life.

Chart - MY 24 :

		Mar	
		MY-24	
D-T			
			Mer

Mercury is exalted, Dragon-Tail in Capricorn & Mars in Taurus, All three planets are in south so, Mercury + Dragon -Tail +Mars combination. Mercury even though is exalted is not helpful to native, because of obstruction/ impedimental aspects

Jupiter

Jupiter is the reflection of soul. Water is essential for life. A man can survive, manage for some time without food, but not without water, Virgo is the concept of the Lord Maha Vishnu

Chart - J. 1 :

			Jup
	J-1		

Jupiter exalted in Cancer

Chart - J. 2 :

			Jup Sun
	J-2		Mer

Jupiter exalted, who is having the friendly planet Sun, Sun is the Royal planet. Jupiter is not only exalted but also gets enlightened because of Sun, because they are close friends or in other words in versions of Sanskrit called "Jeevatma Samyoga"

The Native is hailing from a good family and this native has taken a re-birth in this life hailing from same family aspects. And hence the native inherits some of the qualities of one of the family members of the past. The native can enjoy reputation, social status etc during his sojourn of life.

Mercury is in Leo, who is alone. The native encounters with extra-marital affairs and he is an 'adjustable' type.

For female charts the native hails from a good family and one of the youngsters of the native enjoys supporting/influential factors from reputable persons.

Chart - J. 3 :

		Jup Sat D-T	
	J-3		

Jupiter exalted and also with his friends Saturn (Karma) and Dragon-Tail (Liberation). The native enjoys success, fame, besides a knowledgeable one. Also having knowledge in occult sciences, with power of interchange intuition and imagination.

For natives (of both sex) they will be a guide Teacher/Master, besides having inclination towards philosophical aspects too.

Regarding health problems suffers extreme cold/cough. Respiratory organs may demand medical attention quite frequently.

For female chart above aspects are same.

Chart - J. 4 :

			DH
	(R) Jup		
	J-4		

Jupiter is exalted. Dragon-Head in Gemini but exaltation power of Jupiter decreases by Retro motion.

N.B.: If Jupiter is not Retro and exalted in Cancer, if Dragon-Head is in Leo, in such cases, the exaltation power of Jupiter most reduces very much and in native's palm prints line of Jupiter resembles serpent shape, and the native is good hearted one, but at the ages of 11, 23, 47, 59 and 60 comes across endangering/accidental situations, but the same can overcome.

Female native : The results depends according to position of Jupiter and Venus.

Chart - J. 5 :

Jupiter is exalted and also with watery planet of Moon. He is also with Dragon-Tail. Jupiter is life, Tail (Holiness). Moon is water. So, Life+Holy+ Water and hence is an indication, the native was born in a place where a Holy Water / a Holy river / a Holy Pond exists pertaining to the concept of divinity (Pavithra Thirtha).

		J-5	Jup Moo D-T

The native will have inclination towards spiritualism.

In female charts, although the native, some times may be adamant but there will be the inclination towards the concept of spiritualism.

Such natives, suffer due to extreme cold/cough, breathing problems, besides sufferings due to orthopaedic/nervous debilities. The native's (female) grand mother will have charitable nature.

Chart - J. 6 :

Moo D-H			
		J-6	Jup
			D-T

Jupiter is exalted and Moon and Dragon-Head are in Pisces. Due to interchange between Moon and Jupiter, Jupiter comes to his own house and there will be association with Dragon-Head. Hence exaltation power of Jupiter suffers because Dragon-Head is a demon aspected planet.

The native of this chart hails from a good family and during the earlier stage of life has to undergo change of places etc., besides having bad association. The native was born in one place and goes to different place and after some time enjoys some prosperity, but he will be greed.

Female chart : In this case she will have a mixture of both bad and good qualities.

Male Native : The native has to encounter with some endangering/accidental situations at the ages of 9/18 besides at 32 and 33 in a water bound places (according to transit of Jupiter on Natal Dragon-head and Moon).

Chart - J. 7 :

			Moo D-H
			(R) Jup
	J-7		

Moon and Dragon-Head are in Gemini, exalted Jupiter is retro and hence the native has to encounter with unwarrantable endangering/accidental situations in water bound places.

Chart - J. 8 :

Dragon-Head, Moon, Mars and Venus are in Gemini. Retro Jupiter will have aspect of rear house, where there is inimical planet of Venus and Moon. At the time of birth of native, there will be quarrelling situations in the family.

misunderstandings, accusations aspects, etc. and the family will be being in a pitiable condition.

			Moo D-H Ven Mar
		J-8	(R) Jup

Female Chart : Her association with wicked persons may become a cause of accusation and she will be accused of having cheated her husband.

Native : The family of the native suffers due to accusations, quarrelling and native's quarrels with brothers and sisters may become inevitable.

Chart - J. 9 :

		J-9	Jup
Sun Ven Moo Sat			

Exalted Jupiter is having interchange with Moon where Jupiter gets associated with Saturn, Sun and Venus.

During the initial stages of the native's life, the status and financial position will be just normal and in subsequent periods, the position improves and the native enjoys popularity, wealth, Status, besides political favours too.

Female Native : During initial stage, life is normal, while wandering from place to place and later on the situation improves.

N.B.: If Jupiter is exalted and in 5th & 9th, if there are inimical planets, the exalting power of Jupiter decreases.

If there are favourable aspects from 5th and 9th the power of exaltation of Jupiter works out favourably.

Chart - J. 10 :

			Jup Mar Sun
		J-10	

Jupiter is exalted, who is with friendly planets of Sun and Mars and the native will be a good administrator, enjoys a respectable position. He will be of proud nature, straight-forward in nature. The native will not be afraid of enemies.

Regarding health problems, care should be taken pertaining to Cardiac regions (chest pain, heart problems).

The native's father enjoys respectability, a man of great personality.

Female Chart: Her husband comes from North-East direction, enjoys good position, will be possessing valuable and luxurious articles and will have servants at his beck and call.

The brother/sisters in native's family and their position will be generally good.

Chart - J. 11 :

			Jup Mar D-H
	J-11		

Jupiter is exalted in Cancer who is with Mars and Dragon-Head and hence exaltation power of Jupiter decreases. The native will have some fearful situations of life. If Jupiter is in between Mars and Dragon-Head, the chances of the native encountering with unwarrantable endangering situations are quite high (a life and death question).

The native is an emotional type, greedy and there will be problems of health pertaining to excess of heat, gastric troubles, problems in cardiac regions (chest pain) etc.

Female Chart : Her husband will have good career/earning but he will not work, but chasing, driving and chiding others, Works as a supervisor/Manager in workshop (technical sides). Also, one of the native's brother has to overcome unwarrantable, endangering situations (accidental situations). [Here Dragon-Head is aala Purusha and Mars indicating brother].

Chart - J. 12 :

Jupiter is exalted in Cancer, who is with Mercury. Jupiter and Mercury are superficial enemies (just like a master blaming or chiding a student, but internally he cannot be inimical towards his student) but outside people may think that the student disciple is correct or sometimes excels his master).

	J-12	Jup Mer	
			Moon

The native is having intellect, a soft spoken one, who can attract people. The interchange between Mercury and Moon indicates that the native's parenthood (regarding his birth) remains suspense / a secret or subjected to accusational aspects (a chastity question regarding parenthood).

Common to male/female natives : Comes across opposite sex relations. The native here will have some charitable nature too, and somehow remains affectionalbe with all. Such natives have to survive by intelligence (they cannot exercise force or exercise power). Taste for literature, artistic lines.

Near the birth place of the native there will be a temple of Lord Maha Vishnu or Ganapathi besides a holy river or a Holy pond. Such natives involve in extra marital affairs too.

The native's mother (through her maternal uncle or her brother) enjoys some benefits such as help, co-operation and favours. Moon is the causitive planet of Mother, Mercury indicating maternal uncle or brother.

Chart - J. 13 :

Jup	J-13		

Jupiter is debilitated in Capricorn - general health of the native will be weak with water body.

Chart - J. 14 :

Jup	J-14		
Sun Sat D-T			

Jupiter is debilitated in Capricorn which is the sign of Saturn. Sun, Saturn & Dragon-Head are in Sagittarius which is the sign of Jupiter or in otherwords Saturn

is in the house of Jupiter and Jupiter is in the house of Saturn. Due to this interchange between Saturn and Jupiter, Jupiter acquires his own house, where there will be with Sun and Dragon-Tail (Saturn and Jupiter are friends), This indicates the native for some time may have to remain as an insignificant person, but in subsequent periods becomes a prominent person, a person well known in the society, Jupiter through one of his friends, Saturn gets some influencing / supporting factors and hence the natives enjoys prosperity, status etc.

At the time of birth of the native, the position of the father will not be good (although the native's father was a notable person) and later on, one of the friends of the father invites him to a different place, and there the father, because of the help offered by his friend improves or in other words, one of the person from different place comes and helps, and thus the position of the father improves for betterment.

Chart - J. 15 :

	J-15		
(R) Jup			
Sun D-T			

Jupiter is debilitated in Capricorn and also who is seeing the rear sign by retro motion. The rear sign of Capricorn is occupied by Sun and Dragon-Tail. Therefore Jupiter will have association by aspect with friendly planets. Hence it need not be considered that the power of Jupiter is completely debilitated and infact Jupiter is having some power with the political planets of Sun and Dragon-Tail.

In this case, the native in the initial stages having political power, first loses the power, but again comes to a good position.

The native's father is also a well known personality.

Chart - J. 16 :

			Sun Sat
Jup	J-16		
	D-T		

Jupiter is in Capricorn, Sun and Saturn in 7th from Jupiter and Dragon-Tail is in Scorpio Here, because Jupiter is having aspect of his friends, the debilitation of Jupiter become ignorable to some extent. the native will have inclination towards the concept of Divinity, and the enjoys fair social status during his sojourn of life.

Chart - J. 17 :

			Sat
Jup Moo	J-17		

Jupiter and Moon in Capricorn, Saturn in Cancer and by interchange there will be conjunction between Saturn and Jupiter. So, the native has to wander from place to place (changing places) in initial stage and after getting support through friends, enjoys a fair settlement in life.

Chart - J. 18 :

Jup Sun	J-18		Sat (R)

Jupiter is in Capricorn Retro Saturn in Leo and the native may be a little weak (because of debilitation of Jupiter), but the association of Sun helps the native to have improvement. Because of interchange of Sun and Saturn, the native gets a job through influencing persons.

The native's father will have dual benefits in different places.

Chart - J. 19 :

(R) Jup Mar	J-19		
Moo Ven D-H			

Retro Jupiter

Chart - J. 20 :

Jup Moo D-H	J-20		

Jupiter is with Moon and Dragon-Head, in Capricorn and this is an indication that the native, sometimes feels so much dejected, he thinks of ending his life (in water)

Chart - J. 21 :

Jup Sun Mar	J-21		

Jupiter is with Sun and Mars in Capricorn, which is called 'Neecha Bhanga Raja Yoga'. As Jupiter is with his friends Sun and Mars, the debilitation of Jupiter can be ignored and the native during his sojourn of life enjoys luck, luxury, besides comforts of life well found.

Female Chart : The native's husband will be in a good career enjoying respectability. Here, although Jupiter is debilitated, his power will be more than exaltation, because of his friends.

Chart - J. 22 :

Sat			
D-H			
Jup	J-22		
Mar			

Dragon-Head in Aquarius, Mars in Sagittarius, Jupiter is debilitated in between these two planets and this is called 'Kartari Yoga' and hence the native will have to encounter with some unwarrantable or endangering situations.

Chart - J. 23 :

(R) Mar		J-23	
Jup D-H			

Retro Mars in Aquarius, Jupiter and Dragon-head in Capricorn and this indicating the native has to encounter with accidental or endangering situations, but can overcome by divine contemplation.

Chart - J. 24 :

Jupiter is exalted and Moon in Sagittarius with Dragon-Head and Mars. Hence the native has to suffer imprisonment, because Mars is the police, Dragon-Head is the Jail and interchange between Jupiter and Moon, Jupiter coming to Sagittarius where there is planet of police and imprisonment.

Moon is the planet of accusation.

			Jup
Moo Mar D-H		J-24	

Female Chart : Mars is the husband of the native, who has to encounter with critical situations with no prosperity and later on accidentally meet a friend (who is also in difficulties) and in subsequent periods, both enjoys prosperity, One of the natives brother has to encounter with endangering situations.

Venus

Venus is the governing planet of wealth, House wife (Gruha Lakshmi), House, elder daughter-in-law, elder sister-in-law. The Goddess Lakshmi Venus is exalted in Pisces. The Feet of the Lord Mahavishnu, where the Goddess Lakshmi is seated. Even in the great scriptures of "Thiruppavai" it is written as

"Valar Marpinil Vazginra Mangaium Pallandu"

i.e., the Goddess Lakshmi is not only seated at the feet of The Lord on the lotus, but also occupying the right chest portion of The Lord Mahavishnu, and she is greatly exalted at the feet of the Lord.

Aries is the Head of Lord Maha Vishnu (Kaala Purusha) and Pisces is the feet of The Great Lord in Indian terms of astrology. Hence, Venus is exalted in Pisces.

Hence, the results of Venus depends on the association, interchange or placement of Venus in different signs with other planets.

Wealth is the most needy factor for the whole universe for all ages. Venus does not hate anybody, But she offers wealth to natives in various quantum because every body cannot be rich and everybody cannot be poor.

If everybody becomes rich, there remains so many works or deeds to be performed, in the universe, wealth varies from a daily labourer to rich, richer & richest and in order to keep the universe revolving around activities, the aspect of wealth / money / financial conditions, from person to person must be varying for all the times. And in versions of Sanskrit - she is

"Trilokya Kutumbineem"

The mother earth. Everybody must be doing some work in some form to get wealth and wealth varies from person to person.

Chart - V. 1 :

Ven			
		V-1	

Venus is exalted in Pisces.

Chart - V. 2 :

Ven		Jup Moo D-H	
		V-2	

Venus is in Pisces Lord of Pisces is in Taurus and Venus is exalted. Due to interchange with Jupiter, Venus comes to his own house, where there is Moon and Dragon-Head. Therefore, the exaltation power of Venus goes down.

Venus is wealth, Moon is debit, Dragon-Head+Moon indicating greediness.

The native's wife will have spiritual thoughts, but there are indications of greediness too. One of the native's sister after marriage, has to encounter difficulties. because of her mother-in-law's ill treatment.

Native : Jupiter is the life of the native, who was in bad shape in initial stages (regarding health). and monetary aspects too and later on improves. [Jupiter + Moon + Dragon - Head] Anyhow, the native, after marriage (interchange with Venus) can enjoy fair wealth.

Health : Native has to frequently suffer extreme cold and cough effects besides gastric troubles.

The native will have some suspicion on his wife, because after interchange of Venus, Venus is associated in conjunction with Moon and Dragon-Head.

Some of the financial / wealth earned by the native suffers loss deceits through the members of his family.

Chart - V. 3:

Sun			
Ven			
Mar			
		V-3	

Here Venus is exalted and who is in between Sun and Mars, Venus gets burnt because of the heat of Sun and Mars.

According to Degrees/Nakshatra Pada, the native will have problems regarding issues, For some times financial / monetary aspects will also be not satisfactory and later in second part of life, position improves. There are indications of some spiritual progress too.

If Venus is in rear to Sun and Mars, the native can enjoy wealthy aspects besides luxury too.

If Venus is in front of Sun and Mars, indicates less issues, but wealthy positions and gradual improvements also.

If Venus is in combustion with Sun then the problems regarding issues arises. Native's semen power also becomes weak. To put in a nut-shell, Venus if with Sun and Mars, Vigour power lessens, sexual power comes down.

So, in the first part of native's life he will be indifferent to his wife and in subsequent period becomes submissive.

Chart - V. 4 :

Ven			
		V-4	
		Jup Mar Moo D-T	

Venus is Pisces, Lord of Pisces (Jupiter who is in Libra with Moon, Mars & Dragon-Tail. There is interchange between Venus and Jupiter and the power of Venus reduces, because when Venus acquires his own house, there is association of Moon and Dragon-Tail including Mars.

Native's wife is Venus, Mas is the husband, where there is the mother of Mars. She comes to her husband's house and tries to place before her husband some accusations on her mother-in-law, but she fails and instead of gaining anything, she receives chiding. So, indications are that there are tragic sequences / experiences in her marital home (mother-in-law's house) and also humiliating and chidings by neighbours also (neighbour is Sun) and she cannot tolerate so much of humiliation will be constrained upon to abandon her marital home and sometimes the situation may arise, leading to litigation.

One of the native's sister has to lead her life with average prosperity, besides problems in her sojourn of life.

So, it can be observed, that natives of above combination cases, where mother is alive, no daughter-in-law in the family can survive or tolerate living or continue living (in such family under such mother-in-law), but after leaving her marital home, she can enjoy some prosperity in some other place.

The native will be a brass-eared one (such natives cannot exercise their discretion power and hence asking for troubles not only for themselves but also for others).

The native can get money by deceiving or by cunning ways, but such money will be cunningly or deceitfully swallowed by members of his own family.

Chart - V. 5 :

Ven Sat			
D-H		V-5	
			D-T

Venus is in Pisces with Saturn, Pisces is the north, Aquarius is the West and Leo is the East. In east and west there are Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail. In between these two directions (east & west) there is north, where there is Saturn and Venus, Dragon-Head is the mouth, Dragon-Tail is the tail of the fish.

So, the native in the palm prints must be having fairly well formed fish sign connecting to Venus and the line of fate and this is called Maha Matsya Yoga. Hence such natives enjoys life with Royal comforts, beautiful maids, lands and luxurious life.

Venus is the wife, where there is also Saturn and Dragon-Head who are enemy of Mars. Dragon-Head is the entrance, where Mars cannot enter and meet Venus and hence the native cannot have fair sexual pleasures (in concordant way) with his wife. The native's wife suffers with gastric troubles, rheumatism etc., in subsequent periods.

Anyhow, the general fortune of the native is quite good. And after marriage enjoys considerable degree of prosperity and fortune.

Also, as Venus here is surrounded by friendly planets, native can enjoy luxury, vehicular gains, after marriage. The native's wife also will be active in some financial transactions.

For female Chart : Such female natives can enjoy considerable degree of luxury, supporting or influencing factors and they will be career oriented girls, but anyhow she will be indifferent to her husband.

Common to male/female charts : Luck in both cases are fairly good.

Chart - V. 6 :

Ven	Sun D-T	Mer	
	V-6		

Venus is exalted and Sun also is exalted, who is with Dragon-Tail. Mercury is in Taurus. Sun is the causitive planet of father and adjoining signs to Aries is occupied by two female planets i.e., Venus and Mercury. And hence an indication that the native's father having two wives. Venus is the first wife, Mercury is the second wife, but Sun is with Dragon-Tail. Dragon-Tail is the causitive planet of litigations and there the two wives will be quarrelling.

Here, although Venus is in exaltation still there is sufferings because of the Dragon-Tail (who divides). For a female chart, she wants to marry a particular boy, but fails and marries another one.

Chart - V. 7

Ven Mar Sat Dt			
	V-7		

Venus is exalted, who is with Saturn, Dragon-Tail and Mars. Mars and Saturn are the enemies, Saturn and Dragon-Tail are enemies to each other. But Venus is friend to all the three planets. But Venus cannot ill-treat any of the above three planets, but there is quarrelling among the three and hence cannot tolerate and becomes a silent witness watching the quarrels and hence suffers desperation.

Hence, in the above case, it cannot be deduced that Venus is exalted .

The native cannot have any specific career, because Saturn is under the control of Dragon-Tail and Mars, but because of Venus, the native can somehow manage the situation, besides getting supporting factors through his wife.

So, Venus has to struggle. The house -wife with her limited resources has to bear the brunt, the responsibility of maintaining the family.

Chart - V. 8

Female Chart : She has to face trouble-shooting aspects, either in her career or any work she does. Her friends and acquaintances, because of their quarrels, cannot be a supporting factor to her.

Ven		Sun Mar Jup	
		V-8	

Chart - V. 9 :

Ven			
Sun Mar Sat			Moo D-H
D-T		V-9	
		Jup	

Venus is exalted, Jupiter is in Libra with Sun and Mars (directional aspect). there is interchange between Venus and Jupiter. Cancer is the sing of mother-in-law, Mars the husband, Daughter-in-law of the family has to suffer due to troubleshooting aspects through her father-in-law and her husband. After sometime, she could not tolerate any more humiliation will be constrained upon to abondan her marital home, goes to some other place and enjoys prosperity.

Male native : A short tempered one, enjoys good position and he does not care to anybody (andacity) and even in working/career aspects, he cannot be

obedient, but tries to exercise his pride, because work is Saturn, where Mars and Sun having strength to one another, including support of Jupiter and hence for the native his pride becomes a weapon.

He gathers wealth by suppressing others, grabs their wealth and becomes a wealthy (a sort of day-light robber).

Venus is the owner of Taurus & Libra. Venus is in Pisces, by interchange of Jupiter, Venus will go to his own house. So, such natives, who pose can pose themselves as advisors / helpers in their disguising fashion can rob others wealth and thus enjoy luxurious life. Fortunately and unfortunately such wealth amassed can remain, not only during their periods, but also continuing for their childrens generation too. Because Jupiter is the life of the native, Sun is the causitive planet of children.

Chart - V. 9(a) :

Ven		Jup	
		V-9 (a)	Moo D-H

Venus is exalted, who is in north and Moon and Dragon-Head also in north and therefore, Venus + Moon + Dragon - Head, indicating that because of association of Venus with inimical planet and demon (Dragon-aspected planet Dragon-Head), the exaltation power of Venus goes down.

The native's wife will be suspected of her character by her husband. Also, has to encounter with endangering accidnetal situations in water bound areas. Interchange between Venus and Jupiter indicating after the native (she) suffers a lot of difficulties, she can somehow survive in life, besides overcoming endangering situations through the concept of spirituality.

Male Native (Jupiter): Jupiter is in west and in north there is Dragon-head and Moon and Dragon-Tail is in South, Jupiter is having interchange with Venus who comes to his own house (Jupiter comes to Pisces). Moon and Dragon-Head are in 5th from Pisces, i.e., in Cancer, indicates a ocean. Hence the native has to cross a ocean for gaining wealth, but there he will have to encounter with some endangering/accidental aspects.

Chart - V. 10 :

Ven	D-T	Jup Mar	
Mer	V-10		
Sun			
		D-H	

Exalted Venus is in Pisces, Jupiter and Mars in Taurus, Dragon-Tail in Aries Jupiter is the native, Mars is the Power and in female chart native's husband is emotional type, a person of extreme pride (egoism) and interchange between Venus and Jupiter indicating, native's wife, who can not tolerate the temper and atrocities of her husband will be constrained to abandon her marital home. And in between Venus and Mars there is Dragon-Tail and there may also be situation of litigations too, between husband and wife. But, the husband atleast wins the case, because Mars is associated with Jupiter and hence husband wins.

Even in female chart, husband wins.

Chart - V. 11 :

Venus is Pisces with Dragon-head, Saturn and Mercury. Venus (wealth) Saturn (Karma/work), Mercury (intellect & commerce) and the three planets are with Dragon-Head (Bruhat/Giant). Mercury is debilitated, but when he is with three friends the power of debilitation reduces.

D-H Mer Ven Sat	Sun		
Mar		V-11	

The native is in intellectual, commerical oriented career, enjoys wealth, besides vehicular gains etc. But Venus is the wife. Mercury is a friend, here is two female planets (Mercury & Venus) and Mars is coming from Aquarius. Mars is the casutive planet of husband and ego, but Mars cannot enjoy with Venus, because his three enemies (enemies of Mars) are enjoying themselves with Venus.

Hence, the happiness of the native with his wife is at stake.

For a female chart : The wife of the native cannot have love/affection on her husband and if at all it will be meagre. One of the sisters of the native, although quite wealthy, cannot enjoy fair happiness in her family life. So, Venus is not only exalted, he is united with friends and enjoys well 'for his sake'.

Native's grand father (Dragon-Head) and uncle (Saturn) or elder brother enjoys in various spheres, besides enjoying wealth and other attractions of life.

The property/wealth due to native's father will be usurped by others although the native's father is a notable person.

Sun is the father of native, seconed sign to Sun is Taurus, Taurus is the Lord of Wealth (Venus). He is in rear to Sun with Dragon-Head and Saturn, who are enemies to Sun. Hence, some of the wealth or property due to the native's father falls on others hand.

Chart – V. 12 :-

D-H Moo Ven Mar			
	V-12		

Venus is Pisces who is with Dragon-Head, Moon and Mars. Venus is the wife, Mars is the husband, Moon, Dragon-Head are not favourable to Venus and Mars and hence the native's wife, although a beautiful woman, the native has to find solace only by looking at her photo, Moon is art, Dragon-Head is shade, Venus is the wife, so the beautiful wife will not be dutiful to her husband.

Female Chart : The husband of the native, will have qualities such as fraud, thieving, cunningness etc. The indications are that he may even go to the extent of finishing his wife'. Such dangerous thoughts frequently peeping in his mind.

Common to both male & female charts : The exaltation power of Venus is reduced.

Chart - V. 13 :

Saturn, Venus and Mars in Pisces. In this chart Venus is little more powerful compared to the previous chart.

Ven Mar Sat			
		V-13	

Chart - V. 14 :

Ven	DH		
Mar		V-14	

Venus is in Pisces, Dragon-Head in Aries and Mars in Aquarius. Anti-clockwise Dragon-Head is coming from Aries to Pisces and Mars is also about to enter Pisces. So, Venus is in between Dragon-Head and Mars (they are enemies to one another). Here, Venus is exalted, but he is in a critical condition. The chart indicates some endanger/accidental situations to native's wife.

Female Chart : She will have to come across, endangering situations either through surgery or through vehicles.

Chart - V. 15 :

Ven	DH		
Mar		Moo	
	V-15		

Venus is Pisces, Dragon-Head and Mars is in the same position as discussed in previous chart, Venus is in north, Moon is also in north. The indications are the native's wife has to suffer a lot, sufferings due to endagnering situations, but can escape through the concept of divinity and spirituality.

Native (male) : The wife will be quite a fair looking one, frequently suffering due to severe cold and its effects (a sort of disease), she catches cold very quickly, The native (male) quarrells in his in-law's house and there are indications of some defects (Dosha's) in the native's wife's birth time.

During the time of the native's grand-father, indications quarrelling aspects in family regarding property, but such property falls to some other hands. Benefits to third parties, due to quarrels in families.

Chart - V. 16 :

Venus and Moon in Pisces which is in north. Jupiter is also in north, besides Dragon-Tail in north. There is interchange between Moon and Jupiter, hence Jupiter + Venus + Dragon-Tail. Although the wife of the native having inclination towards emancipation, still she has to encounter with some male attractions. She is quite knowledgeable in subjects like pshychology and works in a career equivalent to a Lady Doctor.

Ven Moo		D-H	
		V-16	Jup
	D-T		

Female Chart : Above qualities remaining the same. At her birth place, there will be holy water or a sacred water spot and also a great learned master dwelled around the place.

Male native : He has to stay for some time in his wife's house, enjoys various benefits and later on, due to accusations, leaves his wife's house and enjoys prosperity in a different place. Here Venus is not only exalted but also assumes the position of 'Guru Peeta'.

Chart - V. 17 :

Venus is exalted, he is retro, who is aspecting rear house by retro, where there are Sun and Mars, indicating that Venus has some weakness in power of exaltation. The native will have problems pertaining to issues.

(R) Ven	Moon		
Sun Mar	V-17		

Chart - V. 18 :

Ven Sun Mer Mar			
	V-18		Moo Jup D-H

Venus, Sun, Mars and Mercury are in Pisces. Mars and Mercury are enemies, Sun and Venus are also enemies to each other. Hence, the harmonious relationships in the family among brothers and sisters is poor. Pisces is north, Cancer is also north, but Jupiter, Dragon-Head and Moon are in north. Hence, the native's family, not only suffers due to disharmonious relationships among themselves, but also the scope for prosperity is meagre.

Saturn

The planet Saturn is Karmakaraka (The law of deeds), having the embodying concept of The Lord Eshwara. Generally it is presumed that Saturn is a trouble-shooter, but actually he is a non-trouble-shooting planet. A sincere worker who is working around the clock (all 24 hours) like a baby or like parrot and whatever others asks him to say, he says non egoistically and works like a postman, who simply delivers the post (the karma of the natives) according to what individuals have asked for and what they are due, Saturn is a sacrificing planet. Infact, when a demon asks Lord Eshwara - Oh!.. Eshwara can you give your wife to me? then Lord Eshwara says 'Yes' and Saturn being the embodiment of Lord Eshwara, becomes a sacrificing planet. Although Lord Eshwara has blessed many demons, demons were not expected to mis-use them. Saturn is the entire concept of Karma and there is no necesity of Sun, the concept of Soul, because Saturn is independently the concept of Karma, whether it may be small or trifle or big., because Saturn is involving in Karma.

When Saturn comes to 8th Rasi from natal Moon it is considered as Janma/Ashtama Shani indicating endangering/accidental situations. Here Janma is called life governed by Jupiter. 8th sign from ascendant (birth). Therefore Jupiter + Satum= Life + Karma i.e., karma joining life.

Another thing about Astama Sani.:

When Saturn enters 8th sign from ascendant or Main they are considered that the native will have to overcome endangering/accidental situations (loss of life). According to Nadi system we have to take Aries as the Ascendent (Kaala Purusha sign) and Aries is the native's birth. When Saturn comes to Scorpis is the burial ground according to above Kala Purusha is correct. When Karma ends in burial ground Karma ends. But sometimes, they consider 12th sign as a sign death to the native. 12th sign to Kaala Purusha is nothing but the sign Pisces. Therefore, in classical history it called as 'Vyaya- The Debit' But according to Nadi system the above method is not applicable.

Hence, according to Nadi System, when Saturn is under the control of Dragon-Tail and life planet of Jupiter when swallowed by Dragon-Head. It is indicating that life has entered into Kaalapurusha, hence work/Karma ends with liberation (Dragon-Tail). All planets are under the control of Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail. i.e., what is called Kaalapurusha i.e., to say Dragon-Head, in the giant universe has to swallow and at the same time omitting them also in various forms.

The last period of life and native's Karma are under the control of Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail simultaneously.

For example : Dragon-Head in Scorpio who moves in anti-clockwise direction. Jupiter is about to enter Scorpio, where there is anti-clockwise Dragon-Head. At the same time Dragon-Tail generally stay in Taurus, Saturn will come to the same degrees/Nakshtra Pada, where Dragon-Tail is situated or in what degree he is situated.

Jupiter ends in the mouth of Dragon-Head, where is Saturn is in Mesha, who comes under the control of Dragon-Tail, hence life ends at Dragon-Head point. while Karma ends at Dragon-Tail point.

Dragon-Head/Dragon-Tail may be transiting in any sign. Whenever Jupiter enters the mouth of Dragon-Head and Saturn joining with Dragon-Head, life and karma ends, But, here, it must be noted, the ending of life/Karma also depends on the various conjunctional/interchange aspects of planets with other planets.

For Example :

			D-H Jup
D-T Sat			
Moon			

In this chart, Dragon-Head is in Cancer and exalted Jupiter is in the same house and Dragon-Tail is in Capricorn with Saturn. According to above the native's Karma/Life, although looks like ending, but fortunately, the native escapes, because there is an interchange between Moon and Jupiter, hence the native escapes such endangering situations.

Horoscope/Chart of Markandeya

North	East	South	West
West			North
South			East
East	North	West	South

Sun Ven Moon	Mar Mer		DH
			Jup
Sat			Asc
DH			

The zodiac signs are explained according to directional aspects. In the chart of Markandeya the causitive planet of life Jupiter is exalted and also in the same ascendant, indicating Jupiter is north. Anti-clockwise Dragon-Head is in the East in Sagittarius. So, Anti-clockwise Dragon-Head undoubtedly, has to reach North. there is no planet to avoid the life planet of Jupiter, because, from Leo to Scorpio, successively all signs are vacant (i.e., Leo, Virgo, Libra and Scorpio).

Transit of anti-clockwise Dragon-Head takes $1\frac{1}{2}$ years in each house. Scorpio $1\frac{1}{2}$ years , Libra $1\frac{1}{2}$ years, Virgo $1\frac{1}{2}$ years and Leo $1\frac{1}{2}$ years. Also anti-clockwise Dragon-Head has to pass certain degree in Sagittarius & while entering to Cancer there also some degree has to be passed on. Then only Dragon-head will be able to swallow Jupiter. So, 6 years + 1 year & few months, according to Markandeya's chart, his life must end at 7th year, what is indicated by Dragon-Head to swallow the life of the native. But Karma should also end there, Saturn is in south, Dragon-Tail in the west or in other words Dragon-Head in east, Dragon-Tail in west and in between these two planets Saturn exists. Hence, it can be deduced the west anti-clockwise Dragon-Tail will have to come and touch Saturn by anti-clockwise motion as discussed in the above chart of the native, indicating the native's life and work ends at that particular age.

At the end of 7th year there is an interchange between Moon and Jupiter, where Moon comes to Cancer, Jupiter goes to Pisces, were there is a planet of

Soul, Hence, it can be deduced that the native escapes from premature death.

Saturn (whether good karma or bad karma, is karma) and let us discuss the results of combination of Saturn with other planets.

When Saturn is -

- 1) with Sun & Sun in good position then it is called "Raja Karma".
- 2) with Moon - indicating moving, travelling aspects etc.
- 3) with Mars (Power, Shakti, Yantra), Yantra Karma
- 4) with Mercury (Intelligence and Commerce) Karma in such aspects.
- 5) with Jupiter - Guru Karma
- 6) with Venus - (Wealth/Luck) such aspects of Karma .
- 7) with Dragon-Head - Pitru Karma (rituals).
- 8) with Dragon-Tail - Moksha Karma, Karma of liberation.

So, the results depends on exaltation, debilitation, interchange, Retro-motion, Retro-Direct-motion, and predictions have to be done accordingly.

Chart - Sat.1

Sun	Ven		
Mer			D-T
D-H	Sat-1		
		Jup (R) Sat	

Retro Saturn is exalted in Libra who is with Jupiter, indicating "Dharma Karma Yoga- the path of righteousness, but Venus is aspecting these two planets from 7th position. The Karma, whatever he is doing is beneficial regarding status,

financial gains and hence the native will be a good administrator, a fortune aspected one, besides enjoying luxury too (Guru Karma).

In the native's palm there will be a good fish sign out of the one of Venus, Jupiter and Saturn are in west, Dragon-head in south and Dragon-Tail in north and these two planets are in between south and north directions. According to Indian systems, fish sign is a divine gift sign, more so a land mark of fortune.

Chart - Sat. 2

Sun	Mer Ven		
		Sat-2	
		Jup (R) Sat	

In this chart Retro Saturn is exalted and who is with Jupiter and also saturn is aspected by close friends Mercury and Venus. Exaltation of Saturn will give good results and native will have luck and luxury, social status besides political influencing factors too. Native becomes a known person in society, mutual co-operation among relatives, friends all fairly well.

Chart - Sat. 3

Satum and Jupiter in Libra, Venus is with Dragon-Tail and Mars in Aquarius. Satum loosing his power of exaltation by having interchange with Venus, because of interchange Saturn occupies his own house of Aquarius, where there are major enemies Dragon-Tail and Mars, Hence, the native at one time, enjoying

extraordinary position, because of greediness he goes to another place gets himself humiliated or suffers degradation (Karma Bhanga Yoga).

Ven Mer D-T	Sat-3		
		Jup Sat	

Besides the above there is a Doctrine that if a man's wife, if too beautiful then she may become a cause of trouble enmity etc. (behind beauty are throns) to the native. In versions of Sanskrit it is "Bharya Roopavati Shatru" and here, the wife does not remain to be concordant, but discordant, because she will be having inclination to trace out other influencing factors, causing damage to her husband's family welfare.

Female Chart : The quarrelling aspects between husband wife may even go to court of law.

Chart - Sat. 4

Saturn in Libra, Venus in Capricorn but the line of Saturn starts from the direction of Moon Mount, resembling a serpent shape of line. Saturn in the house of Venus, Venus is Capricorn with Dragon-Head, Moon and Mars. There is interchange of Venus and Saturn, resulting in Saturn associating with Moon, Mars and Dragon-Head and hence the native's career/earning relates to wheel = Dragon-Head, Mars (Metal), Moon (travelling).

Ven Mar Moo D-H	Sat-4		
Sun Mer		Sat	

One of the native's brother will be wealthy and powerful, but loses his life due to inimical aspects.

Female & male common charts There are indications of troubles in family affairs.

Male aspects : whatever he earns will be lost due to cunning people.

Chart - Sat. 5

	D-T		
	Sat-5		

		Sat Ven D-H	

Exalted Saturn is with venus and Dragon-Head and hence native adopts grand-father's career. Native gathers wealth through deceitful manner. Anyhow, there will be career pertaining to shadow (Chaya) photography/Computers etc.

The wife of the native will be quite fair looking and although she may have luxurious life besides comforts of life well found, still there will be dissatisfaction, restlessness in mind prevails, because of defects in 7th house (Saptama Dosha) internal family affairs will not be harmonious, life will not be happy as per expectations.

Female Chart: There will be aspects of luck and fortune, but health problem pertaining to gastric troubles and also nervous debility, orthopaedic problems etc. Her affection towards her husband is meagre because of her other interests well known to herself.

Male native : His wife will be round in shape, short, but quite a fair, lovely looking one, Common to male/female: Anyhow, they enjoy luxurious life, living in storied building.

Chart - Sat. 6

Sun	D-H		
Jup Ven Mer			
	Sat-6		
		Sat(R) Mar Moon D-T	

Retro Saturn in Libra with Dragon-Tail, Mars and Moon. Here, although Saturn looks like exalted, he suffers defeat due to inimical aspects and hence the native will be wandering from place to place, many a times searching for food, although the native is quite a learned one in various fields, still aspects of benefits are meagre, Upto the last age of 29 and commencement of 30, life is not graceful, while encountering with great hardships (here it is the first round of Saturn).

From the last degree of 30 (30-31), gradual improvements and at 38, when transit Saturn comes second time to aquarius, where there are beneficial planets

Venus, Mercury and Jupiter the native enjoys aspects of fortune, stability in life, fair status after change of place.

The second part of fate line appears well and diverted towards the mount of Jupiter. There is interchange between Saturn and Venus, indicating native becomes educated (expansion of knowledge) and during initial stages, native could not save anything, because when interchange venus comes to his own house, at that time Moon and Dragon-Tail prevails, hence no savings,

Female Chart: Hailing from good family, educated, intelligent and because of past karmic aspects her husband suffers due to vices, bad associations other attractions etc., and hence the family life will be disharmonious, discordant, Husband will be arrogant because in Venus (life of female native) there is Mercury Mercury is inimical to Mars and although financial aspects and some luxury is there, still happiness in family life will be megre.

Chart - Sat. 7

		Sun	Ven Mer
Jup	Sat-7		
		Sat (R)	

Retro Saturn is exalted, Jupiter is 5th from Saturn and Mercury. Venus are in 9th to Saturn. According to trinal aspects Saturn + Jupiter + Venus + Mercury. Therefore, the native enjoys social status, wealth a respectable guide (works as a Teacher, Lecturer or a Professor), besides possessing two degree qualifications.

Female Chart : The relationship between husband and wife remains discordant.

Chart - Sat. 8

	Sun Mar D-T		
Sat-8			
		Sat (R) D-H	

Retro Saturn is with Dragon-Head in Libra. Sun, Mars and Dragon-Tail in Aries. There will be a serpent shape line of fate and bottom portion of the fate line resembling a good/big serpent. So, the native will be a cause of problem to his father, and it may reach such an extent, the father may try to indulge himself on a suicidal pack, because of his bad son.

Female : Her husband will be admant, a peculiar natured one, having his own sort of egoism and pride, having association with unruly elements for female native's husband is considered by Mars who is with political planet Sun and Dragon-Tail. Hence the above delienations.

Male native : Saturn is Karma

Chart - Sat. 9

Saturn, Dragon-Tail and Mercury in Libra. But Saturn is not completely exalted, because he is with the enemy Dragon-Tail, but knowledge planet of Mercury is also there and this indicating the native is quite knowledgeable in lines of philosophy and law, besides having power of intuition.

	D-H	.	
	Sat-9	.	
		Sat Mer D-T	Sun

Female chart : Mercury, Saturn and Dragon-Tail indicating, she involves in love affairs (in her place of work elsewhere). But she will have good knowledge pertaining in the lines of philosophy and knowledgeable in the field of law also.

Chart - Sat. 10

		Jup	
	Sat-10	.	
		.	
	Moo Ven	Sat Mar	

Saturn is exalted and who is with enemy Mars and interchange between Mars and Venus prevails. Mars is causitive planet of brother who will go to his own house by interchange with Venus. Venus comes to his own house Hence, before interchange Mars + Saturn indicating breaks in career/ professional field.

After interchange of Saturn/Venus, the native enjoys fortune in post-marital status.

Mars is husband or native's vigour power, Venus is wife. Before interchange Venus was with mother planet of Moon. these two planets as Jupiter from 7th indicating before marriage, native's wife (She was previously married) has reached points of conceivement and later on (he) marries her.

The native's sister (one of native's sister) falls in love but has to marry some other person.

Debilitation Of Saturn

In general terms of astrology, when Saturn is in Aries, it is considered as debilitation , but let us discuss why it need not be so;

For instance, people who are in jail, all of them are not culprits and people who are in police station all of them need not be law obiding people. Devotees assembled in a temple, all of them are not real devotees and hence in the above circumstance, there are always variations.

Aries is the exalted sign of Sun who is the father of Saturn. Aries is the sign of commander Mars, where Mars is the planet of ego, Sun is the causitive planet of soul and hence soul and egoism would not permit to do satisfactory work and hence Saturn cannot enjoy a comfortable or favourable position in aries.

Sun is the soul planet, who is the causitive planet for Sunday and most surprisingly, from ages and ages Sunday is declared as holiday for all establishments, or in otherwords, a weekly holiday for work and throughout the world, people have come to a common conclusion regarding Sun the work and Sunday.

Hence, as per the above discussions, the total debilitation of Saturn need not be considered and also because aspects of 5th, 7th, and 9th from debilitated Saturn and if there are favourable, friendly planets to saturn, the power of debilitation of Saturn becomes mostly ignorable At the same time, if Saturn is with unfavourable or inimical planets in 5th, 7th and 9th aspects then Saturn is not only debilitated but also suffers total loss of strength.

Hence, before deducing the debilitation of Saturn it is necessary to consider the retro motion, of Saturn. aspects of interchange with other planets and also whether friendly or inimical planets with Saturn becomes a final factor for predictional parts.

Chart - Sat. 11

Ven	(R) Sat		
Sun Mer Mar D-T	Sat-11		D-H
Moo		Jup	

Saturn is in Aries, Dragon-Head in Leo, Jupiter in Libra. If the Retro-Saturn is aspecting exalted Venus, who is the Goddess Mahalaxmi, thus indicating debilitated Saturn (Eshwara) begging Goddess Mahalaxmi. As per the divine guidance of the Lord who is Retro at that time (According to the epic) - Saturn is also aspected by Jupiter who is in the sign of Venus (Goddess Laxmi) and therefore, Jupiter is having the power of Lord Maha Vishnu. When he is aspecting Saturn, the debilitation power of Saturn reduces.

Saturn having the interchange with Mars and who acquires his own house where there are four planet viz: Dragon-Tail, Mercury, Mars and Sun. Dragon-Tail is the causitive planet for Brahma Amsha, Sun+Dragon-Tail= to Brahma, Sun is in ascendent and therefore the native born in early morning is indicated., and in versions of Sanskrit, Sun is -

"Udaye Brahma Swarupa"

because Sun is with Dragon-Tail in ascendent. Sun and Dragon-Tail are 3brahma Amsha. and whe Saturn occupies his own sign of Aquarius, then Saturn and dragon-Tail are enemies. Mercury and Mars also enemies to each other.

Now let us discuss some of the aspects as follows:

In terms of Hindu/Indian Mythology/Epics, at one time Lord Shiva comes across such a situation, where he shoots his Trident (TRISHULA) on Lord Brahma, result of which, Lord Brahma, out of his four faces, loses one face hence Lord

shiva had asked for a curse., this carrying upon him "Brahma Hatya Dosha". Hence Saturn debilitated in this chart.

So Saturn, if in debilitation, that is to say the native's results are as per past karmic deeds.

Disciple : Oh Master, kindly explain how to deduce that it is Chaturmukha Brahma only, and not others?

Master : In Aquarius there is Mercury, Sun is in early morning (Sun in Ascendant is called Brahma, as already mentioned above and who is also with Dragon-Tail. The word Dragon-Tail is quite suitable indicating liberation also called Brahma Amsha.

There is interchange of Saturn which is called Shiva (Eshwara) and because of the above the Great Lord Brahma, Vishnu & Maheshwara were present.

Disciple : Yes Master, It is true. But Sun, Mercury and Dragon-Tail and Mars are there and how to consider Eshwara here, kindly explain?

Master: At first there was Saturn and there is an interchange between Mars and Saturn.

Disciple : Oh! Master kindly explain, why Lord Brahma alone had to become the victim (as explained above regarding loss of one Head) - kindly explain?

Master : Dragon-Tail and Sun is Brahma amsha and they are enemies to Saturn and therefore it can be deduced that there was clash between Shiva and Brahma. And also because Mercury is the embodying concept Lord Vishnu who was present and saturn had no power to hit Vishnu, because Saturn and Mercury are friends.

Disciple : Kindly explain me Master, how to deduce that Lord Eshwara hit Brahma by trident itself and not by any other weapon? Kindly explain?

Master : There is interchange between Saturn and Mars, where Mars is the causitive planet of trident (Shakti) and Disciple, if you are still under doubt. you have to observe that Mars (Angaraka) has three powers viz -Fire, Intestinal Fire and heat in lime (also note that lime assumes its power only when water is poured over it), which otherwise, lime has no power and hence it can be observed that the above three elements suggesting Trident.

Disciple : Master, kindly explain, what happens to the face of Lord Brahma, which was cut off?

Master : The face in the form of skull (sacred bowl) lands on the hands of Lords Shiva and firmly catches the hands of Lord Shiva.

Disciple : Kindly explain me Master, how to deduce that The Holy bowl was stuck in the hands of Lord Shiva?

Master : Dragon-Head is the Head portion which is in Leo, Leo is the east and Saturn is in east, thus indicating the Holy Bowl of Brahma was in the hands of Lord Shiva and holding the same. Lord Shiva had to wander begging for filling the Holy bowl.

Disciple : Master, kindly explain, how to deduce that Lord Shiva was wandering holding the sacred bowl ?

Master : Saturn is debilitated and 10th from Saturn, there is waning Moon or in otherwords , Moon in south and second from Aries, there is south. Hence Lord Shiva had to wander holding the sacred bowl while trying to fill up the bowl.

So, it can be observed that in any such chart, for conjunction of Saturn, the native will have to wander from place to place. begging for livelihood for certain periods of his life. Saturn was guided by Lord Maha Vishnu and inspired by Lord Vishnu (here note that Jupiter is in the sign of Goddess Lashmi in Libra, who is in connection with Lord Vishnu) and because of this Saturn by Retro in Aries looks back where there is Goddess Mahalakshmi, while Lord Shiva begging her to fill the holy bowl accordingly.

Disciple : Oh! Master, kindly explain me, how to determine and conclude that the holy bowl was following Goddess Lakshmi for its filling ?

Master : As already explained above, Lord Shiva, due to curse for the sin had committed, the holy bowl got clutched in the hands of Lord Shiva. This annoyed Lord Shiva and he was thinking how to get rid off this holy bowl which is struck to his hand. So, Lord Shiva was wandering and begging Goddess Mahalakshmi wanted to fill the holy bowl. At that instant, the holy bowl which was struck in the hands of Lord Shiva automatically got itself released from the hands of Lord Shiva and began to follow Goddess Mahalakshmi to get filled and the moment the holy bowl left the hands of Lord Shiva, Lord Shiva fearing that the bowl may once again comes back and clutch his hands, Lord Shiva immediately clenched his hands, made it closed fist and hence the Bowl could not comeback and settle again in the hands of Lords Shiva.

Here we have to observe that Dragon-Head is the Holy bowl (the skull) of Lord Brahma and Saturn & Dragon-Head are in same direction according to directional aspects.

Dragon Head is always anti-clockwise and when he is in the east, automatically should move more north according to anti-clockwise direction and in north there is Goddess Lakshmi. Therefore, Saturn because free from Brahma Kapala - the holy bowl and thus native of this chart also stops wandering and begging and such karma of the native concludes.

Disciple : Master, kindly explain how to decide that Lord Eshwara himself was wandering and how about Saturn who is embodying concept of Lord Shiva? And also according to epics, Lord Eshwara is the Jagadguru-kindly explain?

Master : Jupiter is the guide who is aspecting the 7th where there is Saturn and hence Jeeva is the Jagdgu, the great guide and the Master. Also Saturn and DragonHead are both indicates Bruhat, the giant (in size also). Saturn is the embodying concept of Lord Shiva and aspects of Jupiter indicating bruhat guru concept. Also, it can be observed that Saturn is in Aries, and on the left side of Saturn and second sign to Saturn, there is north and Moon in Capricorn in the south direction, respectively. According to epics Goddess Parvathi is in the left part of Lord Shiva and in versions of Sanskrit.is -

"Vaamam Ka Desedide Bhoomee Dharat ma Je."

Therefore the Goddess mother Parvathi is on the left side of Lord Shiva. This is also well established under the concept of Ardha-Narishwara Tatwa what is called the concept of androgynous the concept of Shakthi-Shiva.

Hence the native of this chart in the past birth had committed Brahma Hatya Dosha which can be traced out from the nadi system of astrology.

Chart – Sat 11 Ctd.,

Regarding Chart 11 the following planetary combinations aspects prevails by interchange, Retro-motion

1. Jupiter aspecting towards Saturn, Saturn aspecting towards Venus, Venus aspecting towards Saturn.
2. Saturn + Sun + Jupiter + Mercury.
3. Mercury + Dragon - Tail + Mars + Sun, all these aspected by Jupiter.
4. Saturn + Dragon - Head

Chart - Sat. 12

	Sat Mer		Mar
Sat-12			
Jup			

Saturn is in Aries with Mercury and Lord of Aries is Gemini. Jupiter is 9th from Saturn. There is interchange between Mars and Mercury. In this chart Saturn does not lose his strength, because he is having support from Mercury and Jupiter.

The native career pertains to technical lines or intellectual master and he will be an educated one, quite knowledgeable and his prosperity will be at a different or distant place, away from his birth place. Saturn and Mercury, here indicated brother relationships but as age passes inimical aspects also develops in the profession. Born brothers, subsequent enemies.

The career of native is Saturn and because of interchange between Mercury and Mars, in the beginning native is with friends pertaining to business or partnership activities, but in subsequent periods, partnership does not last long. One of the partners who leaves the partnership goes to a distant place and enjoys prosperity.

One of the native's brother finds his prosperity in different or distant place (away from his birth place).

Equations for the above chart :

- 1) Saturn + Mercury
- 2) Saturn + Mars, all these 3 planets aspected by Jupiter.

Female Chart : Native's husband comes from west and involving in career activities of commerce & a guide too. By nature a straight-forward man and quite fair looking too.

Chart - Sat. 13

	Sat D-T		
Moo Ven Mar Mer		Sat-13	

Equation :

- 1) Staurn - Dragon -Tail
- 2) After interchange, Saturn + Venus + Moon + Mercury

In this chart Saturn is debilitated who is with inimical Dragon-Tail, indicating Saturn is not only in its worst combination he is also under the control of his enemy. But Dragon-Tail is in the house of his friends Mars, where Mars is with Mercury, Moon and Venus. The native will have knowledge in various spheres, having artistic nature, enjoys social status. Anyhow the native would not be able to exhibit his talents during earlier periods, later on native enjoys prosperity and becomes a notable person.

Female Chart : The husband and wife will suspect each other, But husband will have artistic nature, besides intuitional powers.

Chart - Sat. 14

	Sat Moo Ven Mer		
			Mar
Sat-14			

The discussion of above chart Sat. 14 remains same as that of Sat. 13. Here Saturn in Aries is associated with two close friends viz., Mercury and Venus. Although Moon is there , the debilitation of Sturn will not be harmful, because Saturn is quite strong. Even if there is interchange between Moon and Mars, Mars cannot harm Saturn, because Saturn is having two of his close friends viz., Venus and Mercury. Mercury and Saturn are enemies to Mars and hence the power of Mars would not work.

Common to Male/female natives : Out of two wives of native, one female suffers.

Female Chart :The husband of the native wil have to go to a distant place seeking education and career. Chances of abroad traves are fair and after return from distant place, he enjoys luck, fortune, prosperity etc. After she enters her husband's house enjoy well. In the Parents-in-law's house, among two daughters-in-law, one will enjoy fair happiness (the elder daughter-in-law) and the younger daughter-in-law, suffers troubles from her father-in-law and husband. Because Venus is the elder daughter-in-law and Mercury is another daughter-in-law but Mercury and Mars inimical to each other. Hence Moon and Mercury creates misunderstandings.

In general terms Moon is mind, Mercury is intellect and Moon will be stimulating something or other, inspite of intellect. Hence the above results.

Chart - Sat. 15

Mer	Sat Mar	D-H	
Sun			
	Sat-15		
	D-T		

Saturn is debilitated who is in Aries with his enemy Mars. But anti-clockwise Dragon-Head is coming towards Aries from Taurus and Mercury is also about to enter to Aries, thus indicating Saturn may be debilitated and also seems to be in critical condition lighting his enemy Mars. But the close friends of saturn and major enemies of Mars are in adjoining signs to Saturn. Therefore power of Mars decreases, who cannot move either forward or rear and Mars cannot cause harm to anybody, because, he himself is trying to protect his life. Hence Mars is weak and cannot cause harm to Saturn or in other words Saturn is occupying the house of Mars and subjecting Mars to critical situations, besides binding him. Therefore, Saturn gains power,

The native of this chart is having intellect and he can conquer his enemies by intelligence and power.

Female chart : Her husband will have career in technical or machinery trade. Enjoys influencing factors through governmental sides. Comes across a wicked-female attraction and suffers irksome situations gets caught and shall not have enjoyment with her. Mercury when alone is female and who is in debilitation and enjoyment is not possible because Mars is under the control of Saturn.

Chart - Sat. 16

	Sat D-T Sun Mer		
		Sat-16	

Saturn in Aries looks like debilitated, but not, because there is exalted Sun with Dragon-Tail (Flag) and Mercury, indicating, the native, for some suffers hardship, but later on enjoys prosperity, besides politically influencing factors.

Chart - Sat. 17

	Sat		
Mar Ven		Sat-17	

Equation Saturn& Mars = Saturn + Venus. Therefore, Saturn is not debilitated, because he is supported by Venus. Therefore, the native enjoys fair prosperity, particularly after marriage.

Chart - Sat. 18

	Sat		
			Jup
Mar Mer Ven	Sat-18		

Saturn in Aries, Mars in Capricorn and there is interchange between Mars and Saturn. Therefore, Saturn comes to his own house where there are his close friends Venus and Mercury and also who are aspected by exalted Jupiter.

Hence, the native, for some times, will be away from home, returns and after marriage enjoys prosperity, fame etc.

Chart - Sat. 19

Sun	Sat Mer Ven D-H		
	Sat-19		
		D-T	

Saturn is in Aries with Dragon-Head, Mercury and Venus and hence not in debilitation. The native enjoys luxury, prosperity and also beneficial factors, through external resources.

Chart - Sat. 20

(R) Sat	D-H		
	Sat-20	Jup Mar	
		Ven	
Moon		D-T	Sun Mer

As a special case Saturn is in pisces and also retro, 5th from Satrun there is exalted Jupiter with Mars and Venus is in Leo, Sun Mercury are in Virgo, Dragon-Tail in Libra. Retro Saturn is in north, exalted Jupiter in north and debilitated Mars in north.

Although exalted Jupiter aspect is there, Saturn is retro or in other words Retro Saturn is aspecting towards west and Dragon-Tail is also in west. According to directional aspects, Saturn becomes weak by debilitated Mars and Dragon-Tail. Jupiter cannot be helpful to his friend Saturn.

Mercury is also exalted in this chart, but he cannot move to next house, because he is under the control of Dragon-Tail. Venus is aspecting west, but Moon is 5th from Venus. Therefore, Venus is also helpless and Dragon-Head is Aries, cannot help Saturn, because, unfortunately, Saturn is retro.

The native is having tail shape of fate line. First part of the native's life will be bad because of his association with people of vices and during second part, improves and enjoys prosperity.

Female Chart : Her husband is a good person, but because of association with vice people, has to suffer, facing great hardships, Venus is the life of the female who is also alone in Leo. According to directional aspects, Venus will have the support of Dragon-Head and Moon they also being in east. But she cannot enjoy a concordant harmonious life with her husband because when Venus is under the control of Dragon-Head, who is enemy to Mars, Mars cannot enjoy with his wife.

Common to male & female : Late marriage is indicated.

Chart - Sat. 21

Mar D-T	(R) Sat		
		Sat-21	
			D-H

Saturn in Aries, who is Retro or in otherwords, looking towards Pisces. Pisces is occupied by Mars and Dragon-Tail. Therefore the native suffers due to impedimental aspects in career, tries to resign the job because of inimical influences of Dragon-Tail and Mars. The native cannot work under subordination. Any how, agriculture could be the best career.

Chart - Sat. 22^x

	Sat		
Sat-22			
Ven		Jup	
Sun	Mer		

Saturn in Aries, Jupiter in Leo, Sun in Sagittarius what is called Neecha Bhanga Raja Yoga. (means the debilitation of Saturn is very much reduced, hence the native will be a good administrator, a guide too, enjoying influencing factors, in governmental spheres.

Chart - Sat. 23

	Sat		
Sat-23			D-T
Mar Moon			

Saturn in Aries, Dragon-Tail in Leo, Mars and Moon in Sagittarius, Saturn +Dragon-Tail + Moon + Mars. The native cannot do any specific work properly, suffers accusations. Financial / monetary positions mostly critical and in a nutshell no happiness, but suffering from constant restlessness.

While comparing this chart to 22, this is worse.

Chart - Sat. 24

Ven	(R) Sat		
Sat-24			
		Jup	

Retro Saturn is Aries, having rear aspect towards exalted Venus and on the other side getting jupiter aspect from 7th. Hence Saturn is having Lakshmikaraka aspects and also because of the aspect of Jupiter to Saturn. Saturn is not debilitated.

Marriage Aspects

- 1) Regarding marriage, some people may have beautiful wife, but no pleasures in their life.
- 2) sometimes, there will be luxury, but no happiness in family life, due to diseases, ill-health, immorality etc.
- 3) In some cases, native may be eminent, powerful person in society, but in family no happiness, no peace at home,
- 4) In some family there will be quarrels, no peace of mind.
- 5) In some family frequents quarrels, fightings and family life, a battle field.
- 6) In some cases husband and wife may be good, but their children may be bad.
- 7) Sometimes, wife is beautiful, but may be having extra marital affairs.
- 8) In some families, husband may claim superiority over wife and sometimes, wife may claim superiority over husband.
- 9) So, many family people with various problems come to an astrologer, but the question is whether it is possible to offer them any positive solutions or not? Astrologers must avoid asking questions to the native, but should be able to find out the causes and reasons, besides solutions to problems. That is how astrologers can be excellent guides, helping the society and solving the problems in families.
- 10) Also, sometimes necessities may arise, to guide the parties to correct their defects through concept of divinity and sometimes, it is possible to guide them through psychological means and sometimes, it is possible to offer them suggestions even philosophically.

So, an Astrologer, must be able to study all these angles, well before giving out of predictions in the form of solutions, suggestions and the parties can follow such suggestions in order to find suitable remedy for their day to day family problems.

So, when once an astrologer takes into his hands the horoscope of any native, first of all he must be able to jot out what are the exact pattern of suggestions, that are useful to parties must be given and in that way an astrologer can be a cause of social service besides service to the humanity.

So in order to accomplish all these, it will be necessary to find out the various planetary aspects, that are affecting the family affairs and when the husband's horoscope is taken into hands, points must be noted down about the general nature of the 'husband and what are his present family conditions and at the same time, the wife's horoscope also must be compared and find out whether the two tallies and thereafter suggest them suitable remedies, either on social, psychological, divine or tantric level.

That is how an astrologer must be always be vigilant and also study the horoscope thoroughly to give out proper guidance and in order to find solutions to the problems.

Also, sometimes, it may become necessary for some parties to suggest Yantra, japa, Kavacha to meet the concept of divinity and hence there may be various cases, the astrologer will have to study and then only offer valuable suggestions in the form of guidance.

Sometimes, even scientific approach may become useful, hence astrologer must be quite knowledgeable even in such angles.

- 11) Sometimes, some parties may be angry, some people mild, some people amorous and like this various kinds of people come for consultations and they must be give advices accordingly.
- 12) Sometimes, parties who come for consultations may be amorous, having qualities of extreme sexual behaviours and in such cases and an astrologer can be guidance and advice them how they can avoid such behaviours and this is in order to help their family members, more than that, their wives, because such sexual minded people may become a cause of great problem to family.
- 13) Now, let us discuss, how an astrologer can give philosophical guidance for some natives and let us discuss in the form of an age-old study.
- 14) Once there lived a king and he was extremely amorous, indulging in such sexual activities and his palace was situated opposite to a temple and the king was watching whether any beautiful married ladies come to the temple and if he found any such beautiful married persons, then he used to summon his people to bring them to his room for his pleasure. Nobody could disobey the King's orders. One day, a beautiful lady, happened to be the daughter-in-law of the priest, visited the temple and king saw her and ordered his men to bring her

to his palace. The family was disturbed, but the lady did not get perturbed, but readily said Oh! husband, don't worry, I will not loose my chastity, but I will teach the king a lesson' and she went to the palace. She asked the king to bring five cups of Panchaloha and she asked him to fill the cups with water. Then she asked him to take water a spoon from each cup. The king was wondering why it should be so and she asked the king, whether he found any difference in water and king said 'No'. Then she told him 'look here king, here, the cups are different, one may be gold, another silver, another one copper and other may be different, but water you tasted, did not change, but remained the same'. So, she taught a good lesson to the king that although cups are varying, the water in the cups are one and the same and in the same manner, females may be different but the contents as far as nature is concerned is one and the same. Then the king opened his eyes and felt the concept of wisdom in mind.

This kind of valuable, philosophical guidance can be given for some parties who come for consultation and the astrologer can be a guide too.

It can be observed that there will be combinations like Venus, Moon, Dragon-Head (in conjunction) or Venus, Mercury, Moon conjunction for above types.

- 15) Regarding female charts there may be such combinations (interchange) of Venus viz., Venus + Moon + Dragon-head or Venus + Mercury + Moon + Jupiter or Venus + Mercury + Moon + Dragon-Head. Then such female native needs guidance, because they will be capricious and fickle minded, besides having suspicion on their own husband, hence causing destruction of family happiness and inviting unnecessary accusations and disgrace while loosing support of their husband, their acquaintances and ultimately spoiling life and family. Also excess children in family is a liability.

Excess of sexy nature,
Successive year pregnancy
Plenty children empty stomach,
Roteen life of cartoon faces
Resultant of tears and sorrow.

Some females are angry, adamant and combinations of Mars and Jupiter will have in mutual 7th aspects and in such male/female natives there will be blood pressure, quarrels even for trifles and husband has to suffer due to a bad wife.

In male chart when Mars is with planets like - Mars + Saturn + Mercury and Mars with Dragon-Tail and Saturn and debilitated Mars with Dragon-Head husband will be docile but some wives may even beat their husband, then the husband Will say 'I say are you beating me, beat me, why do you stop, beat me, again till you satisfied' and such will be the quality of husband and hence such dangerously arrogant females need advice very badly. An astrologer can do it.

For female natives having combination of Mars and Jupiter, blood pressure prevails, then such female natives must be advised by the astrologer saying that her luck and fortune are good and she must behave well, should not yield to barbaric mentalities and also advise them some intonings atleast for 108 times in the morning after bath, so their anger gets controlled, besides their behaviour patterns (due to divine concept) will change for all goodness in future.

In some male/female charts combination like Jupiter + Sun +Mars or Jupiter +Sun+ Venus. While in Mars + Jupiter + Saturn they suffer pride and passion (provide the placements of planets are good or otherwise, vice-versa) and such native may cause lost of injustice on theirself and would not care either for consequences or future. When Dragon-Tail is also there, then political gains are indicative.

If there are such combinations of Jupiter + Mars + Moon + Dragon-Head, then rowdyism are indicative, but they are knowledgeable in various spheres and will have drinking habits too and if planetary positions are good, sometimes they can become good guide also.

7th House Out Of 12 Houses

(According to Kalachakra)

- 1) It has been in vogue that in terms of classical astrology, it is generally considered 7th house from the native's ascendant. For instance if the native is male, born in ascendant of Aquarius, Leo is the 7th sign to Aquarius, Saturn is not a female where Leo is particularly a male sign and the owner of sign is the causitive planet of father and atma. So question arises where, how Sun can become pregnant and foe get a child?

The native born in any particular sign, the 7th sign must be female. According to female chart 7th lord must be a male. But according to Kalachakra for every sign and owner of particular sign there is another male and female planets.

- 2) Let us discuss further as follows :

We are earthlings and for male, maleness is essential like saying - "Purushaye Purusha Ha" in versions of Sanskrit and while discussing from the worldly point of view, people say-

'I say, let me see whether you have the Pourusha to do it' - a common version of expression.

Mars is the causitive planet of power, Libra is the 7th sign to Aries, where Venus is the Lord and Venus is a female planet. 7th sign to Aries is the female sign.

In the same manner, if Taurus is taken for consideration, Scorpio is the 7th sign to Taurus. Taurus is the sign of female which is the sign of Venus. 7th sign to Taurus there is male sign which is known as a sign of Male (Mars is male) sign.

- 3) Example for Gemini:

Gemini is the sign of Mercury and where Mercury is also a female (who becomes female) when he is without Sun. Sagittarius is the 7th sign to Gemini. Jupiter is a male Planet who is the owner of Sagittarius, where Gemini is the female sign, Sagittarius is the male sign.

Disciple : Oh!... Master, How Mercury can become wife of Jupiter and is there any reason?

Master : According to Hindu Mythology, Mercury is the embodying concept of Lord Vishnu and during Samudra Manthana (The concept of churning the Great Oceanic Milk), Lord Vishnu appeared on the scene as a most beautiful damsel the world had ever seen to distribute. The Divine Nector among the angles and the demons, holding the pot of the Divine Nectar (Amrutha). Observe here, 2nd to Gemini there is a sign of Nectar (Cancer).

b) In another instance during the Samhara (destruction) of the Demon Bhasmasura, Mercury (the embodying concept of Lord Vishnu) appeared on the scene as a glamorous girl and subsequently the atrocities of Demon Bhasmasura ended.

Lord Vishnu carries Amshas to the Lord Brahma and Lord Shiva. Mercury having 7th aspect where there is sign of Jupiter, Gemini & Virgo are both sign of Mercury and 7th these signs is the sign of Jupiter and according to Devi Sutra- Goddess Devi is -

Aham Vishnu
Aham Shiva
Aham Brahma

and also says I am the Male/Female concept of whole the in Universe, But, for wordly affairs, in appereance of male/female/ There is a difference (Physologically) and the saying "there is man in every woman and there woman in every man" holds truth.

4) Jupiter is called the Gude and in versions of Sanskrit -

"Guru Brahma, Guru Vishnu, Guru Devo Maheswara,
Guru Sakshat Para Brahma, Tas Mai Sree Guruve Namaha"

Hence, Jupiter has 3 Amshas - Brahma, Vishnu and Maheswara. Lord Vishnu has his own power and in the 7th sign to Jupiter he appears in the form of a female.

Cancer is the sign of Moon, 7th sign to Cancer is the sign of Saturn. Saturn is the embodying concept of Lord Esward. Moon is the embodying concept

of Goddess Mother Parvathi. Capricorn is the 7th sign at Cancer, which is the sign of Saturn who is the embodying concept of Parameshwara (The Lord Shiva). Here Moon is female - Saturn is male. Therefore Moon is wife of Saturn (Moon is Parvathi, Saturn is Eswara)

- 5) Oh!... Master, you said that Saturn is male, Leo is the sign of male, because Sun is male planet. As stated in above paragraphs, Saturn is also a male. But how to decide they are husband and wife? Aquarius is 7th sign to Leo, Sun is male, Saturn is also a male considereing Aquarius is the 7th sign to Leo ? So, both are male planets, as per above discussions. So the question here is, where is the female?

Master : Sun is having qualities of Trigunatma' and in Udaya (Morning) he is Brahma, in Noon, Rudra and in evening Vishnu, and in versions of Sanskrit-

Udaye Brahma Swaroopa, Madhyanneto Maheswaraha
Astamane Swayam Vishnu, Strai Moorthy Diwakara Ha.

So, in Noon Sun is Rudramsha or what is called (in Sanskrit) Marthanda Swaroopa.

7th sign to Leo, there is the sign of Pot (Kumbha). Inside the pot, generally there is darkness. Darkness is called 'Chaya' (the shade), In noon when Sun direct rays falls on chaya (Chaya is the wife of Sun), then Saturn was born. Therefore, 7th sign to Sun is known as the sign of chaya (shade).

Hence, Aquarius is not the sign of male, because that is the birth place of Saturn. So, it is to be considered that the 7th sign to each male signs. The opposite sign (7th) is a female sign. Each female sign has a male sign in their 7th signs.

- 6) Out of 12 signs Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Virgo, Libra and Aquarius, all these 6 signs are female signs, (Note:- where Aquarius is occasional female sign).

So, except Aquarius, remaining 5 sings are female signs. Therefore, in the doctrines of Indian astrology, these 5 signs are called as -

Pancha Kanya

and also in versions of Sanskrit - Pancha Kanya Smare Nityam, Maha Papa Vinashnam, Also called "The concept of 5 Damsels - Pancha Kanya". Therefore Mars is for husband and Venus is for wife and these planets are called 'Kalatra Karaka'. .

Method Of Judging Wife's Nature From Male Horoscope;

The nature of wife from aspects of Venus and Mars is called Stree -Purusha samyoga, to be considered for predictional parts.

We are considering the permutation and combination of planets with Venus from 1,5,9, and 7th signs. 2nd aspect is not major and whether the native is a good one, patient one, pious, devilish, barbaric or intellectual or whatever it may be & can be judged from venus. Sometimes it may be through the interchange of Retro-motion of planets.

Here, we are taking conjunction of planets with Venus, conjunction of planets with Venus, considering Venus for wife.

1. Venus + Sun :

Venus is the wife. Sun is the respectable planet = wife + respectability. She will have qualities of ignoring trifle mistakes, she will be a dignified one, interested in gathering wealth, hailing from a good house, suffering due to bail complaints.

2. Venus + Moon :

She comes from little distance, having brass-ear qualities, capricious, interested in travelling, will have to overcome misunderstandings in mother-in-law's house suffers from cold/cough, respiratory organ health problems.

3. Venus + Mars :

She is straight-forward by nature, not including to duck her head before anybody, sometimes picking quarrels with husband, prideful, health problems in cardiac regions, likes flattery.

4. Venus + Mercury :

Mercury (knowledge and intellect), she will have intellectual qualities, can speak well, social minded, can manage difficult situations in walk of life, suffers due to accusational aspects, gives equal treatment to all, although educational aspects not much, still quite intelligent, in later stages suffers due to skin diseases, suffers trouble-shooting aspects, husband will have business mentality.

5. Venus + Jupiter :

Jupiter is guide, Venus is the wife, wife + guide, wife will be polite, pious, a guide, enjoys status equivalent to respectable position, brings honour both to

mother's house and marital home. Health problems due to fatness (by using excess of milk and ghee)

6. Venus + Saturn :

Saturn (work), will have earning/career, some times laziness.

7. Venus + Dragon-Head :

Very beautiful / attractive female, secretive in nature, gathers money, her husband enjoys vehicular gains, she lives in storied building, enjoys luxury, sufferings due to excess of heat, gastric troubles are indicative.

8. Venus + Dragon-Tail :

She will have inclination towards the path of liberation, interested in gathering money, wealth etc., if willing she may be charitable, otherwise not.

3. Planet Combinations :

- **Venus + Sun + Moon :**

She will be respectful, Having travelling aspects

- **Venus + Sun + Mars :**

Queen like fortune, Proud by nature, Does not expect rebuffing from anybody, inclination towards stubbornness (what she says is right)

- **Venus + Sun + Mercury :**

Generally good in nature, Intelligent, Brings honour both to birth place and marital home.

- **Venus + Sun + Jupiter :**

She joins a respectable marital home, Capable one, Can settle others disputes by her efficiency and justice, Courageous, Enjoys influencing factors through reputed persons, Will have social activities (social service-minded). Children will have good fortune.

- **Venus + Sun + Saturn :**

Hailing from a good family background, But at her birth time, there will be indications of her father suffering due to hardships/difficulties, Will have to

overcome problems regarding male issues (this deect can be overcome by divine concept, by conducting shanti, homa for obtaining children).

(Note: these combinations should be considered when 3 planets may be in one sign or may be in successive signs or in 1,5 & 9 signs from one another).

- *Venus + Sun + Dragon-Head :*

Within 3-4 years of her birth time, Father will have to overcome sufferings besides endangering situations, Also he has to suffer (father) due to inimical aspects, She enjoys more benefits at her marital home rather than in her birth place, Difficulties regarding male issues, 5 sign from the position of Venus must be good and there must be good planets, Otherwise no male issues.

- *Venus + Sun + Dragon-Tail :*

Average fortune, store little jewels/wealth etc. Her father (within 3-4 years of her birth time) will have property litigations. Fate and fortune just average.

- *Venus + Moon + Sun :*

This female native will have artistic talents, Capricious in nature, Her father coming from distant place for settlement

- ❖ *Venus + Moon + Mars :*

She will be intelligent, interested in travelling, Her husband undergoes change of place and enjoys prosperity through travelling. She will have artistic nature, Sometimes adamant, She will have to encounter troubles through some elder females in the family quarters, Sometimes her husband's brother may become a cause of trouble to the native, She will sell away one house property and buys another one.

- ❖ *Venus + Moon + Mercury :*

Quite intelligent, She will be knowledgeable in various artistic fields. Very active (she can make even a dumb/deaf of talk), 'Mookam Karoti Vachalam', will have good grasping nature, Social minded, Will have brother/sisters, ability in business activities too, But her husband may mistake her because of her social movement (One of native's sister will be capricious, fickle-minded), The native treats guests fairly, Her husband enjoys transit of her fortune regarding land gains/property and if her husband suffers any loss, He gains compensation through some means (because wife's fortune) and inspite of all these, Still her husband will be suspicious

on wife because of her smiling, Social nature, She visits holy pilgrimages, She will be a nature lover, Persons who seek help from her in future will accuse her and try to make her a scapgoat.

- *Venus + Moon + Jupiter :*

Born in a holy place & hailing from good family, she gives respect to elders, treats guests fairly, interested in performing divine deeds, enjoys wealthy and abundant fortune, a respectable lady, in general. Because of her fortune, husband enjoys prosperity, although there may be change of place, this female suffers intestinal disorders (advisable to use less of sugar). interested in enjoying food, Her complexion will be yellow with tint of red.

- *Venus + Moon + Saturn :*

This female native suffers cold or cough problems in respiratory organs, Looks fairly beautiful, Oilish red in colour, After her marriage husband changes his career, She will be a good house wife, But sometimes little laziness prevails.

- *Venus + Moon + Dragon-Head :*

The female will be fair looking, Interested in munching food (oily Savouries), Her husband mistakes her sometimes because of her innocence which creates unhappy situations, Her husband rebuffs her severely, The result of which she would loose balance of her mental faculties (will have to undergo treatment in neurosis or mental health institutions), Such female natives should not loiter or wander in late evenings near lonely trees or lonely places or wander near water bound seas, Because they are prone to catch evil spirits, Anyhow, Her husband cannot have fair happiness in marriage life and he will have outside affairs and he will have to conclude that he married her just because he had to discharge his karma through such a problematic wife.

- *Venus + Moon + Dragon-Tail :*

Her fortunes are good in her birth place, She will have intuitional powers, inclination of mind towards the path of liberation, Sometimes she feels like renunciating the whole world, suffers due to sort of pride, Adamant, Believes in holy water, Over cleanliness, River dippings, Sacred baths, For enjoying prosperity, She will be doubtful in her own work (suppose she wants to go out, she locks the house, comes again re-checks the same, But still doubtful whether she had locked properly or not such qualities). Such female native when once they write, They overwrite on the same due to doubtful nature.

❖ *Venus + Mars + Sun :*

She will be a dignified native, she can control her husband, she believes in pride, power and adamantness, will have vehicular gains, Will have jewellery yogas of luck and luxury are fair, Short tempered (but such temperment would not last long), She respects elders and worthy things, Suffers due to bile complaints and blood pressure problems.

- *Venus + Mars + Moon :*

Generally good natured, But sometimes jumps like a mad dog if not in good mood.

- *Venus + Mars + Mercury :*

She will be calculative, she can control her husband, She would not allow her husband to go in bad ways (that is she can control him), Quite intelligent, Suffers in educational career (but later on continues), Will have brother/sister. Generally she does not like quarrelling, but if it comes to it, She would not hesitate to expose others. She will be quite a fair looking native.

- *Venus + Mars + Jupiter :*

Fair looking Smiling type, if she starts quarrelling she can swallow a batallion, Admant, if she minds she can do a lot of sacrifice, otherwise she would not offer even a cup of water. At one stage of if she becomes dejected and feels like ending her life, She can be helpful. But people who receives help from her hands may become trouble shooters to her.

❖ *Venus + Mars + Saturn :*

She will have average fortune, average education, sometimes a bit lazy, she loses temper when advised and she will become further lazy, suffers due to excess of heat and its problems.

- *Venus + Mars + Dragon-Head :*

Generally good native, Fair looking Something harsh in nature, Suffers due to lack of discretion, After marriage her husband must be careful while using vehicles. Her husband suffers obstructions in career, She suffers from rheumatism.

- *Venus + Mars + Dragon-Tail :*

She will be short tempered, An angry type But fair looking, she will make a mess, If she is irritated by her husband.

- *Venus + Mercury + Sun :*

Generally good native, Quite intelligent, Retains self respect, After marriage her husband enjoys prosperity because of her fortune, He enjoys profitable aspect like land/property etc (because of her fortune).

- ❖ *Venus + Mercury + Moon :*

She will be good talker, Can attract anybody, Amicable/adjustable in nature. Social minded, She will have to loose after helping others, After marriage, husband enjoys profits through lands, gardens and other properties. Either the native's sister or a friend of the native may begin to love the native's husband, Hence he will be falling all over with desire for such enjoyments, She will have tonsil problems, Will have more female issues, She will have artistic, talented nature.

- ❖ *Venus + Mercury + Mars :*

She quite intelligent, For her marriage first one boy gets engaged to her, but is won't work, Again another boy comes & marriage takes place. A bit short tempered, Average education, Good natured, She will have ambition to continue education.

- *Venus + Mercury + Jupiter :*

She will be a talented one, Fair educational aspects She can become a guide/teacher, Partly successful in intellectual lines, Fair looking, Knowledge in various spheres, She respects elders & intellectuals, She will have fair discretionary power, Family life fairly good, A sociable type.

- *Venus + Mercury + Saturn :*

Educated, Quite intelligent, Will be a career girl, Inclination towards commercial lines, A quietly behaving type, Her husband brings her dejection, She will have troubles through her husband, Mother-in-law's sides, Husband enjoys prosperity through her fortune.

- *Venus + Mercury + Dragon-Head :*

Quite intelligent, Sometimes suffers due to a sort of tearfulness, Her husband enjoys prosperity through her fortune, She can enjoy a luxury life although her husband may suffer due to inimical aspects, but because of his wife's (the native) fortune, he can escape from such problems.

- ❖ *Venus + Mercury + Dragon-Tail :*

She will have inclination towards the path of liberation, Suffers nervous debility, Will have some more intuitional power, Husband enjoys prosperity because of her fortune (benefit through cloth are indicative), She will be a devotee of Lord Vishnu, her name pertains to goddess Saraswathi, her husband enjoys fortune and prosperity, pertaining to green lands, agricultural lands etc.

- *Venus + Jupiter + Sun :*

This female is quite fortunte one, Enjoys name and fame during later periods of life, Can become a guide / interested in enjoying lavish food, enjoys luxurious life with accumlator of jewels etc. She can bring fortune, both to birth place and marital home and she enjoys great fortune because of good Karmic deeds of the past, A bit yellowish in colour, when angry her cheeks turns to red, One of her son enjoys great name and fame during his sojourn of life, She enjoys respectability in social institutions. regarding health, problems due to excess of heat or nervous debility are indicative.

- *Venus + Jupiter + Moon :*

Quite a respectable female native, She respects elderes, Will have artistic nature, After marriage her husband enjoys promotion/prosperity and he will have to go to distant places for gaining further prosperity, Family enjoys prosperity after her marriage.

- *Venus + Jupiter + Mars :*

Generally a good native, fortunate one, but she will have to overcome sufferings due to her husband's stubbornness, (he will be adamant both in house and office) and unless he modifies this behavious, no peace and prosperity in his family.

- ***Venus + Jupiter + Mercury :***

She will be fair looking, Having inclination towards divine concept, But her husband will have other female affairs and hence he neglects his wife (the native), But still the transit of her fortune enables her husband to enjoy land gains, wealth, prosperity and good position in career, But anyhow, both wife and husband will be quite intelligent

- ***Venus + Jupiter + Saturn :***

Her fortunes are good, She will have inclination to teach good-heartedly of what she knows to anybody, enjoys name and prosperity during her sojourn of life, She can frame herself to be a good guide, She brings good name to the family through her good deeds, She brings good name both to her birth place and marital home.

- ❖ ***Venus + Jupiter + Dragon-Head :***

Her husband enjoys prosperity after marriage (because of her fortune), He enjoys (husband) vehicular gains, She will have inclination towards divine aspects But she will have domination over her husband in family affairs.

- ❖ ***Venus + Jupiter + Dragon-Tail :***

She will be orthodox type, but having good nature, Also having charitable nature. Helping nature. A good, fortune aspected native in general, But sometimes becomes adamant and angry.

- ❖ ***Venus + Saturn + Sun :***

She will be duty-minded, At the time of her birth, her father who was in difficulty, comes out of such difficulties, She will be a career oriented native

- ❖ ***Venus + Saturn + Moon :***

"his native will be duty-minded, Capricious in nature, but suffers accusational aspects, Desirous of travelling widely.

- ❖ ***Venus + Saturn + Mars :***

Her husband enjoys prosperity because of her fortune, but there will be unhappiness, restlessness and rupture (quarrels) in family affairs, Her husband will have to stay in a distant place in occupational/career.

- ***Venus + Saturn + Mercury :***

Her husband after marriage gets land gains, Her husband will have affair with females during his course of career, He can also enjoy profits through commercial lines.

- ***Venus + Saturn + Jupiter :***

She will be a career girl, After marriage (after sometimes) she enjoys name, fame besides, prosperity also.

- ***Venus + Saturn + Dragon-Head :***

Her husband enjoys enormous wealth, House property benefits, Vehicular gains, Enjoys a luxurious life, Enjoys wealth with no extra strain (because of her fortune). She will be a fair looking girl, but there will be sufferings pertaining to cardiac regions.

- ***Venus + Saturn + Dragon-Tail :***

Generally a fortunate native, There will be some litigation (within 4-5 years) after her marriage, Her husband suffers dejection in career and her husband accuses her criticising her fortune (not knowing that he is surviving only with her fortune).

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Sun :***

In general, a fortunate native, her father, before her marriage had suffered endangering situations, and after 2 years of her marriage he overcomes endangering situation because of her fortune, Her husband enjoys influencing factors after marriage.

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Moon :***

Generally a fortunate native, Her mother before her marriage had to encounter with endangering situations, The native is intelligent, Brings fortune to her husband and whatever her mother-in-law may try to trouble her, she is capable of overcoming the same, Inspite of that some of the accusations may become inevitable, this native (native of this kind) must avoid loitering/wandering near well, water bound places or lonely places, in night times, because such natives will prompt to catchup with evil spirits and sometimes may lead to loose the balance of mental faculties also, She suffers from cold, cough bronchoital, respiratory organ problems, little rheumatism also. She may at one stage of life become so desperate and incline towards a suicidal pact.

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Mars :***

Her aspect of fortune will be average, her husband enjoys vehicular gains, Many a times arguments, ruptures, quarrels in her family life seems inevitable (anyhow the relationship between husband and wife, not satisfactory).

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Mercury :***

Generally she will be a fortunate, Although husband and wife can live happily, because of husband's peculiar behaviour and nature, she will have to findout some other source for her pleasures and happiness, But her husband also tries to have enjoyments in two ways through external contacts.

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Jupiter :***

Although the aspects of fortune is average in the begining (during marriage period), later on prosperity improves after 2-3 years and later on fair prosperity and development are indicated.

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Saturn :***

After her marriage, because of her fortune, her husband can also enjoy great prosperity, wealth etc.

- ❖ ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Dragon-Tail : (aspects of 1, 5 & 9)***

Venus is in a sign, second to Venus is Dragon-Head, from 2nd to 7th there are no planets except Dragon-Tail, She is general is a fortune aspected lady, but within 4-5 years of marriage some major problems are indicative, but after that period again enjoys prosperity.

- ❖ ***Venus + Dragon-Tail + Sun :***

After marriage, because of her fortune her husband enjoys name, fame, prosperity etc. besides benefits through governmental sides. She will have inclination towards beration, She respects elders.

- ❖ ***Venus + Dragon-Tail + Moon :***

After marriage she enjoys great fortune, Visits holy places, Develops artisitic knowledge, Will have knowledge in tailoring, stitching, embroidery (artfulworks) etc and she will be a good housewife.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Mars :*

She will have obstructions in educational aspects, No harmonious relationship between husband and wife.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Mercury :*

After marriage, her husband suffers disappointment and after such disappointing periods, later on there will be land gains etc. He will have extra marital affairs, She will have to overcome some disputable aspects regarding a property, but later on reaches her hands.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Jupiter :*

She will have inclination towards divine contemplation, inclination towards liberation, Fortune just average, Her hands are fortune aspected (she can be a blessing factor). Can work as a teacher, Can work in medical fields.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Saturn*

After marriage some critical situations are to be overcome, later on situations improves.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Dragon-Head :*

She cannot enjoy much happiness in family life, after marriage (with 8-9 years) She will suffer due to extreme nervous debility, Major ill-health problems, So in general not very favourable for happiness in life.

Method Of Judging Husband's Nature From The Female Chart:

General :

1. Mars is called the planet of Purushamsha (Manliness), because Venus is Rati, Rati the wife of Shara (means arrow) and the Shara's name derived from Arrow and Manmatha (the most beautiful man), who throws Shara (the arrow) on Lord Eshwara according to the Mythology and what is called Rathi Manmatha. Also the word Manmatha contains the letters man.
2. Mars is the planet emerged out of the great Earth (piercing the earth), what in versions of Sanskrit called "Dharani Garbha Sambhootam" and he emerges from the womb of Goddess Bhooodevi, wife of Lord Vishnu. Mars is the causitive planet of husband in a female chart, Mars also is the embodying amsha of Manmatha, Mars is indirectly the causitive planet of Shara (The Arrow), hence Mars is taken for consideration in female chart as the husband of the female native and his position along with other planets (regarding friendly or inimical aspects), is to be taken into account and from that the nature of husband can well be decided.
3. Mars is egoistic, besides manliness (as mentioned above) and these two powers are quite essential, because, without the element of egoism the whole universe would come to a grinding halt and nothing could either be done or achieved, But this egoism either can be good or bad too (Mars is the causitive planet of horse, Army Force etc.)
4. Mars is Fire and has no consideration getting burnt and it has the nature to fight, man also containing elemental factors of fire.
5. Venus is the causitive planet of wife. Goddess Lakshmi the money, the wealth and money also has power and everybody succumbs to money, power etc, because they are so indispensable on the earth, most tremondously attractive than anything, irrespective of consequences of good or bad, because money and fire has no caste, no creed, no religion.

So, Mars and Venus are predominantly considered in predictional parts, irrespective of the fact what other planets acts.

- *Mars + Sun :*

The husband will be quite powerful, enjoys great respectability, beneficial factors through governmental sides, influencing factors through governmental sides, influencing factors through government. Such native suffers due to intestinal disorders.

- *Mars + Moon :*

Her husband will be a good one, will have wide travelling aspects, will be interested in liquors, Sexual affairs with other women, Brass eared,

- *Mars + Mercury :*

Husband will commercially inclined females try to cajole him, he enjoys treatment from other women, the kind of treatment that he receives from his wife.

- *Mars + Jupiter :*

Husband will be a respectable person, educated, emotional type, courageous,

- *Mars + Venus :*

Husband enjoys prosperity after marriage, a concordant type, pious by nature.

- *Mars + Saturn :*

Husband's education average, in beginning he gives up one career, later on (after marriage) enjoys fair career aspects, enjoys prosperity, He will have one elder brother.

- *Mars + Dragon-Head :*

Husband will be generally a good person, sometimes emotional, he takes into mind trifles things and worries, Suffers due to greediness, no discretionary power.

- *Mars + Dragon-Tail :*

Husband will be a relinquishing type (not much interested in mundane worldly activities) difficult to assess whether he can be a saint or attached to material world, inclination towards renunciation, towards the line of liberation

- *Mars + Sun + Moon :*

Generally husband will be respectable one, will be travelling to gain prosperity, proud man, looks fairly good.

- *Mars + Sun + Mercury :*

Husband hailing from a good family background quite intelligent, although short tempered will have some discretionary power, he will have harmonious relationship with other members of the family.

- *Mars + Sun + Jupiter :*

Regarding his prosperity just average in beginning, later on enjoys influencing factors (government fields), enjoys prosperity, a man of pride (egoistic), he wants to see that nobody rebuffs him, short tempered, enjoys good status (than many other members of his family), likes to associate with big people enjoys respectability, honour in Social circles, there will be people for his service at his beck and call, enjoys vehicular gains, respects elders, if minds he can help others to any extent (otherwise not).

- *Mars + Sun + Venus :*

He will be generally a respectable native, A fortune aspected native, egoism due to wealth, after marriage position, status, prosperity improves.

- *Mars + Sun + Saturn :*

Enjoys a good career with good earnings (anyhow, upto 30 years of age, no significant improvements of prosperity), generally a fortunate native.

- *Mars + Sun + Dragon-Head :*

He will be adamant by nature, boasting (self pride) are his nature, will be a fair looking man, when he is angry, his wife must be calm otherwise, family relations may suffer because such a native in angry mood would not hesitate to do anything, he will be a problem to his father/brothers aspect.

- *Mars + Sun + Dragon-Tail :*

He will have inclination towards the line of liberation, Government career, a sort of renunciating type (not much interested in mundane world life), his wife will have to adjust with him (with her temperament), otherwise, family life will be spoiled.

- *Mars + Moon + Sun :*

He will have to travel widely, general aspects of fortune are just average.

❖ Mars + Moon + Mercury :

He will be a good speaker, will have travelling career, enjoys land gains (agricultural etc), can work in food / grains department or in such lines the peculiarity is if he gets angry, some other woman will cajole him and he can have her as his companion and if his wife leaves him out of anger, there will be no dearth to him for sexual pleasures.

• Mars + Moon + Jupiter :

He will have artistic knowledge, he enjoys prosperity after marriage after some change of place.

• Mars + Moon + Venus :

Generally a good native, intelligent, fortunate, will have artistic nature, can be an Architect a Financier or dealing with luxurious goods, articles of beautification as career, capricious by nature.

• Mars + Moon + Saturn :

Although a good person, not a proper duty-minded native, unfortunately gives up fair opportunities in life and finally involved in some sort of odd jobs, suffers blemish unnecessary accusations.

• Mars + Moon + Dragon-Head :

Will be a fair looking native, artistic nature, will have to overcome endangering (accidental situations) in water bound areas while travelling etc. His lack of discretion and poor intelligence may lead him to such an extent of even abandoning his wife by listening to bad advice of others (a brass eared type) and if anybody interferes in his family affairs, both husband and wife will spoil their family life.

Such natives also suffer due to late marriage, slow prosperity and at one stage his wife would become so much board, she may try to find some other source for her happiness, neglecting her husband. He will be interested in liquors (drinking).

• Mars + Moon + Dragon-Tail :

The wife of this native suffers due to late marriage and even after marriage (with difficulty), happiness in the family will be a rare commodity, suffers dejection etc., and happiness in family life will be certainly poor.

Note: If any woman who in her chart has combinations of (Mars + Moon + Dragon-Head) / (Mars + Moon + Dragon-Tail), her life will be so miserable that she will have to regret for it, and later on she may think "better I had not married at all".

- ***Mars + Mercury + Sun :***

Her husband will be an intelligent person, quite knowledgeable, enjoys considerable degree of fortune.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Moon :***

Husband will be a good speaker, will be a fair looking man, his intelligence covers more than educational aspects, will have artistic knowledge, amorous activities, will have vide travelling career, connecting decorative/luxurious materials,

- ❖ ***Mars + Mercury + Jupiter :***

Her husband will be intelligent, will have good education, enjoys respectable career, enjoys social status, will have association with learned people, by nature and active person, besides generous and although there may be ruptures in family, he can set right such problems with his capability.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Venus :***

Her husband by nature is an adjustable type, native will have friends of both sexes (more female friends), he can attract people, will enjoy career, additional income, will be a good speaker, enjoys fair fortune, enjoys vehicular gains.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Saturn :***

Husband will be an intelligent person, enjoys 2-3 sources of earnings, inclined towards commercial pursuits, enjoys prosperity.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Dragon-Head :***

Husband quite intelligent, but sometimes behaves like a mad cap, regarding marriage he will come across a bad situation and later on marries a girl and life gets settled.

Note : From 23 to 28 situations may arise, that she may not be able to live with one man. but will have to go for a second one too.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Dragon-Tail :***

Here, regarding both male and female aspects, before their marriage, they will encounter with a affair with opposite sex, which may not materialise and only later on marriage takes place.

- *Mars + Jupiter + Sun :*

Her husband will be capable person, courageous one, enjoys considerable degree of fortune having career in governmental sides, a fair looking native

- *Mars + Jupiter + Moon :*

Husband will be a respectable one, having career in medical lines, having artistic nature, enjoys prosperity in different distant places.

- *Mars + Jupiter + Mercury :*

Husband will be a respectable one, inclination towards commercial lines enjoys social status, he will be more intelligent than wife.

- *Mars + Jupiter + Venus :*

Husband will be intelligent, will love his wife, enjoys prosperity because of wife's fortune, nice talking native, will have knowledge in hidden, secret things.

- *Mars + Jupiter + Saturn :*

Husband will be a respectable one, inclination towards the path of righteousness, can become a guide, adjustable and pious nature, affectionate sociable with all.

- *Mars + Jupiter + Dragon-Head :*

Husband will be generally a good man, but little greedy, will have bad association, will have some bruises in body, will have to face surgical treatment, advisable to perform Mrutunjaya Japa (otherwise survival will be tough).

- *Mars + Jupiter + Dragon-Tail :*

Generally a good person, inclination for charitability, inclination towards the path of liberation, his helping hand for needy persons, enjoys good status in career.

- *Mars + Venus + Sun :*

Husband will be a man of patience, by nature a pious one, a good speaker, enjoys good position, respectability after marriage, he will have good family background.

- *Mars + Venus + Moon :*

Husband enjoys fortune after marriage, enjoys prosperity after some changes, artistic nature, can do financial transactions (as career), as a pawn broker and such money transfactions.

- *Mars + Venus + Mercury :*

Husband will be a good speaker, enjoys social status and amicable (adjustable) by nature.

- *Mars + Venus + Jupiter :*

He will have good affection towards wife, enjoys good status in life, wife will be proud by nature general aspects of fortune fair.

- *Mars + Venus + Saturn :*

The female native becomes a career woman (after marriage) and her husband is generally a good one. <--

- *Mars + Venus + Dragon-Head :*

Her husband enjoys luxury, fair fortune, will have career, pertaining to wheel, machinaries etc., enjoys vehicular gains (car etc) but there will be dispute jn family affairs.

- *Mars + Venus + Dragon-Tail :*

Husband will be generally a good one, but he may impose on his wife some irksome situations, and he feels sometimes very much relinquished, she may not be able to enjoy a happy family life.

- *Mars + Saturn + Sun :*

Husband's career will be just average, but he will be a respectable one.

- *Mars + Saturn + Moon :*

Husband will have to travel widely for his earnings.

❖ Mars + Saturn + Mercury :

Husband will have inclination towards business lines although prosperity may not be very high, general aspects of fortune can be enjoyed.

- *Mars + Saturn + Jupiter :*

Husband can have his career either as manager, a teacher, guide, engineer or such equivalent career enjoys a respectable career

- *Mars + Saturn + Venus :*

By nature husband will be a good native and after marriage he can enjoy great financial monetary gains, good career, career connecting to large scale establishment

- *Mars + Saturn + Dragon-Head :*

Although she will be a good wife, still he cannot enjoy significant prosperity, sometimes he will be lazy, sometimes, inspite of hard work, no adequate returns, advisable to perform everyday medication of Lord Shiva.

- *Mars + Saturn + Dragon-Tail :*

Husband will be a fair looking one, generally good man by nature, But does not care for advice, cannot enjoy any specific career will have knowledge in tailoring, weaving, but wherever he goes for work, he returns after quarreling there, hence not guaranteed career to her husband.

- *Mars + Dragon-Head + Sun :*

Husband will have erratic nature, after marriage, wife's father will have some sufferings.

❖ Mars + Dragon-Head + Moon :

Her husband will not be a good person, will have bad habits, will have travelling aspects, he humiliates his wife and she regrets for the marriage, also husband will have to live separately from his wife to have fair family life Chandra Rahu (Navagraha Shanthi), will be essential, sometimes he loses his balance of mind, behaves erratically, harmonious relationships between wife and husband does not exist, After her marriage, her mother will have some sufferings.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Head + Mercury :***

Her husband quite an intelligent native, But husband and wife would not trust each other, and after some time she may have to find extra marital relationship for her pleasures.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Head + Jupiter :***

Her husband will have activities in a big concern he will be adamant by nature, ruptures in family affairs prevails.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Head + Venus :***

Husband will be a fortunate one, enjoys luck and luxury, enjoys vehicular (car) gains, but rupture between husband and wife in family affairs prevails and Kuja Rahu Shanti is a must for enjoying a fair, happy family life, Maha Lakshmi Pooja is essential.

- ❖ ***Mars + Dragon-Head + Saturn :***

Husband will have career pertaining to photography, computers, machinery sides etc., a fortunate native in general.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Head + Dragon-Tail :***

Note : Mars in a particular sign with Dragon-Head and no planets in any successive signs upto Dragon-Tail, After marriage, for a period of 9 years her relationship with husband not fair.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Tail + Sun :***

Husband will have inclination towards spiritual liberation, enjoys prosperity in governmental lines.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Tail + Moon :***

Her husband will have spiritual liberation mind, will have renunciation in life, capricious by nature and he may keep himself away from family.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Tail + Mercury :***

Her husband will be intelligent, will have literary knowledge, her nature will be such that moon rays must be falling on her house only.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Tail + Jupiter :***

Her husband comes from a good family, will have inclination towards divinity, helping nature.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Tail + Venus :***

Orthodox type. He will have delicate mind, will have secret knowledge, stingy, can store money.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Tail + Saturn :***

Her husband cannot enjoy any significant or specific career.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Tail + Dragon-Head :***

Husband will have inclination towards the path of liberation and salvation.

Fate & Fortune Of Wife Through Male Chart

- ***Sun + Venus + Moon :***

She will be capricious by nature, a fortunate lady, will have little cunningness.

- ***Sun + Venus + Mars :***

She will be generally good nature, will be a courageous one, will be egoistic (pride nature), there will be ruptures in family life, she will be in need of guidance philosophically,

- ***Sun + Venus + Mercury :***

She is generally an intelligent native, will have good education.

- ***Sun + Venus + Jupiter:-***

She hails from good family background (a family of great reputation), a fortunate lady, she can become a guide, she will have persons at her beck and call (she can command people at her service always).

- ***Sun + Venus + Saturn :***

She hails from good family background, quite a fortunate native, generally good by nature, but she may not be obedient to her husband, she can successfully finish a work, which cannot be attended by her husband.

- ***Sun + Venus + Dragon-Head :***

She hails from a good family, husband cannot exercise his pride before her, and if he rebuffs her, he may not be able to have any pleasure, happiness from her.

- *Sun + Venus + Dragon-Tail :*

She will be a miser, but she will have fair discretionary power, many a times feels renunciation not much interested in sex.

- ❖ *Moon + Venus + Sun :*

She will be capricious by nature right from the beginning, but anyhow, general fortunes are just fair.

- *Moon + Venus + Mars :*

She can be a good wife, having artistic nature, and if she can give up her stubborn behaviour, she can have good family life, previously (before marriage) there were some disappointing love affairs.

- *Moon + Venus + Mercury :*

This is a wonderful combination, she will be quite an intelligent lady, and for outside (acting) she will act like a penelope (this combination is like a Trivent Sangam, because three female planets are there) and even if her husband beats her, she would not either care or change, but if he treats her, she would not either care or change, but if he treats her better, he can have some benefits through her, she will be social minded native, talents, knowledge in music and dance prevails, she does not like impositions, but expects fair treatment and husband must make lot of adjustments with her for his welfare and profitabilities.

Note : Indications of deceiving factors prevails (for both male and female it is not good), besides they will be suspicious mutually. No happiness but only rupture and tragedy in married life).

- *Moon + Venus + Jupiter :*

She is generally a good native, will have divine pursuits, artistic nature, she suffers accusations and after a considerable period of experience, she herself begins to advice others, sometimes she can be a guide & good speaker too, must avoid sugar.

- *Moon + Venus + Saturn :*

She is generally a fortunate one, but capricious by nature, however should it come to help, she can make up her mind to help by hook or crook, and independent spirited native, she requires spiritual guidance, she may suffer some sort of boils in body, a sort of disease prone, catches cold, cough, bronchities, etc.

- *Moon + Venus + Dragon-Head :*

She will have secret activities, her husband cannot impose anything on her, she demands freedom for her fancies which otherwise, she may even become insane (under pressure), a candidate for lunatic asylum.

- *Moon + Venus + Dragon-Tail :*

She has to come up through hardships, commits mistakes due to fickle mindedness, a renunciating type, suffers nervous weakness, she must visit holy places for gaining prosperity, will have taste for art, literature etc and her mind will be so delicate, if anybody teases/mocks, she may become a candidate for lunatic asylum, she will be requiring constant guidance in her life in a soft manner.

- *Saturn + Venus + Sun :*

Generally a fortunate lady, will have not much attachment or liking on husband.

- *Saturn + Venus + Moon :*

Regarding her marriage, marriage itself is difficult one, even if married, happiness will be a rear commodity.

- *Saturn + Venus + Mars :*

She involves in love affairs, later on marries, anyway no fair happiness in family affairs, she needs fair guidance, if she is treated well, husband can enjoy some benefits, otherwise not, she will have career earnings too, a self-boasting (pride) nature, she may not be obedient to husband.

- *Saturn + Venus + Mercury :*

She will have fair fortune, but husband must be adjustable to her, marriage itself will be difficult, some times he will have to wag his tail before her for his benefits.

- *Saturn + Venus + Jupiter :*

She can become a teacher, just like a cat, she closes eyes assuming that outside world is not watching her mistakes, she can advice others through her nice talking, externally her acting will be, as if she is a great moralist.

- *Saturn + Venus + Dragon-Head :*

Aspect of marriage itself is quite difficult, but even marries, husband cannot have fair pleasure/happiness in family affairs, she can impose problems on husband, (Note: Here, anti-clockwise Dragon-Head initially meets Venus and then the Saturn,

Saturn and Dragon-Head are friends to Venus), they are kit-and-kin with Venus and when the causitive planet of wife (Venus), is in between dead enemies of Mars (because Mars is the husband of Venus), Mars cannot enjoy happiness, hence husband cannot enjoy happiness (he can enjoy some fortune through her, but conjugal bliss will be a rare commodity).

- ***Saturn + Venus + Dragon-Tail :***

Generally she is an intelligent native, fair looking one, her behaviours towards husband will not be fair, she suffers due to uterus problems, (herbal medicines are advisable for ailment) anyhow, husband suffers.

- ❖ ***Saturn + Mars + Dragon-Head :***

(for both female & male charts), for them marriage itself is difficult, Mars is inbetween Saturn and Dragon-head, Venus and Dragon-Head are friends. Mars is the vigour (power) and when his power lies between two major enemies there are sufferings. But Saturn and Dragon-Head are close friends, and if Venus is interested to see her husband, Saturn and Dragon-Head works as impedimental aspects (i.e., by the time husband and wife may join for pleasures, she is already knocked by others). She can be a cause of pleasure to others rather than to her husband.

- ❖ ***Saturn + Mars + Moon :***

(both male/female cases), She may not have much liking on her husband, although she is a fortunate one, for such natives marriages itself is a difficult task, if marries, no happiness, career (both male/female) will not be satisfactory, also they would not be prepared to accept anybody's advice.

- ***Saturn + Moon + Mars :***

(both male/female), not satisfactory, she will have cunningness, male native (a brass eared one), for such natives marriage itself is a difficult task, even married, there wil be quarrels between wife and mother-in-law and mother ill-advising his son and becomes cause of troubles, mother-in-law may even go to such an extent that she may prevent his son having pleasure, happiness with his wife.

- ***Mercury + Mars + Moon :***

(Male/female natives), between husband and wife no liking,s she thinks she need not depend on her husband and he thinks he need not depend on his wife, anyhow but both of them may be suitable to do social service, will have their pleasures, happiness outside their family quarters.

- ***Saturn + Mars + Mercury :***

(Male/female natives), To put it precisely marriage is not at all advisable for such combinations, (better, Astrologers advice it precisely)

- ***Moon + Mars + Dragon-Head :***

She can be a good wife, but unfortunately, her husband will not have qualities to avail her goodness, he cannot maintain her properly, but involves in vices (liquors etc), besides, he will be cunning and suspicious on her and make family life a hell.

- ***Dragon-Head + Venus + Sun :***

Generally she is a good native, prior to marriage, will have sufferings in parental home, anyhow, her husband will be a coward (afraid of his wife)

- ***Dragon-Head + Venus + Moon :***

Before marriage she will have evil experiences needing psychological treatments, her getting married itself will be problematic and after marriage (during delivery time) possibilities of troubles due to evil aspects are indicative, she often needs guidance, her husband should not tease her, mock her, instead he must take extreme care and handle delicately, otherwise he will have to face enormous problems.

- ***Dragon-Head + Venus + Mars :***

Sometimes she is fearing type, conjugal bliss not satisfactory (marriage itself will be a difficult task), because of defects in seventh house (Saptama Dosha), for some time such situations may arise that husband may have to keep himself away from her.

- ***Dragon-Head + Venus + Mercury :***

She can be a good wife, after marriage husband can enjoy prosperity, but he must not either constrain or impose on her any burden (for both male/female natives indications of love marriage is a possibility).

Note : For combinations [Dragon-Head+Venus +Moon], [Dragon-Head+Venus+Mercury], [Moon+Venus+Sun], [Moon+Venus+Mars], [Moon+Venus+Mercury] - love marriage is indicative.

Such natives before marriage love in great hurry, but after marriage they regret (while thinking 'wish I had not married').

- *Sun + Venus + Dragon-Head :*

She can be a good wife, but problems regarding issues prevails, her father suffers after her marriage.

- *Moon + Venus + Dragon-Head :*

She will have to overcome endangering (accidental situations) pertaining to water, happiness in family life not satisfactory.

- *Mercuy + Venus + Dragon-Head :*

She will not have affection on her husband, her mind will be working on external interests.

- *Jupiter + Venus + Dragon-Head :*

She is generally a good native, husband will be obedient to her.

Practical Examples Of Female Charts

(How To Justice The Husband's Fate & Fortune Through Wife's Chart)

(Note : It is important to observe the direction of signs towards predictional parts, which are previously explained).

Chart (1)

Mer Sat	Sun Moo Mar	D-H	Jup
Ven	F- Ex.1		
	D-T		

1. In this chart, her husband enjoys prosperity after marriage. Mars is the causitive planet of husband who is in Aries with Moon including exalted Sun, indicating, that the native's husband will be in government service for some time., which is true. But there is Venus in 11th to Mars and second to Mars is the sign of Venus (house of Venus). But the same Venus is seated in 11th from Mars, this indicating he gets more benefits from financial institutions.
2. Second to Sun and Mars there is a sign of Venus who is in 11th to Aries, thus indicating, the native's husband was in government services for some time but leaves it, Because second to Mars there is his major enemy Dragon-Head, Dragon-Head and Venus are not beneficial to Sun. This indicating they are enemies and hence native's husband cannot continue goverment services, because Sun cannot help to Mars, because he himself is loosing his strength and hence Mars was not helped. Also, it can be

observed that the native's husband by the time he got married, has already in government service.

3. In this chart Venus is in Aquarius which is west, Mars is in east, thus indicating Mars is in third sign to Venus, which is the east and hence there in conjunction of Sun, Moon and Mars and thus indicating the native's husband will have career/earning in technical/luminous type of work.

Aries is the sign of technical house, so that may be working with luminous things or can do contract business. Jupiter is in west who is aspecting the east. Therefore, when Jupiter aspects toward Mars, this is an indication that husband can involve in independent type of business/ contract type of career such earnings.

4. Disciple : Oh! Master, kindly explain the nature of the husband?

Master : Sun & Mars conjunction indicates that the native's husband is a short tempered one and as Moon is also in the same sign, indicates anger, and Moon sometimes can impose accusations on the husband. Since the above 3 planets are in 11th to Jupiter the native's husband may be subject to suffering due to extreme angriness.

5. Disciple : Master, what about the interchange between Mercury and Jupiter and what are the possibilities ? Whether he may go for second marriage? Kindly explain?

Master : Because by interchange of Mercury and Jupiter it is an indication that Mercury shifts from north to west and hence Sun, Mars and Moon comes in 11th to Mercury (by interchange). So these 3 planets will have direct aspect of Mercury (from west) and hence the native will have a mistress and subsequently she becomes pregnant and he will see that she is abortioned.

As explained previously Venus is in Aquarius, Mercury in pisces with Saturn and hence the native's husband can enjoy house, property, respectability in society, besides luxury also., because of Venus + Mercury + Saturn. Jupiter is 5th from Venus. Therefore, Venus + Jupiter are there. Hence the native (wife) will have inclination towards divinity, a good speaker and second to Venus there is Mercury and Saturn. Pisces and Scorpio are in north, Mercury + Saturn + Dragon-Tail are in second Venus. So the native (wife) is Venus, where these combinations are in second for her happiness and profitable aspects. Anyhow, some other female intervenes, and cause trouble to the

native (female) for some time, but subsequently the mistress goes out.

Mars is with Sun and Moon, they are luminous planets. So, her husband will be fair looking (fairly reddish in colour). Jupiter is 5th from Venus, when Jupiter transit comes to Sagittarius for second time, the natives marriage (i.e., the marriage of wife) comes into picture at her ages 17-18. At 18, when Jupiter comes to Sagittarius which is the east, Jupiter aspects natal Venus and also natal Mars and hence these points must be taken for consideration for marriage.

Conclusively her husband will not have second marriage, but only some extra marital activities with other female who after some time she also goes out of picture.

Note : It must be observed that as explained above, the general characteristics of her husband can be sketched out, it is also possible to delineate the various characteristics of native's (wife's) father-in-law, mother-in-law, her brothers/sisters and many sisters, and many other aspects can be covered well. Readers are at liberty to approach the author for further delineations regarding these additional aspects.

Chart (2)

D-H			Mar
	F- Ex.2		Sun Sat
(R) Jup		Moon	Mer Ven D-T

"Husband in Technical Line Career"

Her husband comes from north-west direction. This is a peculiar chart which requires a lot of delicate consideration, because of the position of planets in degrees. In this horoscope Mars is in the last degree Sagittarius by Retro. Jupiter was in retro in Capricorn and who just enters Sagittarius at the time of native's birth. Mars is having the direct aspect of Jupiter from 7th position and Moon is in 5th from Mars. Hence indicating that Mars is aspected by Jupiter and also in conjunction with the Moon. Jupiter is guide, Mars is in the sign of intellect and knowledge, where Moon meant for art. When Moon is in the sign also in conjunction with the Moon. Jupiter is quide, Mars is in the sign of intellect and knowledge. where Moon meant for art. When Moon is in the sign of secret minister of Venus (where Mars is husband, Jupiter is guide), Moon indicating hidden secret treasure of knowledge and thus indicating the native is quite a knowledgeable person, a guide with knowledge or hidden treasures (artistic).

Gemini is the west sign and who is in last degree and next sign is the Cancer which is known as north direction sign. Hence it can be considered that the native's husband comes from north-west direction.

Rear sign to Mars is known as the sign of Taurus. Taurus is in south according to direction.

Disciple : Oh!... Master, kindly explain, whether native's husband has previously married (prior to marrying the native of this chart) or any other subsequent connections (either in the form of marriage or any other female involvement) - kindly explain?

Master : It is a good question. Her husband, prior to marrying this native (the native of this chart) was married and subsequently abandoned her.

Taurus is south and Virgo is also south, but in Virgo there are 3 female planets and out of them there are some defects in his previous marriage. Because Venus is the native, Mercury is a female, but who may be an exalted planet, but under the control of inimical planet Dragon-Tail. Hence native's husband was married before or had involvement with a female (a sort of close association), but that woman had sufferings due to mental aberration and in subsequent time, the native's husband married the native (herein the context i.e., the chart)

Chart (3)

Sat (R) D-H	Moon		
F- Ex.3			Jup Mar
		Mer Ven	Asc Sun D-T

Husband in Technical Line (with travelling work)

In this Chart Mars is with Jupiter. Mars is in Leo with Jupiter. Moon in 9th from Jupiter, Dragon-Head and DragonTail resembling a wall. Dragon-Head is in Pisces, Dragon-Tail in Virgo and native is Venus, where causitive planet of husband is Mars who is outside of these two shadow planets. Hence the native's husband comes from outside caste or outside from family circle.

Moon is in Aries who is in the technical sign and Mars is 5th from Aries, thus indicating that her husband will have career in technical lines.

Chart (4)

In this chart Mars is the causitive planet of husband, who is in Aries and hence the native's husband, who is in Aries and hence the native's husband comes from east, second to Mars there is Jupiter and Saturn. Hence, the native's husband will be a respectable one, having inclination towards the part of righteousness.

Taurus is south, Virgo is also south, second to Mars there is south and Virgo is also south where there are Venus, Mercury and Dragon-Head.

D-T	Mar	Jup Sat	Asc
	F- Ex. 4		
Moon			Sun
			Mer Ven D-H

Husband's knowledge In Occult Science / Variety Subjects

Therefore second to Mars there are Jupiter + Saturn Venus + Mercury + Dragon-Head. Moon is also in south and hence her husband will have knowledge in variety of subjects. (or various subjects). He will enjoy name and fame in an extraordinary manner. He will have involvement with other females because according to directional aspects east Mars is having two female planets in his second sign with Dragon-Head. Dragon-head is indicating secret/shadow where there are Venus and Mercury (as mentioned above).

Disciple : Oh!...Master, Mars is in Aries which is east, Leo is also east where there is Sun and this indicating that the native's husband's career must be in governental service. Kindly explain.

Master : Yes, the native's husband should be in government service, but Jupiter and Saturn are in second to Mars, where Saturn and Jupiter conjunction indicates that the native should be a guru/a teacher, but when Mars passed to the south there is inimical planet of Dragon. Head and Mercury awaiting by the side, where Dragon-Head and Mercury are the major enemies to Mars. Hence, the native's husband although was in government services, would not be able to continue for ever., but looses the job.

Chart (5)

Mer Mar D-H	Sun	Ven	
			Jup
Moon Sat	F Ex.5		
			D-T

Husband's Career As Accountant / Government Career / Calculations

In this chart Mars is in Pisces who is with intellect planet of Mercury with Dragon-Head. Mercury and Mars combinations indicates calculation. Jupiter is 5th from Pisces or Jupiter is exalted and with an indication that

Dragon Head = Bruhat (In Sanskrit means Giant) either in size or magnicence.

Mercury = Knowledge

Mars = Multiplications/Calculations

jupiter = Guide (An accountant chief)

Sun is in second to Mars and hence the native will have governmental career.

Note : In such charts where Mars and Mercury are with Dragon-Head, although Jupiter my be well positioned, still the native will have to encounter with endangering (accidental) situations during his sojourn of life. Hence such a native in order to prevent such unwarrantable situations., must worship Lord Shiva or take up an intoning for daily prayers or any Deity equivalent to Lord Shiva depending on their religion and caste.

Chart (6)

Asc Sun	(R) Ven		Mar
Mer D-T			Moo
Jup Sat		F- Ex.6	D-H

Native's husband career in business and Transcation

In this chart Mars is in commercial house of Gemeni. Moon in second to Mars, anti-clockwise Dragon-Head is in 3rd from Mars. Therefore, it is an indication that the native's husband will have career pertaining to business lines, where Moon indicating wide travelling and Dragon-Head is the causitive planet of wheel.

Mars is in 5th from Mercury and Dragon-Tail and therefore indications of commercial lines, accounts etc can be deduced, Moon is in second to Mars who is aspected by Jupiter and Saturn and therefore, is an indication that the native's husband will have such career in art independent form. Also, he will have respectable position and hails from a respectalbe family.

Chart (7)

In this chart, Mars is in Leo and who is in second to Jupiter. Native's husband is an emotional type, irritating temperment, foolish sentiments, because, Mars and Dragon-Head conjunction both being in east and also on rear aspected by Jupiter. He enjoys good career (because of rear Jupiter) and has good administrative capacity.

Sat (R)	D-H		Moo
	F- Ex.7		Jup
			Mar
	Asc Mer D-T		Sun Ven

Husband's Career In Limited Concerns-An Administrative Office- Husband Intending With Other's Wife

Regarding career Venus and Mercury have interchanged with each other and hence his career dealings will be with food, articles, grains/greens and similar kind of product in the form of buying and selling.

Disciple : Oh!... Master kindly explain how to deduce that the native's husband will have such career (as explained above)? Pertaining to food grains etc. Also kindly explain, why not he can become a law graduate and such career, because there are conjunction between Mercury and Dragon-Tail. Kindly explain?

Master : It must be observed that Mercury and Dragon-Tail are 5th from Moon (Moon is water), Mercury indicating leaf (green) where Dragon-Tail indicating the root of the plant. Hence it can be deduced the career is pertaining to leaf/green etc (as mentioned above). Such kind of growth indicates Mercury, but Mercury comes to Virgo which is the place of commerce, where there is Sun and Venus which indicates a big city. i.e., to say Venus is money, where there is Sun (indicating a kingdom/a big city). Hence the growth materials are brought to a city for sales (Venus is money), There is an interchange between Venus and Mercury, Hence the product must come for sale for gaining money (Venus).

It indicates that there are conjunctional aspects between Moon, Mercury and Dragon-Tail (including agricultural plants and greens, Tea).

Disciple : Oh Master !... Mars is 5th from Dragon-head and Mars is in 12th to Venus (12th indicating Vyaya) Kindly explain whether the native is an educated one or not?

Master: Mars is the husband, and second to Mars this is Venus, who will give place to mercury by interchange, Therefore, it is to be considered that exalted Mercury is also in second to Mars and hence the native's husband will have higher education.

Disciple : Oh Master!... Kindly explain, how to deduce whether the native (female) is educated or not?

Master : Venus is the causitive planet of native's wife who is with Sun, indicating her father was a well to do one and second to venus there is planet of knowledge, Mercury, The interchange Venus will have association with Mercury and Dragon-Tail and they are 5th from Moon. Moon is water and hence she will have knowledge pertaining to foreign languages. She will be an educated lady.

Disciple: Master, Kindly explain how her husband (native's husband) involves with other females and how to deduce that factor on the basis of the chart of the native (female)?

Master : Mars is the husband of the native, Venus is the native who is in second (2nd is beneficial sign) to Mars. Venus is wife. There is interchange between Venus and Mercury, where Mercury comes to his own house and after abandoning his wife, he will have relations with another female (more so leading to marriage) and such female will be outside the caste of the husband because Dragon-Tail indicating outside/intercaste marriage aspect from where Mercury comes in second to Mars. When Venus goes to his own house there is Dragon-Tail, where Dragon-Tail indicating court of law and hence the first wife approaches the court of law following a suit on her husband. Anyhow, in this case, it can be observed that she will be the filing the suit against her husband and approaching the court of law after she gets a male child because Sun is the causitive planet of male issue.

Chart (8)

D-H			
(R) Jup	F- Ex.8	Asc	
		Jup	
	Mar	Moo	Sun Mer Ven Sat D-T

Husband Wife Although Affectionate, But Lives Separately

Venus is the government planet of the native (female native) which is in Virgo with Sun, Mercury, Saturn and Dragon-Tail.

The native hails from a good family background with many comforts of life well found. Mars is the husband of the native who is in Scorpio. The above 5 planets are in 11th to Mars. Therefore, the native's husband is also a fortunate one, besides fairly educated. But Moon is in between Venus and Mars and hence the husband and wife will have to live separately.

Disciple : Master, the tricky/cunning planet of Moon is situated in bewteen Venus and Mars and hence how could it be possible that there is affection between the husband and wife, Kindly explain?

Master : Yes, in a sense it looks like that, But Jupiter is 5th from Moon, hence accusational aspect between husband and wife does not arise, because of Jupiter's protection.

Disciple : Master, kindly explain how the husband and wife have to live separately?

Master : Moon is in between Venus and Mars, but Venus is with the Karma planet of Saturn and exalted Mercury is also there and Dragon-Tail with Flag sign. Therefore, the native will have (she) career in government. But these planets

are 11th from Mars and therefore the native also should work in a distant place. so, it can be observed that, should it come to the aspect of career, husband and wife will be constrained upon to live separately, but their mutual affection not affected.

Chart (9)

	D-H		Moon
F- Ex.9			
			Asc Ven Sat
Jup	Mar	Sun Mer D-T	

The Pride Of The Native Prevents To Enjoy Harmonious Marital Relations With Husband

In this chart there is interchange between Venus and Sun. Venus is the native and she is in a kingdom with the royal servant Saturn and Jupiter is 5th from Leo, hence the equation: Saturn + Venus + Jupiter.

When Saturn and Jupiter conjunction prevails, that itself indicates she is an ardent, an independent spirited woman and Venus indicating princess, and hence the native (she) will be egoistic and another reason is that she is having Saturn as the royal servant and Jupiter the preceptor. Hence she will be full of proudness and she will be at liberty to wander as per her whims and fancies.

Mars is the husband of the native who is in Scorpio and second to scorpio there is Jupiter. So, Jupiter is in his own sign who is in 7th to Moon. Hence, the native's husband will be in travelling career and by nature will be a straight-forward type.

Disciple: Master, Mercury, Dragon-Tail and Sun are in 12th to Mars and also Venus is entering and going back due to interchange. Hence there is an indication of divorce, because Mercury and Dragon-Tail conjunction indicating court of law suits etc. They are 5th from the Moon. Hence there should be accusations between husband and wife. Kindly explain?

Master : Moon is not waning and because the Moon (cause of accusation) is aspected by Jupiter and also Mercury and Dragon-Tail are in 11th Jupiter. Hence, although rupture between husband and wife prevails, still they continue the family affairs, with considerable degree of affection between them.

Chart (10)

D-H		Moon	
Jup			
F- Ex. 10			
Mars		Sun Mer Ven	D-T Sat

Native capricious by nature, sometimes renunciating inclination, not amicable in family happiness.

Equation: Second to Mars = Dragon-Tail + Saturn + Moon (Moon is in 9th to Saturn and Dragon-Tail). Mars is in east =Saturn, Dragon-Tail and Moon in south.

In this chart, Mars is in east, second to Mars there is Saturn and Dragon-Tail (Saturn is Karma), and Dragon-Tail indicating (liberation), hence they would not permit Venus to meet Mars (husband). Hence her married life suffers.

Chart (11)

Mar	Moon D-T	Ven	Asc Sun
			Mer
	F- Ex.11		
	Sat (R)	D-H	Jup

Although it is said that marriages are settled in heaven, here the native cannot enjoy scoring.

In this chart Mars is the husband who is in Pisces. Venus is the native who is in Taurus. In between these two planets there are Moon and Dragon-Tail, hence many efforts for marriage suffers obstruction, misguiding etc. Mercury is 5th from Mars (they are inimical to each other) while Mercury indicating another sister. Mercury is independent and hence the native and her sister suffer obstruction pertaining to their marriage. In this chart Saturn is in north, Moon and Dragon-Tail are in east thus indicating that Moon and Dragon-Tail are in second to Saturn and hence Karma (Saturn) is aspected by manamoksha (as inclination towards relinquishness). Anyhow, their comfort in life and financial positions will be considerably fair. Because, Saturn is 7th to Venus, Mercury is 9th to saturn and hence the native will have some career for leading life.

Disciple : Master, Sun is in second, Jupiter is in 5th from Venus and there are no indications to be getting a child? Kindly explain?

Master : It is to be observed that Sun is alone in Gemini and inimical planet Dragon-Head is in 5th from Sun and hence according to directional aspects, the equation Sun + Dragon cannot give issues.

Chart (12)

Moon			Mar
D-T			Asc
Ven		F- Ex.12	D-H
Sun Mer Jup Sat			

This native is the sister of chart-11 Quarrelling planets cannot help Venus

Sun, Saturn and Jupiter, Mercury- they are inimical to each other and they are in Sagittarius. Sagittarius is east, Leo is also east where there is Dragon-Head i.e., to say inside the mouth of Kaala-Purusha (Dragon-Head) all the above planets are vigorously quarrelling among themselves and hence Venus becomes helpless.

And second to Venus there is Dragon-Tail and in third there is Moon, afterwards Mars in Gemini. Dragon-Tail and Moon does not permit Venus to reach the husband (Mars) through the successive signs, Therefore, the native will have to remain a spinster.

Also, while referring to charts (10), (11), (12) there is an indication that Dragon-Tail, Moon will be causing impedimental (obstructional) aspects regarding marriage/marital status.

Chart (13)

This is a wonderful chart, one in millions, indication the power of Adi Shakthi. Venus is in Sagittarius with Dragon-Head and Venus is having interchange with Jupiter and hence her fore-fathers were prominent, powerful and wealthy,

		(R) Jup	D-T
			Sat
Moon	F- Ex.13		Mar
Ven D-H	Sun Mer		

Immense power by interchange of planets.

One to interchange Jupiter comes to Sagittarius, Venus is in east, Mars is in east and due to interchange between Sun and Mars, Sun also comes to east and hence the combination= Sun + Mars + Venus + DragonHead thus indicating that in her family, her father and husband enjoys name and fame.

And because of interchange between Sun and Mars, she will have egoistic qualities. Mars is the husband of the native who is in east, retro Jupiter aspecting east and hence the native's husband will be in active politics.

Sun and Mars are the children of native and who are having connection of east (Sagittarius, is also east) where there is Dragon-Head and Venus. Dragon-Head is inimical to Mars, Venus and Dragon-Head is inimical to Mars, Venus and Dragon-Head are deadly inimical to Sun. Hence, the native's children will have to face endangering (accidental) situations. Mars is the husband of the native who joins Mercury by interchange with Sun and Mercury & Mars are quarrelsome nature, where Mercury and Dragon-Head would not permit her to enjoy a happy, peaceful, harmonious marital life.

But when Venus and Dragon-Head are in the house of Jupiter and where there is also aspect of Retro-Jupiter, it is an indication that the native can collect secret informations where Venus is secret minister and Jupiter (Deva Mantri). Leo and Sagittarius both are east and hence she will have supporting factors of Sun and Mars. Venus has the combination, Venus+Dragon-Head +Sun+Mars + Jupiter. Hence this chart contains some special powers.

Disciple : Master, kindly explain when does the aspect of marriage of native comes into picture. For a marriage, both the bride-groom and bride must together along with a perceptor. Kindly explain the position of planets in this context?

Master : Capricorn and Taurus both are south. At the time of birth of the native Venus is in Sagittarius. Mother planet Moon is in capricorn and Jupiter is 5th from Capricorn. Interchange Mars comes to north aspecting natal Jupiter. Hence at the time of marriage Venus should be in capricorn (south), Jupiter, Mars and Saturn in Taurus which is also South and at such situation, the marriage of the native comes into picture.

Chart (14)

Asc Ven		D-T	
Sun Sat	F- Ex. 14		Moon
Mer			
Jup	Mar D-H		

Husband Aristic, Philosopher, Law Studies, Abroad Travels

In this chart Mars and Dragon-Head are in 11th from Mercury and Moon is in 9th from Mars. Mercury and Moon are aspecting each other. Mercury is intellect, Moon indicating artistic qualities, Dragon-Head is (Bruhat in Sanskrit i.e., Giant in nature). Mars is the native's husband. Hence, the native's husband will have artistic qualities and second to Mars there is Jupiter. These combinations art, literature, music and philosophy.

The extraordinary thing is that Venus and Mars, both are in north in 5th and 9th positions to each other. Moon is in 5th from Venus and Mars is also 5th from

Moon. Dragon-Head is giant (Bruhat), Moon is water and Mercury indicating commerce aspects Moon. Hence her husband will have lot of earnings in abroad countries.

Disciple : Master, how to deduce that the earnings are through foreign countries? Kindly explain.

Master : Moon is outside of Dragon-head and Dragon-Tail and hence the native's husband will have to travel very widely. It can also be noted that Mars is 11th to Mercury and Dragon-Tail indicating the studies and knowledge in law. Hence, from the above, it can be deduced that her husband will have such knowledge.

Chart (15)

		Mar	Sat
			Jup D-H
D-T	F- Ex.15		Asc Ven
			Sun Moo Mer

Husband's career relates to settlement of disputes

Mars is the husband, Dragon-Tail is 9th from Mars and second to Mars there is Saturn.

Disciple : Master, kindly explain why not her husband can do business (as per indication in the chart) or do Tailoring (or equivalent aspects), because Mars is in the house of Venus and second to Mars there is Saturn. Saturn is in the house of commerce. Kindly explain ?

Master : Mars is the husband of the native who is having the aspect of Dragon-Tail and 5th from Mars there are Mercury, Moon & Sun, Moon & Mercury conjunction indicates fraud in commercial lines (Moon indicating fraud, Mercury, the intellect). In Virgo, Mercury is in starting degree, Moon is in next degree, Mars and Mercury are 5th and 9th to each other who are inimical to one another, Mercury runs back to protect himself by abandoning Moon and Mercury who commits fraud to protect himself is running back to collect money which is in rear sign (Venus in Leo). But Mercury is aspecting east and east aspected by Saturn from west, Hence, the native's husband enjoys profitability through persons who are involved in quarrels, frauds and disputes.

Disciple : Master, as per the chart Mars is in south, Virgo is also south and hence how to deduce that the native's husband involves in solving such disputes (as mentioned above) and why not he himself involve in such quarrels and frauds, Kindly explain?

Master: The reason why he himself does not involve is because, Mars is in 11th from Jupiter and hence the native will be interested only in handling such cases, but does not himself involve in such affairs.

Disciple : But Master, as per planetary aspects, Taurus is south, Virgo is south, Capricorn also south. As per directional combination Mars + Mercury + Sun + Moon + Dragon-Tail. Therefore, he himself has to involve in such activities, is it not? kindly clarify.

Master : Mars is in 11th from Jupiter and this indicates husband will enjoy good reputation. It can be noted that Lotus grows in mud and roses have thorns, but lotus and roses does not get affected, As Mars is the husband of the native, Moon and Mercury are in 5th with Sun also. Sun is the father, Moon is cheating, Mercury is considered younger brother. The husband's parental property could not reach the native because it was deceived by one of his younger brothers and also there will be quarrelling aspects between brothers (exalted Mercury indicating brothers).

Saturn is 11th from Venus, Venus is in Leo (Leo is government) and hence the native (she) will have to do some karma while engaging herself as a career girl in government service.

She will enjoy some landed property following some difficulties and hardships because of the conjunction of Moon, Mercury and aspect of Mars.

Chart (16)

D-H	Mar		Jup
F- Ex.16			
Moo		Sun Mer Ven Sat	D-T

Husband before marriage a vagabond

In this chart Venus is the native who is with Mercury and Saturn and also with Sun. Sun is with inimical planet (Venus and Saturn). Hence Sun power becomes weak and all these planets are 5th from Jupiter and Mars being in 7th from Venus. Therefore she talks smoothly & attractively, looks fair, quite an educated one, and enjoys many comforts of life well found, Although her father is a well to do person, still because of cringy mentality, he hides things. Mars and Moon both are in east signs. North and south is under the control of Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail.

Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail are demons, When Moon and Mars are inside the demons and this indicating the natives husband will have demonic qualities/ habits (all these before marriage). Demon drink intoxicating drinks Moon and Mars are in between Dragon-Head Dragon-Tail, hence the native's husband, before marriage will be a drunkard.

Disciple : Master, kindly explain how come such a vagabond gets married and does he continues his vices even after marriage? Kindly explain.

Master : After marriage, her husband undergoes tremendous changes, besides can enjoy various property, with good financial position. Because, in the female chart Jupiter is in west, Venus, and other planets are in west sign Libra. These favourable planets are towards the east and also Libra is 7th from Mars, Hence, after marriage, her husband becomes a good fellow.

Disciple : Master, You were telling that her husband comes through her maternal relations? Kindly explain how to deduce it?

Master : Because Moon is the mother of the native, Mars is 5th from Moon and therefore, the native's husband comes from her maternal relations.

Chart (17)

		Mar	D-T
			Sun Mer
F- Ex.17			D-H
D-H	Sat	Moon	Jup Ven

Native stays in her parental home even after her marriage.

"Swashura Gruha Swarga Tulyo Naraanaam"

In this chart her husband after marriage joins his wife's parental home. Mars is in Taurus which is the sign of Venus and Venus is in 5th from Mars and there is conjunction of Mars + Venus + Jupiter. Second to Mars where there is Dragon-Tail, Moon is 5th from Dragon-Tail. Therefore, Moon and Dragon-Tail conjunction Mars. Hence Mars cannot step out from Gemini. Gemini is the sign of father-in-law and hence the husband and wife will be constrained to stay/live in the house of native's parental home. It can also be noted that she (the native) cannot go to her husband's house and stay in her in -law's house, because Venus is in Virgo. Moon is in Libra and Dragon-Tail is 9th from Moon. Hence, Venus cannot move out of Virgo and hence she will stay with her husband in her birth house and she cannot enter her in-law's house. Sun and Mercury are 11th to Venus. Mars in 11th to Sun and Mercury. Sun is in north. Saturn is in north, anticlock-wise Dragon-Head is about to enter to north. Hence, it can be observed that Sun is under the control/crash of Saturn and Dragon-Head and hence the native cannot be get male children. It can be noted that the native's husband rears buffalos.

Disciple: Master, kindly explain how native's husband involved in agricultural occupation?

Master : Mars in Taurus, second to Taurus there is Dragon-Tail, 5th from Dragon-Tail where there is Moon. The sign of Mercury is lands where there is water and indicating agricultural (corps) and hence the native's husband will have involvement in agriculture.

Disciple: Master, but then how to deduce that he rears buffalows? Kindly explain.

Master: Dragon-Head is the mouth which is in Sagittarius and Scorpio is the stomach where there is Saturn. Libra is the portion of milk where there is Moon. Moon and Dragon-Tail are in the same direction, thus indicating tail of the buffalo, Capricorn is the portion of the arms of the buffalo, horn planet is Mars who is 5th from Capricorn. Mars (Horn), Dragon-Head (Mouth), Saturn (Stomach), where Moon is milk. Behind Moon Dragon-Tail is the tail of the buffalo.

Hence when Mars is 7th from Saturn, the native's karma is involved in rearing buffalos.

Chart (18) :

	D-T		.
	F-Ex.18		
Asc Moo Ven	Sun Mar Sat	Mar D-H	Jup

Late Marriage, Late Issues.

The native of this chart is having Moon and Venus in Ascendant, Dragon-Tail is in 5th and hence the equation Moon+ Venus + Dragon-Tail., where Moon=Mother, Venus=native and Dragon-Tail=Liberation., and hence this female

native will have acute problems in begetting children, besides her marriage will be belated. On the other side, Mars is under the control of Dragon-Head and in between Venus and Mars there are inimical planets (hence indicating late marriage), but anyhow, the marriage although belated does takes place. Mars is the causitive planet of husband who is 11th from Venus, hence reason for late marriage. The marriage of this female native comes into picture during her 32-33.

Mars is in west, Venus and Moon are in east, Mars is the husband while Moon indicating artistic qualities, Venus, indicating wealth/luxury and hence her husband's career will be pertaining to artistic nature, garments field (and hence he comes from south-west direction).

Chart (19)

	Sat		
Moon D-H	F- Ex.19		
Sun Mer	Jup Ven	Mar	Asc D-T

Native's husband's luck after marriage - Sick after few years.

In this chart, Venus is the native, Mars is the husband, Venus is with Jupiter, and hence born in a good family. But Mars is in Libra, Moon and Dragon-Head are 5th from Mars, thus indicating there will be some obstructions regarding marital happiness, Mars and Saturn are 7th to each other, Saturn is in the house of metal and hence the career of native's husband will be pertaining to technical lines/dealings in mechanaries/ pertaining to machinaries. Also, there is an interchange between Mars and Venus and due to interchange Mars will have association with Jupiter, thus indicating, he will have a respectable career after marriage and he enjoys property and prosperity.

Regarding the native (female):

Mars is in Libra, Saturn in Aries and according to Transit when Dragon-Tail enters Aries automatically Dragon-Head comes to Libra, where there is Mars. As per her birth chart when Moon is in 5th from Mars the transit makes (thus indicating Mars + Dragon-Head + Moon), Hence she suffers accusational aspects., because Mars is husband, Moon is mind, Dragon-Head (demon) indicates that her husband will be arrogant and at the same time Venus cannot enter his house even by interchange. Hence, she will be constrained to live separately from her husband for some time and this situation occurs after she begets a child (a female).

Disciple : Oh!... Master kindly explain, how to deduce that she suffers only after begetting a child?

Master : There is interchange between Venus and Mars, thus indicating the variations in attachment between husband and wife. Moon is in 5th from Libra. Moon is female, And hence the above situation occurs in her family. after she begets a child. Also, it can be noted that for the native (female), whenever the transit of Dragon-Tail come to Aries, then it can be understood that such periods will not be favourable.

Chart (20)

Sat			
F- Ex.20			Sun Mer Ven
D-T			
Mar			

As per this chart Sun, Moon and other planets are in Cancer and Dragon-Tail is in Capricorn and from Leo to Capricorn there no planets except Mars in

Sagittarius. So one part is considered as darkness because Sun always in east, who is in cancer i.e., east is in part of Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail and below part is where there is darkness (i.e., to say, this chart is divided into two parts) and accordingly, it becomes east and west and as West is considered as the shadow part to Sun, the husband of the native comes through west and he comes through the maternal relations of the native (female).

And Dragon-Tail is second to Mars and 7th from Dragon-Tail there is Moon in his own house. Hence the native is an educated one, having intuitional powers, enjoys fair fortune, with temperament like a lion.

Regarding the career of her husband, he will have a variety of career aspects. does many types of business like a good entrepreneur.

Method Of Judging Husband's Career Through The Combination Of Planets

- *Mars + Sun :*

The native's husband will have government service, will have great pride,

- *Mars + Moon :*

Little capricious, will have travelling career profitable through garments/artistic fields.

- *Mars + Mercury :*

He will be intelligent, an attractive speaker, will have opposite sex involvements enjoys commercial line success.

- *Mars + Jupiter :*

Her husband, a straight-forward by nature, quick action and repents later, he wants to be a self-master, an independent spirited one, does not have much liking and linking with relations.

- *Mars + Venus :*

He cannot constantly live with wife, due to desperation etc.

- *Mars + Saturn :*

Although he will be interested to do substantial work, often and often suffers due to impedimental aspects (in his efforts).

- *Mars + Dragon-Head :*

Career connecting to Chaya (Photo/Shade), Wheel, connecting machinaries, suffers due to poor discretionary powers.

- *Mars + Dragon-Tail :*

He will have relinquishing desperational moments, not amicable, not freely moving in society, a sort of aloofness, general fate and fortune normal.

Regarding Mars and other planets (2 planets combinations) combinations may be taken in 2nd or in 5th and 9th to each other, Anyhow the general effects are same.

3 Planets Combination •

- ***Mars + Sun + Mercury :***

He will be sportive by nature, will have travelling career in commercial lines, connecting government.

- ***Mars + Sun + Jupiter :***

He will courageous, enjoys good reputation, an able administrator, reputation in governmental circle/society.

- ***Mars + Sun + Venus :***

Enjoys beneficial aspects through wife's side, fair looking, enjoys a luxurious life.

- ***Mars + Sun + Saturn :***

He will have a government career, enjoys beneficial aspects through governmental channels.

- ***Mars + Sun + Dragon-Head :***

He is generally good, but sometimes behaves like a don't care for anybody master!. A fearless native, enjoys gains in electronic/electrical career.

- ***Mars + Sun + Dragon-Tail :***

He hails from a divine oriented family, enjoys profitability in governmental career, enjoys social and political name and fame.

- ***Mars + Moon + Sun :***

He will have career in governmental sides in different places (subject to transfers), looks fair, enjoys respectability enjoys gains (profitability) in distant/different places.

- ***Mars + Moon + Mercury :***

he will be a good, attractive person and a good speaker, does not believe that he has to depend only on his wife, enjoys profitability through green lands, food products, a bit liar, will have artistic knowledge, Will have intuitional powers, will have foreign travel in business activities,

- ***Mars + Moon + Jupiter :***

He will be intelligent, although suffers impediments in education lines, still a brilliant fellow, enjoys opposite sex involvements enjoys foreign honour,

- *Mars + Moon + Venus :*

Generally a good fellow, but will have suspicion on his wife, earnings through artistic lines, luxurious materials, does not-care to work hard, but makes money exclusively, will have a little cheating nature, enjoys financial facilities through foreign transactions.

- *Mars + Moon + Saturn :*

Suffers due to bad associations, suspicious by nature, would like to have his wife, only when he is whimsical, (not always), would not care to work properly/steadily in any place, a wanderer, a rolling stone type, generally inviting (asking for) quarrels, suffers accusations, anyhow having career in different/distant places.

- *Mars + Moon + Dragon-Head :*

His career connecting Chaya (Shade/Photo), artistic lines are beneficial, will have travelling aspects, will have (connecting) career in machinary, technical based career, wishes to 'burn the midnight lamp' (a late night worker). Sometimes behaving very foolishly,

(Note : If the 3 planets are 1,5,9 to each other or with in a sign, the above results. If it is 2nd to Mars, the above results, will have drinking habits, no power of discretion, lives depending on sheer circumstances (a floater,) will not have much affection on wife, generally follows mother' advise, (his mother-in-law) will be a type trying to induce something to his son-in-law. Anyhow he enjoys benefits from outside sources.

- *Mars + Moon + Dragon-Tail :*

He will be a 'brass eared' type, indiscretionaly listening to others advice, not a steady minded one, but still will have some qualities of righteousness (Dharma-Karma), enjoys pilgrimages, he cannot enjoy sufficient conjugal bliss through wife, infact, his marrige itself will be a difficult task, and the result of marriage will be quarelling on and often (no peace of mind, suffers due to restlessness), sometimes becomes a prey for opposite attractions, sufferings pertaining to beneficial aspects.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Sun :***

He will be a respectable one, intelligent, before marriage involvement in some love affairs, later on marries.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Moon :***

Before marriage will have affair with a girl, later on marries, enjoys commercial/artistic based career, attractive speaker, soft spoken (before marriage due to love affairs, suffers accusations, later on the aspect of marriage comes into picture). An amorous type (Rasika), will have good grasping faculties, although suffers breaks in educational lines still comes up well by intelligence.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Jupiter :***

An educated one, efficiency in managerial posts will be good in accounts (Head Accountant), will have commercial based concern, will have opposite sex affairs, but keeps them secret, enjoys property, good financial positions in the sojourn of life.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Venus :***

He enjoys good financial position, enjoys landed property, enjoys benefits through opposite sex involvements (aspecting financial one). He will have more affection on sister-in-law's/other females, rather than on his wife. If the moon is associated with the above planets or if the Moon is in 5th, 7th or 9th aspect to Mercury and Venus, they will have some opposite sex involvements.

He enjoys commercial career based profitabilities, intelligent, rupture between husband and wife will be inevitable but anyhow they would not fail to live together), and if his wife does not treat him smoothly he would not hesitate to have another adjustment (so she must be careful and patient while living such type of husband), he generally looks a pious one.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Dragon-Head :***

Generally an intelligent one, but a bit fearful, afraid of opposite sex relations (he would not be prepared to bear accusations due to such affairs), but sometimes rarely enjoys opposite sex relations, but there will be disappointments in life.

'Gupta Kreeda Sadaa Kaale - Loka Laijancha Kaaranaam Piva' i.e., to say although he will be interested to have opposite sex affairs, he will be afraid of the society, his career pertaining to business will have secret affairs too.

- ***Mars + Mercury + Dragon-Tail :***

He will have career as a Draughtman, will have knowledge/career aspects in law,intelligent, opportunities to become high level administrating officer/IAS good.

- ***Mars + Jupiter + Sun :***

He will be a talented one, respectable career, enjoys governmental benefits.

- ***Mars + Jupiter + Moon :***

He will be respectable, will have travelling career, educated one

- ***Mars + Jupiter + Mercury :***

Educationaly a double-degree holder, but egoistic by nature, Proud/passioned one, will not have good liking with brother relations.

- ***Mars + Jupiter + Venus :***

A good administrator, an architect, career pertaining to financial institutions.

- ***Mars + Jupiter + Saturn :***

Inclination in path of righteousness (Dharma-Karma yoga), although an irritating/ angry type, still his anger would not last long, a man of good patience,generally sociable and amicable to all, he will be liked by all.

- ***Mars + Jupiter + Dragon-Head :***

He will be generally an emotional type, enjoys good career in a commanding position.

- ***Mars + Jupiter + Dragon-Tail :***

He will be a short-tempered one, believe in the spirit of righteousness, generally a good person.

- ***Mars + Venus + Sun :***

Her husband hailing from respectable family background, will be generally courageous, enjoys great status after marriage.

- *Mars + Venus + Moon :*

Her husband will have aspects of fortune, besides having artistic nature. There will be travelling and beneficial aspects comes through luxurious items, artistic materials and costly, valuable materials.

- *Mars + Venus + Mercury :*

He husband will be active and generous by nature, enjoys great popularity in social circles, Earnings will be pertaining to financial instructions/banking agencies etc.

- *Mars + Venus + Jupiter :*

Her husband enjoys good position in a large establishment and gains great reputation in career after marriage.

- *Mars + Venus + Saturn :*

Regarding career, her husband will have normal fortune and after marriage gains fair position in his career,

- *Mars + Venus + Dragon-Head :*

The native's husband will have attractive personality and sometimes emotional. Regarding career gains through computers, electronics, interior design works, he will enjoy valuable vehicular gains, besides luxurious goods, possessing luxurious mansions.

- *Mars + Venus + Dragon-Tail :*

Husband will be attractive, possessing secret treasure of knowledge and quarrels between husband and wife would be inevitable, but such quarrels can well be warded off through spirituality.

- *Mars + Saturn + Sun :*

Husband will be a hardworking and a good worker. Principled one and his earnings and career connecting influences from higher tags will be beneficial to him. Enjoys fair influencial factors through governmental lines.

- ***Mars + Saturn + Moon :***

Husband will be interested in traveling, having artistic nature and having career pertaining to liquids. He will live far from his birth place, having involvement in agricultural too.

- ***Mars + Saturn + Mercury :***

Husband involving in business affairs, a intellectual one, There will be business activities with blood relatives and their supporter involvement pertaining to partnership type of business activies.

- ***Mars + Saturn + Jupiter :***

Husband will be able to occupy a respectable post, being a master, more so a spiritualist. Sometimes gainsome aspects in the field of engineering/technical lines too. The second half of life will be full of fortunes.

- ***Mars + Saturn + Venus :***

Minor quarels will be prevalent. Husband before marriage, will have to encounter enormous hardship, besides impediments in prosperity and progress, but anyhow, after marriage, beneficial aspects will be considerably good.

- ***Mars + Saturn + Dragon-Head :***

Husband's family condition shall not be good during the first part of life and later on there will be considereble degree of success and improvements and fortune, Success will be in the line of transport/vehicles, also indicates bruhat (Giant) chaya (shade), gas, photography or lines pertaining to such career.

- ***Mars + Saturn + Dragon-Tail :***

Husband will have to be encounter tragedy quite often in his career, where gains will be less compared to efforts, thus he suffers desperation. Anyhow after marriage, worries may get minimised.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Head + Sun :***

Husband will be a fair looking one, besides being attractive, with good personality, but anyhow he will have to encounter endangering situations (accidents) during

the early part of life. Later on he would be able to enjoy gains through governmental lines and by help of influences through prominent persons.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Head + Moon :***

Husband by nature will be emotional and will not have adequate power of discretion. Anyhow, after some time, gets opportunities for enjoying abroad travels and such travels offers benefits. He will be quite a knowledgeable one.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Head + Mercury :***

Husband during the initial stages suffers due to extreme hardship, later on by intelligence shines well in the field of commerce etc.

- ***Mars + Dragon-Head + Jupiter :***

Husband has to come up in life through hardships. In the beginning career will be average, later, enjoys a good position as an officer. By nature hasty, besides stubborn nature.

- ❖ ***Mars + Dragon-Head Venus :***

	Mar		
	Ex-1		DH
Ven			

	Mar	DH	Ven
	Ex-2		

	Mar		
	Ex-3		D-H Ven

As per ex. 1 above, there are conjunctional planetary aspects of Mars Dragon-Head and Venus being in the east. So the 3 planet aspect must be considered.

In ex. 2 Mars + Dragon-head Venus are separately in successive houses. This is also considered as combination of same 3 planets.

In ex. 3 Mars in east, Dragon-Head and Venus also in east. This is also considered as a combination of 3 planets. Anyhow, although some variations are seen, still the resultant effects are same.

Effects: Husband will be little emotional and during first part of life no considerable success, but after marriage enjoys fortune, besides luxurious life.

- *Mars + Dragon-Head + Saturn :*

Husband will be a hard worker, enjoys benefits through technical lines. Earlier hardship, in future enjoys lordship (in later part)

- *Mars + Dragon-Head + Dragon-Tail :*

Mar	D-H		
Sun Moo Jup Mer Ven Sat			
		D-T	

Here second to the Mars there is Dragon-Head and from Dragon-head to Dragon-Tail there are no planets. Hence, this can be considered as Mars + Dragon-Head + Dragon-Tail. Such combination indicates the native's husband will not have judging capacity and has to overcome accidents and disappointments once in 18 years. To prevent this kind of unwarrantable situations, it is advisable to intone, the Mruthyunjaya Maha Mantra.

- *Mars + Dragon-Tail + Sun :*

Husband will have good reputation in government or political status. Gains spiritual power during the second half of life. In versions of Sanskrit "Dhwaja keerthi, Na Sandeho" (i.e., without fail enjoys name and fame).

- ❖ *Mars + Dragon-Tail + Moon :*

Husband will be an intellectual one, will have intuitional powers and artistic qualities. During first part of life, there will be frequent changes in career. After passing

30 (30-37) enjoys good career either in foreign countries or distant place. The nature of work would be connecting medical lines, psycho analysis or pertaining to drawing and writing. He will have attractive voice and a fast person. A person under dilemma.

- *Mars + Dragon-Tail + Mercury :*

Husband will be a good hearted one, polite in nature, enjoys social status. Although talented will have a calm nature, Attracted by his wife. besides having opposite sex involvements. Career in accounts, writing will be beneficial. In early part of life will have involvement with opposite sex, but suffers disappointment.

- *Mars + Dragon-Tail + Jupiter :*

'A saint life will be better than becoming servant of wife' (i.e., what this combination indicates). Husband will not be suitable for marriage life.

- *Mars + Dragon-Tail + Venus :*

For this female native, it will be a great task to discover a boy for marriage, but even after marriage intensive quarrels prevails/or for some time (some years), they will be constrained to live separately. As a preventive measure (to enjoy fair happiness in family life), it is advisable to feed sugar and soji to balck ants, which offers some relief.

- *Mars + Dragon-Tail + Saturn :*

Husband will have an average career. he will have to encounter with hardships in career, Anyhow, after some time, peaceful life can be experienced. Anyhow, breaks and inimical aspects would be inevitable in his career.

- *Mercury + Mars + Sun :*

Husband will be an intellectual one, dignified, but sometimes behaves like a, burning fire (as if ash covering the burning coal). Enjoys success in governmental lines.

- *Mercury + Mars + Moon :*

Husband will have artistic nature, enjoys social reputation. Quite often will have sexual affairs.

- *Mercury + Mars + Jupiter :*

Husband will be highly knowledgeable, sportive, quick and repenting type. As far as career is concerned, enjoys good fortune and administrative positions (like an engineer, manager etc). Sometimes his power of discretion will be poor and his wife will have to exercise lot of tolerance to be in peace with her husband.

- *Mercury + Mars + Saturn :*

		Jup	D-T
Sun Mer Ven			
D-H	Mar	Sat	Moo

Husband will be intellectual, besides quite a hard worker.

This is a female chart and Mars is the husband of the native, who is having 7th aspect of Jupiter and Moon is in the 5th from Jupiter. Moon is in commercial house. Hence, this indicates husband will a respectable person and also Moon who is 5th from Jupiter indicating liquid or connecting to mind. This indicates he will be a guide having career in Medical lines.

Male Charts

Method of judging nature and future of wife from male (husband's) chart

Mer Ven	Sun		
D-T	Chart (1)		Moo Jup
Mar			D-H
		Sat (R)	

Chart (1)

[Notable chart guiding Astrologers/Philosophers]

- 1) As discussed in the previous charts, Mars is the husband, Venus is the wife and so far we discussed a male's nature and future through wife's chart. Now let us discuss how female nature and future through male's chart. Now let us discuss how female nature and future through male's chart can be ascertained. In male chart Venus indicates first wife and for contact of male with other females (wife or other females). Mercury, Moon and Dragon-Tail are taken for consideration.
- 2) In this chart Venus is the causitive planet for wife and who is exalted in Pisces along with the debilitated planet Mercury. Mars indicates (the causitive planet) potency of man and here Mars is exalted. Dragon-Tail is in between Venus and Mars and hence there is an indication of separation between husband and wife. Dragon-Tail is 5th from Saturn. Saturn is Karma, Dragon-Tail (liberation) indicating breaks. The planet of Moksha karma of husband would not permit Mars to reach Venus. so, it is an indication, that the native

was born to discharge the quintessence of karma and the family happiness to some extent is denied., but not fully denied. Because Jupiter is in North with Moon, Mars is in south and Venus also in north. According to directions. Mars Venus are having directional aspects.

- 3) Disciple : Master, there are indications in the chart that there will be accusations, kindly explain ?

Master: Yes it is true. Jupiter and Moon conjunction is 5th from Pisces and the equation will be Venus + Mercury + Jupiter + Moon, indicating how Moon cunningly deceives Jupiter (Moon cunningly enjoys the wife of Bruhaspathacharya), But Venus is exalted who is the causitive planet ou lotus (Pisces is the feet of the Lord). So, she is always at the feet of the Lord and also Moon is waxing (Shuklapaksha -Vridhi Chandra) and hence Moon cannot exercise his cunning faculties.

- 4) In this chart Venus is having Trayeeshwar Yoga, Venus is exalted indicating the incarnation of Goddess Mahalakshmi in Pisces. Moon is in his own house with Shaivamsha, Mars is the giant mountain (exalted Mars =giant mountain). Mars is the Eshwaramsha and top of the mountain indicating Karnataka where there is Jagadguru (Bruhaspathi). Moon is the smiling Goddess Parvathi and Mercury indicating the concept of Goddess Saraswati and hence Venus is Lakshmi, Mercury is Saraswati and Moon is Parvathi. These three amshas are above the planet Dragon-Tail. Hence Venus is called Trayeeshwari the embodying concept of Lakshmi, Saraswati, Parvati. So it can be observed that the native will have a wife of above characteristics.
- 5) In this chart second to Mars there is Dragon-Tail, Saturn is 9th from Dragon-Tail. Hence for the native (husband), there are indications of Moksha karma. Jupiter is native's life, Moon is the causitive planet of travelling. Dragon-Head is next to Jupiter and Moon. The native, during his first part of life will be a wanderer.

That is how the various characteristics of native's wife can be assessed through male chart.

Chart (2)

Ven	Sun	Mer Mar	D-T
			Moo Jup
	Chart (2)		
D-H		Sat (R)	Moon

Helpless power of exalted planets. Rupture between husband and wife is inevitable

In the previous chart, it was explained how the exalted planets and its aspects can become helpless and in the same manner, let us now discuss how in this chart, although there are 4 exalted planets, how the planets, can become helpless, as follows.

- 1) In this chart, there are indications that the wife will be an handicapped one. Mars and Mercury are enemies, they are in south, Moon also in south, Retro Saturn will aspect south, thus indicating Mars is defeated by the aspect of Saturn. Venus is 11th from Mars, hence the wife an handicapped one.
- 2) Venus is the causitive planet of wife, who is 9th from Jupiter. Hence, the native's will be educated one, respectable, but she will have to overcome problems due to her mother-in-law, because Venus is in 11th from quarrelling planets of Mars and Mercury and also 7th aspect of Moon indicating mother-in-law. Hence the equation Mars + Mercury + Moon. Taurus is the house of finance where there is Mars and Mercury (indicating calculations) which is 11th to Venus. Hence, the native's wife will have career pertaining to financial/banking institutions. Venus is exalted who is aspected by Moon. Hence Venus power becomes weak.

- 3) Saturn is exalted, but when he is Retro he becomes weak, because rear house is occupied by Moon. Jupiter is exalted, but on rear there is only Dragon-Tail and in second seventh there are no planets to Jupiter. Therefore, the exalted Jupiter remains as king without people to rule.
- 4) Sun is exalted, but on rear there is enemy Venus and second to Sun there is battle field and 7th from Sun there is Saturn, who is the son of the Sun being retro. Hence, exalted Sun cannot get the support either on rear, front or from 7th aspects. Therefore, the exaltation power of the above our planets decreases and they fails to exercise their power of exaltation.

Chart (3)

Ven Sat Mer	Sun Mar	D-H	Jup
Moon	Chart (3)		
	Chart (3)		
	D-T		

Marriage after returning from abroad / wife career girl

Venus is the wife who is exalted in Pisces and who is with the karmadhikar Saturn and also indicating that she hails from a good family background. Husband enjoys favours through wife.

Jupiter is the native who is having Moon in 9th and Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail are controlling Jupiter and Moon, because Dragon-Head is in south (as per direction) and Dragon-Tail in north. In between south and north Jupiter is situated. The native's career and Venus are in north. Jupiter should pass through water (Moon) for his career and also for marriage. Hence, the native after crossing water (ocean) enters into marriage.

Chart (4)

		D-T	
Moon	Chart (4)		Jup
			Mar Ven
	D-H	Mer Sat	Sun

Wife, a Master/Dictator

In this chart Venus is the wife, having conjunction of mars in Leo. Leo is the capital, Venus the princess who is with the commander Mars (ego). Hence, native's wife will be a commanding type and Jupiter is the life of the native who is in north, Dragon-Head also in north. Hence, the native is aspected by shade.

Venus is 11th to Saturn and Mercury, So , the native's wife will be working woman.

Nature Of Wife Through Permutation & Combination Of Planet With Venus

- ***Venus + Sun + Moon :***

She hails from a good family background, little proud by nature, enormously interested in storing Jewelleries. will have travelling aspects.

- ***Venus + Sun + Mars :***

She will be courageous, for some time in her life exercise her power, sufferings due to health problems, pertaining to cardiac regions is inevitable, intestinal disorders.

- ***Venus + Sun + Mercury :***

She hails from a good family bacground, rupture between husband and wife is inevitable.

- ***Venus + Sun + Jupiter :***

She will be educated, quite a knowledgeable one, steadfast by nature, proudness, respects elders and can efficiently manage family affairs, can be a fair guide to others, liking towards ghee, butter, enjoys good food, she will have glowing face.

- ***Venus + Sun + Saturn :***

She will be a career aspected (working girl) one, she will be able to enjoy fair supporting factors through governmental channels.

- ***Venus + Sun + Dragon-Head :***

She hails from fair family background, a fortune aspected one, enjoys possession of jewelleries, but there will be some curse pertaining to serpent (Naga dosha), hence this will be a cause of major trouble for birth of male issue, Hence advisable to worship the Lord Nagendra/Lord Subramanyeshwara, sufferings (health) due to excess of heat.

- ***Venus + Sun + Dragon-Tail :***

She will have sufferings due to orthopaedic / nervous debilites, besides kidney / uterous problems.

- ***Venus + Moon + Sun :***

She will be capricious by nature, long distance travelling would be inevitable, general aspects of fortune fair

- ***Venus + Moon + Mars :***

Wife will have artistic nature, although a good lady will have to suffer accusations through her husband sufferings due to desperation is inevitable.

- ***Venus + Moon + Mercury :***

Wife will have intutional powers, quite an intelligent one, will have artistic nature, husband will be discordant, non co-operating one, he will have other female involvements.

- ***Venus + Moon + Jupiter :***

Wife will be a capricious one, suffers accusations, but at last will become a guide to others.

- ***Venus + Moon + Saturn :***

Wife will be a good natured one, She will have career in distant place, suffers from cold & cough quite often.

- ***Venus + Moon + Dragon-Head :***

Wife would not be concordant (adjustable) to her husband, sometimes she suffers due to psychological abberations, suffers due to dejections (haveing little suicidal tendency too).

- ***Venus + Moon + Dragon-Tail :***

Wife will be capricious by nature, in subsequent periods develops divine mindedness.

- ***Venus + Mars + Sun :***

Wife hails from a big family, short tempered, stylish, suffers to excess of heat problems.

- ***Venus + Mars + Moon :***

Wife will be beautiful, artistic nature, but sometimes hasty, courageous one, capricious by nature.

- ***Venus + Mars + Mercury :***

Wife quite an intelligent one, will have perservance qualities, courageous, calculative type.

- ***Venus + Mars + Jupiter :***

For some time she exercises dictatorship, courageous, will have administrative capacity, fair looking, believes in fair justice, bit egoistic, she will have to encounter problems during delivery times, sufferings due to heart troubles in inevitable (may have to undergo surgery too) blood pressure problems indicative.

- ***Venus + Mars + Saturn :***

Wife will be hard working type, she would not bear criticisms hence, suffers desperation, sufferings due to excess of heat problems inevitable.

- ***Venus + Mars + Dragon-Head :***

Wife enjoys good name in society, emotional type, hasty in action. discretionally owe, not fair, while talking uses unfair languages.

- ***Venus + Mars + Dragon-Tail :***

Wife can swallow anger, would not allow her husband to go outside, although quarrels between husband and wife is inevitable, no major damages to family life.

- ***Venus + Mercury + Sun :***

Wife hails from a big family, quite an intelligent one, enjoys respectability.

- ***Venus + Mercury + Moon :***

Wife will have artistic nature, she will have to suffer from accusations, a good speaker, she will be a bit nasty minded too, her husband will be a social man and he would not depend entirely on his wife for personal pleasures, she suffers from cold and cough, besides growth of bad flesh.

- ❖ ***Venus + Mercury + Mars :***

Wife will be quite intelligent, calculative.

- ❖ ***Venus + Mercury + Jupiter :***

Wife will have special educational qualities, quite an intelligent one, can extract work from others nicely, she can work as a teacher, a guide and she will be liked

by all in social circles, she can attract like a magnet. she nicely cojoles offers and gets her work done.

- ***Venus + Mercury + Saturn :***

Wife will be an intelligent one, enjoys luxury, a fortune aspected one, she can involve in trade activities like business etc. (husband can do business in her name for enjoying great fortune).

- ***Venus + Mercury + Dragon-Head :***

Wife enjoys good name in society, quite an intelligent one, involvement in secret affairs is inevitable, (wife's sister will have some secret life).

- ❖ ***Venus + Mercury + Dragon-Tail :***

Wife will be a bluff master, interested in making secret savings, although she has helping nature to some extent still she would hesitate to exercise it, can calculate many things sitting at a place, she will have capacity to judge others, she exercises her intelligence to gain her ends, enjoys green landed property, there will be disorders in genital organs (may need surgical operations).

- ***Venus + Jupiter + Sun :***

Wife will be pious by nature. she would like associate in big circles (no small people) she will have a glow on her face, her eyes and nose will be very attractive.

- ***Venus + Jupiter + Moon :***

Wife will be generally a respectable one, will have wide travelling (abroad countries), will have artistic nature.

- ***Venus + Jupiter + Mars :***

Wife will be a bit proud type, she expects her husband to be obedient to her, , husband enjoys fortune through her, she will be a short-tempered one.

- ***Venus + Jupiter + Mercury :***

She will be awaiting for opportunities, generally a respectable one, will have good education and a knowledgeable one too.

- ***Venus + Jupiter + Saturn :***

She will be educated lady, generally a respectable native, believes in the path of righteousness, liking for milk and ghee, she can work efficiently as a supervisor, a teacher or an administrator.

- *Venus + Jupiter + Dragon-Head :*

Regarding wife's behaviour and conduct it remains questionable. generally not a good one, greediness will be there.

- *Venus + Jupiter + Dragon-Tail :*

She will have respect towards elder/seers, inclination towards divine perception, anyway if there are problems in life, first thing she would think of is shun everything and get out, a sort of renunciating type, a bit stingy, she will be interested in chanting intonings/mantras, but hesitates to put them into action.

- *Venus + Saturn + Sun :*

Wife's interest in working outside the home will be great rather than work at home, she will have career in governmental departments.

- *Venus + Saturn + Moon :*

Wife's career involves travelling, she will have artistic nature and due to accusations, frequent cold & cough problems.

- *Venus + Saturn + Mars :*

She will have success in technical lines (career), between husband and wife, quarrelling becomes inevitable due to other's interference and should it come to career, she will have to live separately from her husband quarrels between husband and wife pertaining to finance is inevitable.

- *Venus + Saturn + Mercury :*

She will be an intelligent one, will have good career, generally a fortunate lady, her life, outside the home will be enjoyable. she can enjoy success in career pertaining to commercial lines, financial/banking institutions, business lines.

- *Venus + Saturn + Jupiter*

Wife will be fair looking, a short one can enjoy success in career pertaining to teaching (with a respectable career). frequent gastric problems, subsequently become stout (must avoid using of oil Products).

- *Venus + Saturn + Dragon-Head :*

Wife will have career pertaining to Chaya (may be photographic lines, computer etc), Sufferings due to rheumatism is inevitable, sometimes she may suffer due to evil aspects and this has to be solved through Divine worship.

- ***Venus + Saturn + Dragon-Tail :***

Although she earns through hardship, still she would not enjoy the earnings fairly, she neither enjoys nor helps others, Anyhow she will be a devotee of Lord Shiva, desperation in life is inevitable, her children will be disobedient to her, in order to get male issues, Shanthi pooja will be essential.

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Sun :***

Wife will be a fortunate one, enjoys vehicular gains, enjoys a luxurious life, interested in amassing jewels, ornaments a showy type

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Moon :***

Wife will be a fair looking, sometimes suffers due to mental restlessness cold and cough troubles, little greedy, Due to above combination sometimes she will be fearful, action of evil spirits will be causing tearfulness, restlessness, etc., (Note planetary combination of Venus+ Moon + Dragon-Head makes the native to suffer action of evil spirits)

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Mars :***

Her happiness in family life not good, relationship between husband and wife will be adamant. She suffers due to excess of heat problems.

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Mercury :***

She will have to suffer due to disappointments, with no other go, somehow, she will manage to be in family life.

- ❖ ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Jupiter***

Wife will be fair looking one, quite a knowledgeable native, she will have guiding qualities, she cannot expose or she cannot confide her secrets with others sometimes, anyhow, generally enjoys a respectable life.

- ***Venus + Dragon-Head + Saturn :***

Wife will be fortunate lady, enjoys luxurious life, vehicular gains, house property, There will be servants at her beck and call, a native of fair patience, sufferings due to gastric problems inevitable besides intestinal disorders, except these health problems, her general fortunes are excellent. She can be a cause of help and shelter to many.

- *Venus + Dragon-Head + Dragon-Tail :*

Dragon-head and Dragon-Tail will be in successive house to venus with no other planets in particular signs -

for e.g.: Venus is in Sagittarius, Dragon-Head in Capricorn, Dragon-Tail in Cancer, all the other planets remain from Leo to Libra. In such cases. it is considered as Venus + Dragon-head + Dragon-Tail.

She suffers a lot in initial stages, suffers condemnation, and later on after marriage enjoys great fortune. Anyhow, some endangering accidental situations are indicative.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Sun :*

Her husband enjoys favour in governmental lines through the help of wife.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Moon :*

Wife will have inclination towards the path of righteousness, enjoys pilgrimages, artistic nature, she will attend to guests with affection

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Mars :*

Her husband will be a quarrel picking type, no harmonious relationship between husband and wife, husband after marriage will have career pertaining to agriculture or will have power looms (machinaries etc), or in the trade of electronic components, it is advisable for him conducts business in his wife's name.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Mercury :*

Wife will be an intelligent lady, will have taste for writing nursing plants, if wishes helps otherwise she would not, she can attract people.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Jupiter*

She respects elders/sadhus, interested in performing divine deeds, she will be liked by all she will have inclination towards the path of liberation.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Saturn :*

Wife will be interested in stocking money, happiness in family life fair, she will not like her husband's relative's, she will be interested in worshipping Demi-gods, and in the initial stages of life suffers due to small pox.

- *Venus + Dragon-Tail + Dragon-Head :*

Wife will have too much sufferings in life, a chronic patient, restlessness, always thinking of something, although some comforts of life prevails, still she cannot enjoy them.

- ❖ *Sun + Venus + Saturn :*

		D-T	R. Jup
Mar			Sat
Sun Ven	Mer D-H	Moon	

In this chart they are in east, anti-clockwise Dragon-Tail in south and when Dragon-Tail enters to east native will have to encounter endangering situations because in between the war of Sun and Saturn, venus loses his strength and hence will have to over come calamities and this indicating first wife dies.

Mercury is the second wife who is in Scorpio with Dragon-Head and Mercury is 11th Mars. Mars is exalted. Mars and Dragon-head both are dead enemies and Mercury is inimical to Mars. Mercury is in between Dragon-head and Mars, when Dragon-head and Mars are quarrelling, Mercury also dies (hence second wife dies).

Chart A :

Venus is in north, Dragon-Head is in north, Saturn & Moon are also in north, thus indicating Venus is the wife, Moon is mind, Saturn is karma, Dragon Head is illusion, Saturn indicating gastric,hence wife suffers due to gastric problems, besides mental hallucinations. Because, mind is under the control of Dragon-Head and also gastric effects is indicated to Venus (the wife), besides she will have to suffer due to 'fits', in versions of Sanskrit 'Masse Maa Se roga Peedethe'.

Moo Sat		D-T	
Jup	A	Ven	
			D-H
	D-H		

D-T	B		
Jup	Moo Ven	Sun Mer	Mar

Chart B :

Dragon-Head in Cancer, Moon and Venus in Scorpio and hence Dragon-Head + Moon + Venus, in versions of Sanskrit

'Patni Roga Samutpanne | Mase Varshe Na Samshaya Ha'

Her body becomes fragile due to Tuberculos, besides sufferings due to mental hallucinations.

- Wife a Cardiac Patient

Sun Mer	Moo D-T		
Ven			Jup
			Sat (R)
		Mar D-H	

In this cart Venus is in west, Mars and dragon-Head in west = Venus + Mars + Dragon-Head. Dragon-Head and Mars are enemies, when they are fighting with each other, Venus is 5th from these two planets (Mars meant for heart). so, the wife dies due to sufferings from cardiac regional problems. Here, Venus is having the 7th aspect of Saturn from east, but Moon and Dragon-Tail are major enemies to Saturn and they are 9th from Saturn and hence Saturn becomes helpless, because he will have to protect himself with tremondous difficulty.

❖ Late Marriagae

Mar		Sun Ven	Mer
D-T			
	A1		D-H
Jup (R) Sat		Moo	

Jup			Moo D-H R. Mar
R. Mer Sat D-T		A2	
Sun	Ven		

Chart A1 :

In this chart Mars is in Pisces, Dragon-Tail in Aquarius, (in west) Dragon-head is in Leo, (in east). Mars is in north, adjoining signs to Mars is vacant except 'Chaya grahas' (planets of shadow) and also rear to Mars there is Dragon-Tail. 5th from Dragon-Tail there is Mercury, who is inimical to Mars. Hence, Mars cannot move towards east, because, there is enemy Dragon-Head. Hence regarding marriage of the native it would be belated.

Venus and Sun is within a distance of 3° and hence the power of Venus (Venus planet of wife) become useless. At the time of birth of the native, Retro-Saturn and Jupiter are in east (both are Retro). Jupiter in 7, Mars is in 24° , and next to Mars where there is Jupiter according to directional aspects or in otherwords Jupiter is in starting degree with a difference of 12° . (i.e., between Jupiter and Mars). Hence there are indications of troublesome, belated marriage.

Further, because, when Jupiter is Retro who will have the rear aspect of Pisces, Pisces is 11 th to Taurus and hence the aspect of marriage of the native comes into picture during the second half of his life.

Chart A2 :

The face of this chart is like, there is fruit in the tree but no fortunate enough to enjoy it. Mars is debilitated and who is Retro in aspects and who is with enemy Dragon-Head (with waving Moon). Scorpio is north, Venus is in north. According to equation and the degrees in order to Dragon-Head + Venus + Moon + Retro-Mars. Hence the power of Venus is under the control of Dragon-Head and Moon, according to degrees.

Dragon-Head= 6° , Moon= 22° , Venus is Scorpio 11° , Mars in 29° , who is Retro (i.e., who tries to see his beloved wife), But she is below the Dragon-Head and above the Moon.

Hence the native's marital life will not be a blissful one, but only a regret. Also, as per indications of chart, the marital happiness would become rare commodity. In order to substantiate the above discussion, it can also be observed that 7th from Cancer there is Saturn and Mercury who are inimical to Mars and they are aspecting 7th. Hence the above effects can be substantiated.

❖ Husband's Career in Technical Lines A Geologist and Wife a Psycho Analyst

Asc		D-T	
Mar			
	A	Moo Jup Ven	
	Sat D-H		Sun Mer

Sun	Asc Ven		Mar
Mer D-T			
Jup Sat		B	D-H
		Moo	

Disciple : Oh... Master, kindly explain how to judge from the husband's chart the career of both husband and wife and how to judge the various problems that they may encounter?

Master :

A is male chart, B is female chart. The fortune of wife (yogas) can be judged by Venus.

Chart A (Male Chart):

Venus is with Jupiter and Moon. Venus is wife, Jupiter is guide, Moon is mind. Hence the equation Venus + Moon + Jupiter.

Venus (wife) + Moon (waving Moon) and the waving Moon also indicating the aberration in mental faculties guide.

Hence wife will have career pertaining to psychiatric analysis where she works as a guide, guiding persons suffering from disturbances in mental faculties.

It can also be noted that the wife will have inclination towards the concept of divinity, while being a guide to person who are suppressed and depressed in their mental faculties.

Disciple :

Oh... Master, kindly explain this -

Venus is in Leo, but Saturn (indicating karma) is in 4th from Leo. Hence there is no karma attachment to Venus. Then, how to judge that the wife will be a career lady?

Master :

Here certain observations are essentially to be made while judging such aspects.

There is an interchange between Saturn and Mars and according to interchange venus will have aspect of Saturn from 7th. And also 7th to Venus there is Mars (causitive planet of husband). Venus (wife) gets the influencing factors and supports regarding her career (after marriage) through her husband (i.e., husband will support and becomes an influencing factor for wife to get a job), because there is the interchange with saturn through the planet of Mars and hence she gets help from her husband.

Disciple :

Master, kindly explain, how to judge that the husband will have career in countries abroad?

Master :

Saturn and Mars are inside Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail, Venus, Jupiter and moon are outside Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail. Saturn is in north (as per directional aspects), with Dragon-head and Dragon-Tail is in south. Mars in west. The interchange Saturn according to his clockwise direction has to come to west. In east there is the travelling planet Moon, while Venus indicating wealth or in other words Saturn sees the east, by interchange with Mars. Hence the native must be going to distant/abroad countries regarding his career/earning. Anyhow, his carrer will have technical aspects pertaining to Scientific way of approaching the materials hidden below the ground level (more like a Geologist and such equivalent carrer).

Chart B (Female Chart) :

In this chart 11th from Venus there is Mercury and Dragon-Tail, 7th to Moon there is Venus and hence the equation Venus + Moon + Mercury + Dragon-Tail.

Venus is the native, aspect of Moon is Mind, Mercury indicating intellect, where Dragon-Tail is liberation planet. Hence in versions of Sanskrit it can be deduced as 'Mana Moksh Budhi', or in other words guidance to persons who are suffering from mental abberations.

Further, Saturn is karma, Jupiter is guide, second to Saturn and Jupiter where there is Mercury, Dragon-Tail and Moon and hence wife's career will be pertaining to psycho analysis.

Venus in east, Mars and Moon in west direction. The native's husband should go to distant countries and also Mars and Venus are in 3rd and 11th from each other.

From the above chart, it can be well observed, that regarding husband wife, there are mutual beneficial factors between each other. i.e., to say they are profitable to each other.

Disciple :

Oh... Master kindly explain how to judge the problems faced by husband through wife's chart?

Master :

According to Transit at the ages of 38 and 39 (husband) saturn transits to Aquarius where there is natal Mars. And at the same time, the native (husband) will have to encounter some critical situations in career. At the same time Dragon-Tail transit falls on east (where Aries, Leo and Sagittarius are in east sign).

Hence the effects of Aries and Dragon-Tail imposes hindrance/impedimental aspects to the natal Moon, Jupiter and Venus. It can be observed that because of such career problems to husband, some of the family members will have to suffer. Anyhow, such problems would come to an end, when Saturn transit enters Pisces.

In wife's chart natal Venus is in Aries, Mercury and Dragon-tail in Aquarius, where Dragon-Tail is inimical to Saturn. Hence at the ages of 34-35, the transit of Saturn and Dragon-Tail imposes troubles to husband and in her chart mars is the causitive planet of husband which is in the west and when transit Dragon-Head comes to west, husband will have to overcome some endangering situations.

Love Marriage

Both Husband & Wife Emotional Type

Asc Mar	Mer Ven D-T	Sun	
A			
Sat (R)		D-H	Moo Jup

	Moo	D-T	
B			
Ven			
Mer	D-H	Mar Jup	

Chart A (Male Chart):

In this chart Venus and Mercury are in Aries, both are under the control of dragon-Tail, where Venus and Mercury are trapped because of Dragon-Tail. Saturn is 9th from Aries, Saturn is indicating karma (work) (husband) and Moon, Jupiter are in 10th from Saturn (being in commercial house) Hence native's career aspect will be pertaining to Jeeva-Kala career/business activities (Architect, Technical line). Moon and Jupiter are aspected by Mars from 7th. Venus, Mercury and Dragon-Tail conjunction being in the east and saturn is also in the east. Saturn indicating native's career, where he is having directional conjunction of Venus, Mercury and Dragon-Tai. Thus indicating, the native will have (enjoys) benefits and gains through his wife.

Venus is the causitive planet of wife with intellectual planet Mercury, they are occupying the seat of technical sign (Aries is the technical sign) and hence the native's wife will have such career/earning pertaining to Chaya/Photo/Computer Science etc.

By nature she will be active, generous, quite a fair looking one. Second to Venus (according to directional aspects). Sun, Moon and Jupiter conjunctions are prevailing and the native will be proud, big, egoistic, having artistic nature (her father during his sojourn of life enjoying a commanding respectability).

Chart B :

In male chart Jupiter and Mars are in 7th from one another, indicating native's wife is emotional tempered one. In the female chart, Mars and Jupiter are together in Libra and hence indicating emotional temperament. she will have less of discretionary

powers, sometimes poor judgement (hence it can be observed that both husband and wife are having emotional temperments like birds of the same feather flock together). Also, husband tries to exercise his power on wife, whereas, wife trying to exercise her powers on her husband, thus inviting quarrels.

Disciple :

Oh... Learned Master, you were telling Mercury, Venus and dragon-Tail conjunction prevails and where does the question of love marriage (in this case) prevails and how to deduce it? kindly explain.

Master:

In chart B, Mercury is in Sagittarius, Venus in Capricorn, Dragon-Tail is 5th from Venus. Retro Dragon-Tail moves from south to east. Hence Venus and Mercury are under the control Dragon-Tail. The same can be seen in both the chart (A and B) and hence the above discussion.

Disciple :

Master, Mercury is in east, Moon also in east, where Moon indicating accusational aspects. Mercury and Moon are in 5th and 9th respectively. Kindly explain this factor?

Master :

In this case I must tell you that ever since the inception of universe, there are three things which can never be questioned, and they are **Nadi Moola**(the root of the River), **Rishi Moola** (the root of Sages/Rishis) and **Deva Moola** (the root of Divine concept)

Disciple :

Master, kindly explain, how to deduce the various problems occuring for husband and wife from mutual charts (wife's problems from husband's chart and husband's problems from wife's chart)?

Master :

Now, let us discuss the problems of wife through male chart. In male chart according to transit when Dragon-Tail enters Aries some of the benefits (finance and property) due to husband suffers obstructional aspects.

Earlier Sun was in Aries, next he moved to Taurus, Behind Sun there is Venus (wealth), Mercury (Land) the transit of Dragon-Tail imposes impedimental (obstructional) aspects regarding benefits and its long standing dues (breaks to obtain such benefits).

When the natal Mercury is affected by transit Dragon-Tail, automatically there will be loss of intellect, weak memory power to wife and misunderstandings. Also wife's business activities, benefits due to her also suffers obstructions. At the same time, when there is transit of Dragon-tail in Aries to Leo or Sagittarius or to Aries, then there will be major quarrelling between husband and wife. So, through male chart, wife's problems can be traced out.

Now through female chart, problems to the husband can be discussed.

Mars is the native's husband in B who is with Jupiter and at the time of birth or as per the Transit when Dragon-Head enters Libra then Dragon-Head, Jupiter and Mars conjunction prevails, where Dragon-Head, Mars are enemies and there is the causitive planet of life (Jupiter). Hence her husband's health also suffers. He becomes adamant, rash in nature and behaviour. At the time when Dragon-Head is in Libra, Dragon-Tail should be in aries where there is Moon. Moon is 5th from Mercury. So transit effects of Dragon-Tail falls on mind and intellect of the wife and hence she has to suffer from desperation restlessness.

Two Male Charts Career In Technical Lines

		Moo Sat	
			Sun Ven D-T
R. Mar D-H	C		R. Mer
		Jup	

Moo Ven		Sun Mer D-T	Mar Sat
Jup	D		
	D-H		.

Disciple:

Oh... Master, here there are two male charts indicating almost the same career, kindly explain?

Master :

Out of the above two charts, one will be highly educated, another one will have moderate education.

Regarding chart c, he will be quite an active person. Mercury indicating education and considerable degree of knowledge. Mercury is in 11th to Jupiter indicating 'Guru Budhi Visheshata Ha' Saturn is with Moon the planet of art and these two planets are 5th from exalted Mars and hence the native enjoys such career pertaining to technical lines, an Engineer, an Architect.

According to transit, when Dragon-Tail enters east, where there will be obstructions in educational lines (for chart C). So, when transit of Dragon-Tail falls on Mercury, the native's education suffers. But still the educational aspects would not stop, but continues, because Mercury is in 11th to Jupiter (as mentioned above).

Chart D :

Saturn and Mars are in house of Mercury (intellect) and they are in second to Mercury thus indicating that the native's intellect and knowledge connected to technical lines, Saturn is work. Jupiter is 9th from Saturn and Mars and hence it can well be deduced that the native's career and prosperity will be pertaining to technical lines. (Note : In chart C education (Mercury), second to Mercury there is south, Moon also in south (as per directional aspects). Mercury has to pass the Moon to reach Jupiter (guide) and hence the native's educational career will be in different distant places (away from birth place) in chart 'D' Moon is in 11th to Mercury and Jupiter is second to Mercury, thus indicating the native will have wide travelling in order to accomplish his educational career. That is how the Master explains to the disciple now the various planetary combinations must be taken into consideration carefully while trying to deduce the results.

Note:

When there are such planetary aspects like -

Jupiter + Moon + Mercury
Mercury + Moon + Jupiter

Such natives will have to go away from their birth pace for education and also travel long distances to meet friends etc who will be in different distant places (abroad countries).

• Yogas From The Combination of Planets

1,2,5, and 9

The aspects of yogas are considered by the combination of planets that which we have to judge from a planet to other planets from its position to 2nd, 5th, 7th and 9th respectively. Whether the planets may be friendly or inimical planets which gives support to one another according to the above stated directional aspects.

When a planet is aspected by the inimical planets which gives inappropriate and disturbing result. If it is friendly or supporting planets which offers good effects and also according to circumstances, interchanges, then only it can be considered for final judgement.

And according to some of the systems, it cannot be concluded, because, at the time of native's birth, Sun will be in the North direction or in other words who may be in Pisces, Cancer or Scorpio. These three signs are called the North signs, And another person at the time of his birth will have the position of Sun in Taurus or Virgo, Or in Capricorn Therse three directions according to Astrological dictums are called South directions. Out of these two cases in one case, Sun should rise in North and according to another one (i.e. another native's birth time), it should rise in South, but it can be seen that the Sun does not rise either in the North or the South but only in the East. Therefore, it can be judged that Sun may be in any signs out of 12 Zodiac, but he has only one nature rising in East.

Sometimes, Mars can also be in East, but could not have the place of Sun and the quality of Sun. Therefore the aspects of Saptama, Navama and Dasama - all these countings from ascendants may not be fully helpful for direct predictions.

Suppose at the time of native's birth, Moon may be in the East sign, but can be equivalent to the standards of Sun, although he is seated in the place of Sun. While taking into consideration all the above aspects it can be observed that the rays of the Sun falls on ascendant and at the time of native's birth, because the aspects of Soul will be to the native's ascendant.

Therefore it can be deduced that every respective planet is allotted some power to exercise its own power and cause by the concept of creation - The omnipotent and they can command so in their respective capacities only and not otherwise.

According to the above, if the Sun is in 7th he cannot assist a wife and if the Mars is in 7th, he is not able to assist a female aspect. Therefore Sun is the causitive planet of Son, father, king and ministers and therefore the male planets (Purusha

Grahas) is effective to male and female planets which remains as female planets (Prakruthi - the nature).

From the above it can be observed that the whole Pruthvi (the nature)- the Universe is under the control of Prakruthi and Purusha and therefore the male planets tell - the female activities.

It can be observed that the planet of Mercury exclusively remains as Male (Purusha) when it is with the Sun and when separated from Sun, he remains as female (Stree Graha). Because Mercury Happens to be embodiment-Concept of The Lord Vishnu and he is having that previleage as an exception case. And also The Lord Vishnu is a male besides a female aspected/concepted one too, because he was able to create The Brahman through His navel and who become Mohini (a female concept) also under certain circumstances.

So, by the above it can be observed that the Lord Vishnu is not only a Male but also a female, who carries both powers.

Now let us discuss, how the Sun Planet being the Atmakaraka, the king of the Planets and whatever the combination he will have with other planets, which gives out different Yogas to the natives accordingly.

As we know, that one is a single, two is a campany. At the time of native's birth, as stated above, we have to consider 1 st, 2nd 5th and 9th aspects from a planet.

Whenever a planet is with another planet in a particular sign, which gives its effects, accordingly irrespective whether they are good or bad.

Arid a planet in second sign to a planet which gives normal results.

A planet in 5th sign from a planet, then it gives more than 70% of results. Whether good or bad results. That means to say, the conjunction of planets in a particular sign gives 100% result., and second to a place that gives normal results.

If the 5th sign is occupied by a planet which gives nearly 70% resulting effects.

And if a planet is in 9th sign from a planet, which gives 70% results, (little less than the 5th and 6th sign).

If the planet is having direct aspect from its 7th which gives about 50% results.

So, according to the above, it can be ovserved, that the strength of various planets to another must be judged for 1,2,5,7 and 9.

And in some excepcional cases, there may be a favourable beneficial planet in a particular sign, which should be favourable to other planets which is residing in 5th and 9th positions. So, in such cases, if there is an interchange between the two planets, then the native or such natives, will have to overcome worst results rather more than favourable results. Therefore, it can be observed, that good and friendly planets gives facourable results and malefiscience planets offers unfavourable and unwarrantable results.

For Example

	Sat							
Sun Mar								
						Jup		

Sun Moo				

	Sun Jup Ven			Mar

Example 1 :

Sun and Mars are friendly planets and they are together in Aquarius. This combination indicates the native is cut and dry, open hearted and also who will be courageous in social and political affairs,. But, this type of nature continues for some years, when there is an interchange between Mars and Saturn, where Saturn will acquire the position, where there is Sun. At that time, the Sun loses his strength by the interchanging planet of saturn and this is because Sun and Saturn are enemies.

Sun, as we know is the king. Mars is the assistant of the Sun. Then Mars will go to his own house and who kicks the Saturn from his house. In such cases, natives having such combinations during initial stages will be having extraordinary strength and courage and after loosing his good, courageness, becomes, a subordinary with few days and this is because they are engulfed by inimical cheaters. This denotes,undoubtedly they loose their position, status and egoism.

Example No.2 :

Sun and Moon are in Pisces, which denotes the native's father will have to change the place, but Sun and Moon combination is not much favourable and there is an interchange between Moon and Jupiter which denotes that Jupiter is the native and after changing the place, the native will have higher influences., and supporting factors from eminent/prominant personalities and also becomes a known figure in the society (not only socially, but also spiritually).

Example 3 :

In this chart Sun is exalted and there is also Jupiter, which denotes the native will be an extraordinary person of high status. But that should not be considered even

though there may be 'Raja Yoga' (Raja Guru), because Venus is the inimical planet, who is associated with these two planets of Jupiter and Sun, which denotes that during the initial stages, the native might have good Status but cannot expect that much of strength. But the interchange between Mars and Venus which will be the resultant of Mars, Sun and Jupiter and because Venus is kicked by Mars and hence one of the friendly planets of Jupiter and Sun will send the Venus, who joins these two planets. i.e. to say Mars joins with Sun and Jupiter. And hence the native will be able to flourish well who becomes king of kings.

So, from the above examples, it can be observed that there is comedy of errors of human beings through the humorous planets.

Chart

Mar	Mer Sat		Sun
			Jup Ven D-H
D-T			
	Moo		

In this chart, there is a conversation between the master and the student, where the student by questioning tries to know the various peculiar aspects and resultant effects of planets on various natives accordingly.

The master first explains to the disciple regarding the above chart as follows:

According to the above chart, the Master says that the native pertaining to the charts will be dealing with such type of business activities of luxurious goods and by that will be able to enjoy great prosperity and progress. (And to be more precise, the Master also explains, that the native will be dealing with threads, silk, yarn, weaving and cloth type of business activities) and he further explains as follows:

There is also a well in the native's living premises and this well is under complete shade (or in dark den) and inside that well, there is also an Idol (of a Deity) and also it is containing gold, silver and other treasury beneath the well, which was hidden-treasured by the native's elders, ancestors, And this king of hidden treasure Somehow comes to the surface only during period of the native's son during the second part of life for enjoyment.

Disciple :

The disciple is questioning here the Master, Oh!.... Master, how come you are able to deduce that the native's flourishment and prosperity will be only through luxurious articles, besides dealing with threads and cloth business and kindly clarify this point?

Master :

The reasons for the above explanation is that the native was born with ascendent Scorpio and in the seventh aspects, there is the planet of Saturn (pertaining to the Law of Deeds- The Karmadhipathi) and also there is the planet of Mercury going Commerce Trade activities and these two planets are being visualised by the planet Moon who governs the aspects of art etc.

And also the sign of Taurus is pertaining to the planet Venus, who portfolios luxurious articles/materials, and there are the planets of Saturn and Mercury. Therefore, it can be deduced that there are the combinations of Luxury + Karma + Commerce-Trade aspected by decorative planet of Moon. And for the planets of Saturn and Mercury, the planet aspecting Thread (Dragon-Tail) is in 9th aspect.

So, due to the above reasons, the native will be having progress and prosperity involving in the commercial/Trade activities pertaining to luxurious materials, decorate materials, besides such materials being soft and hence the above explanations.

Disciple :

OH!.... Master, here kindly explain me what about the well which you mentioned and what about the wealth (hidden treasure wealth) and how were you able to conclude that such a wealth were remaining as hidden treasure in the well? kindly explain

The Master :

In this chart, there is the planet of Dragon-Head governs the mouth and also indicating the shape of well which is circular and in it are the planets of Venus con-

cerning wealth and also there is Jupiter the divine aspect. Therefore it can be deduced that there is an hidden treasure in a well as explained above. And also it can be Judged that as there is Dragon-Head the causitive planet indicating the ancestores elders of the native, it can further be clarified, that the hidden treasure was place by some such elders/ ancestors.

Disciple :

Oh!.... learned Master, that your goodself has convinced me regarding the aspects that - Dragon-Head is Mount, Venus is wealth and Jupiter the Divine concept. O.k. but how come you can deduced that it is nothing but a well and it may be also a small pond, or some such thing equivalent to that and kindly clarify this point please?

The master :

The reasong for the above is that all the above cited three planets are in the watery sign and 5th from these three planets there is debilitated Moon and as Moon is for water (and also when Moon is debilitated) it is an indication that the water is either fully dusted or earth covered.

And also 5th from the Moon there is Mars (Pisces), which is governed by stones and therefore we can consider that Cancer, Scorpio and pisces all these three signs are one and the same in direction aspect (i.e. North directin).

Once again the disciple comes across another doubt as follows:

Oh!.... Master, how is it possible to judge that the well said was in the native's place/premises itself and not located in any of the adjacent places or houses? and kindly explain.

Master:

Here, Jupiter is the life of the native, where there is Venus and Dragon-Head and Moon is in 5th from these three planets. (i.e. Venus, Jupiter and Dragon-Head) and because it can be judged that the well is located in the native's premises.

Disciple :

Kindly explain me whether the native becomes rich, either before or after his son gets the hidden treasure?

Master :

The aspects of fortune of the native has got clear indications that he inherits the property right from the time of his ancestors and Jupiter is the native, Venus is wealth and the native is having good wealth.

Disciple (questions):

Oh!.... Master, 5th from these three planets there is debilitated Moon and can I conclude that such a hereditary property (wealth) of the native may be spoiled, because Moon is in 5th sign, kindly explain?

Master :

The answer is in your questions itself and if you observe you can understand that Moon is debilitated and not having enough strength to spoil such wealth aspects.

And also the master further explain as follows:

Saturn and Mercury are in Taurus which is 9th from the Dragon-Tail. This is an indication that the native has some litigational aspects at his ages of 29-30 regarding property among blood relatives.

Disciple Questions:

Oh!.... Master, how to judge that the native had litigational aspects with his blood relatives regarding landed property?

Master (Ans):

Saturn is the causitive planet of Karma, who is in the last degress of Taurus (at Taurus) and behind the Saturn he is in starting degress who is the causitive planet of lands and business activities and who is in retro aspects and this an indication, that Mercury is aspecting the rear sign (Aries) and Aries is aspected by Mars from rear sign, so native has to encounter litigational aspects with his blood relatives.

Transit aspects :

According to Transit, when Saturn came to Taurus in first round (at the native's ages of 29-30), the aspects of fortune of the native will start when his earnings started, because in first round Saturn transit to Taurus at the ages of 29-30 (as stated above) and then he enters Cancer at his ages of 34-35 where there is friendly and fortune planet of Jupiter, Venus and Dragon-Head. Therefore, the native will be able to flourish with wealthy aspects from those periods.

And when the Dragon-Tail enters to Taurus there are the inimical planets to Dragon-Tail and hence is an indication that the native will have to overcome litigations and some career aspects during the ages of 51 -52, but he can overcome such aspects, because Saturn and Mercury are friends, who is not much powerful against the majority planets of Saturn and Mercury and hence the native will be able to overcome some such problems as explained above.

Prettyful Knowledge Pitiful Earnings (Financial Aspects)

(9,10,5,3)

Chart :

			Jup
			D-T
D-H			Mar Ven
	Asc	Moo Mer Sat	Sun

The native of this chart, although is highly educated, besides a knowledgeable person, but should it come to the aspects of wealth and fortune (regarding financial/monetary benefits) it is not satisfactory (petite) and do you know why? and the Master explains as follows"

In this context, Saturn is exalted with his friend Mercury and also they are 5th from the Jupiter and hence the native will be a notable person and financial planet Venus who is in the place government with his friend. Therefore the native can enjoy fair fortune in many aspects, but it is not so, because:

What you (the disciple) see on the surface is correct, but as stated (explained above) Mercury is the intellect, Moon is the mind and Saturn is Karma = Mind + intellect + Karma - aspected by Jupiter, who is in Gemini and therefore, you can add 'Guru Budhi Visheshitaha" where Jupiter is the guide and Master.

Therefore, from the above, it can be observed that (no doubt) the native is quite an intellect and intuitive one and who will serve as a good guide.

Disciple :

Oh!... Master, kindly explain me, whether the native will be a Doctor or an Engineer or a Business man and how to judge this aspect?

Master (Ans):

As explained above, Mind-intellect, Karma planet is seated in Libra, which is the sign of Venus or in other words, this is not the house of a metal where Karma planet is seated, Moon is the water, Mercury is the evergreen planets and Saturn is manure from which is also aspected by the Jupiter who is in the house of Mercury. Therefore, the native will be effecient and because Mercury is 1, Jupiter is another degree connecting planets, water and green (Botany). Where Jupiter is the life, which is assisted by water and also Mercury connecting planets.

And while coming to the inadequate/petite income (financial/monetary aspects), Venus is the money and behind the Venus where there is fire planet Mars in the same sign (Leo) and second to the Venus, there is the inimical planet of Saturn is an indication that Venus is seated behind fire and In front (Tejas - The glow)-The Sun and Venus becomes weak two fire planets and also Dragon-Head is 5th from the Sun, where Sun is alone and Dragon-Head is meant for swallowing. When Mars tries to fight against Dragon-Head and between these quarrels, Venus, not only becomes less powerful, but also not much beneficial.

Another reason is, Saturn is with the inimical planet of Moon which is deceiving and also Saturn wants to move to the next sign to Scorpio, but Scorpio and Cancer both signs are North direction and Dragon-Tail is 9th from Scorpio, who is the deadly enemy of Saturn.

Therefore, if the Saturn wants to move to the second, infront there is the enemy aspect and if he wants to move from rear side, there is the enemy planet Sun and therefore the karma of this native is aspected by Jupiter only and hence the native- although can enjoy respectability and creditability, still regarding wealth, financial, monetary aspects (and such comforts), it is quite petite (insufficient, inadequate and not satisfactory).

According to Transit, when Jupiter entered Libra, the native will have to change to place regarding career, but anyway it is harmless, but prospective (rather better than he past).

When Saturn Transit to Aquarius

There will be aspect of Natal-Jupiter who was in Gemini. At that time, the native will have his position very much better rather than the past, because the 7th aspect of the Natal-Venus falls on the transit of aquarius-Saturn.

Chart

		D-H	Ven Sat
			Mar
	D-T		R. Jup

The native is born in the Ascendant of Taurus (i.e. Star- Rohini-Pada III)

In the Chart Mind and planet of intellect is under the control of Dragon-Head including the planet of Sun, Moon/Dragon-Head, generally indicates Capricorn. It is an indication that the native will be having strong inclination to become fearful even for trifling matter and Jupiter is 5th from Taurus. But who is in retro position.

Therefore full aspect is not considered to Taurus. But still, little aspects of Jupiter can be taken for consideration. Hence the native is born in a big family and parents of the native had to encounter enormous hardship (difficulties) after the birth of the native, that is also quite often and often.

And besides the above factors, the native will be having wavering temperament also and such mentality would not permit him to place himself in any position (especially in career aspects) (i.e. would not be able to continue career aspects properly and besides the above, the native the mentality worrying over small/trifle things and developing them largely and thus becoming himself a cause of hindrance/obstruction for his welfare during the sojourn of his life.)

Anyhow, regarding the career aspects the native will be connecting to commercial lines, Banking agencies etc, because Saturn is in the sign of Commerce/Trade etc with financial planet of Venus and there will be an interchange between Mercury and Venus and where Saturn is work, earning money is Venus. The native what he earns will be spent for greedy purposes viz., lotteries/Speculations/Gamblings etc., but when he took his own place Venus is destroyed by the inimical planets in between Moon and Sun and Taurus.

Hence, the desire of the native, while trying to reach the sky limits of desire, unfortunately fails.

And when venus goes to his place i.e. Taurus, that makes him to go to such extents of deceivings and thus bring on his own head a black mark (regarding career aspects) and during such ventures, was caught by officials of higher authorities (Government) when the Dragon-Tail entered to Taurus⁴(Once) and also another time when Saturn transit to Taurus and at the same time humiliated (ill treated) by higher authorities and thus the native spoils himself.

But, surprisingly, the native will not be removed from the course of service and this is because Jupiter is having little aspects towards the 9th sign (to the ascendent).

Disciple (Question):

The sign of Mercury who is entangled with Venus and how it is possible that the native becomes himself a cause of obstruction for his prosperity? Kindly explain.

Master (Ans):

Second sign of Saturn where there is inimical planet of Mars in debilitated condition and 5th from the Cancer there is Dargon-tail and these two planets are highly inimical planets, who bring major disappointment to the native (breaks etc) and pertaining to career and undoubtedly the native losses his career within the ages of 50, the time when Saturn Transit to Pisces.

And there is aspects of Jupiter from 7th to pisces and even though Jupiter becomes helpful to support Saturn at the time of native's birth, Jupiter is not having any planetary aspects from 7th or from his adjacent signs.

To concluded the native, atleast may arrive at a decision, that posson is the best medicine to overcome problems (financial aspects) etc.

Now let us discuss regarding the female aspected fate and fortunes in the following paragraphs.

Regarding the fate and fortune comparing between male and female there will be differences and female there will be differences and it must be observed as the basic principle that the whole concept of nature occupies all the universe and it is a mixture of what we call Prakruthi and Purusha.

Therefore every person must be having some governing nature pertaining to nature and every male aspect will be having in some or other form the female (The Prakruthi) part what we call Amsha.

Now, for instance, when a man is looking at a beautiful female, naturally there will be some element of attraction and this because the man is also having some elemental attachment regarding female aspect and that is why there will be mutual attractions.

And the thing is, nature is nothing but the woman in the form of a woman, That is why it is said that 'there is woman in every man - and there is man in every woman' which happens to be the law of Nature.

And also, the reason why man is attracted towards female aspect is that the human body is nothing but the composition of nature itself and hence the attraction. It is like a magnet that attracts iron filings and vice-versa.

And also it can be observed every man stands as a father and every woman a mother what we call the Prakruthi-Purusha a Samyoga - also called as the concept of Androgynous (Ardha Narrishwara Tatwa). In fact, as mentioned above the aspect of father/mother stands, irrespective of the fact, whether the person is good or bad. Now, let us discuss the matter further as follows.

According to the Oriental Nadi system of Astrological terms, Venus governs the entire female aspect, which is taken for all astrological calculations and predictions accordingly. ANd Jupiter is considered for all male aspects.

If there is a rupture or quarrel or misunderstanding between two person (i.e., a man & a woman) there will be various and degree of graduations in it.

For instance, there may be quarrel between an husband and a wife and in such cases, there will be no seriousness or any bad consequences,instead, the quarrel quickly comes to an end, and they forgive and forget it, but again such petty quarrels may be repeating again and again, which we can call something like a 'touch and go' quarrel. This is one type.

2) In this case although there may be little quarrel but they live together at the same place and not living separately. This is one type.

- 3) In this case, the fight may be serious but again they join together.
- 4) Another type is the fight may be so serious, they may become separated.
- 5) In some cases, the woman will be behaving according to whims and fancies of husband and somehow manage to live together although there will be quarrels often and often.
- 6) In some case, the husband himself will be obedient, irrespective of the fact whether wife is good or bad and somehow he tries to manage with such situations.
- 7) In some case, although the husband is quite co-operative and serves as a supporting factor, still the woman will be groaning constantly and does live a happy life because of her own inferiority complex. And this is one type.
- 8) In some case, the woman in the family will be completely dominating all powerful & controlling and commanding the whole family with her power. So, this is a dominating type.
- 9) In some cases, woman will be quite idealistic, helpful, co-operative in all aspects of family life, social life etc. This is one type.
- 10) Sometimes, the quarrels between the husband and wife may go to a court of law for getting separation or a divorce and they may not be able to live together for ever.

So, from the above discussion, we can observe, that while determining the final predication of female aspect connecting the family affairs, all the above, besides many other points, depending upon the situations and circumstances will also have to be considered.

That means to say, we will have to study the nature of various aspects and most important is, the astrologer should be able to suggest a solution for the problems, depending on the degree of each cases. So that an opportunity to know the cause of it and a solution must also be given and so that some of the defects that are occurring in the course of life can well be rectified.

And it can also be observed by experience, that when a woman comes for consultation she may say that her husband is not fair and she may be complaining about her husband.

Similarly, in some cases, the man who approaches the astrologer for consultations may be complaining something like that his wife is not fair and problems to him to her.

So, in this way many various examples will be coming across to the experience of Astrologers, Anyhow, a good astrologer will be able to trace out the various

nature, their general characteristics by means of chart and predicts accordingly for giving not only predictions for problems accordingly.

That means to say just like a doctor examines a patient and decides the diagnosis and treatment accordingly, depending on the degree of conditions and such situations and circumstances.

Also, it can be observed, if there is an atom bomb explosion, even there it can be well understood that it is only within the jurisdiction of nature, where the nature either can sink the whole world in the form of volcanoes or earthquakes or at the same time, the same nature can also lift any thing from the bottom of the earth and bring it to surface. So, the whole thing is complete nature and everything must be circulating in it. It is like a giant concrete mixture is also operated by the same one and the nature and hence it can be understood that everything is nature and in nature and let us discuss how such natures elemental factors also governs the terms of astrology through various planets and its effects accordingly.

Chart

Jup	Sat (R) D-T		
Mar			
Moo Ven	Sun Mer	D-H	Asc

- Subsistance of life from the assistance of wife**

Here, the master is explaining the chart above to the Disciple as following regarding the above chart.

Here Retro Saturn and Dragon-Tail is in Aries where Virgo is ascendant and Dragon-Head in Libra, Sun and Mercury in Scorpio and Moon, Venus in Sagittarius, Mars in Aquarius and Jupiter in Pisces.

The native of this chart would never be able to do any perfect work during his sojourn of life and this is because his mind being constantly in capriciousness.

Besides, regarding the educational aspects also, no significant achievement could be accomplished, never being able to make any significant achievements.

Anyhow, one of the persons in the family/ancestors of the native, was able to enjoy the great concept of enlightenment well before winding up his mortal coil and for this native, the life cannot survive without support of female aspect. Inspite of (not notwithstanding) all the above defective aspects, still the native would not hesitate to boast himself that he is great, because of his half baked knowledge.

Disciple :

Oh!.... Master, for this native for Jupiter in Second there is karmakarka Saturn and Dragon-Tail (the concept of liberation) and this indicates that he could be guide aspecting profession/career/besides Occult sciences and why not the native enjoy fame through this, kindly explain me?

Master :

Yes, in a sense it is true, that Saturn is with Dragon-Tail behind Jupiter and of course, it is true that he has some knowledge in occult Sciences and could be a guide, but unfortunately, he could not become successful in such aspects, because Saturn debilitated at Aries who is having interchange with Mars and therefore the aspect of Karma Suffers breakages impedimental aspects by the planet of Mars which does not help to complete or achieve any substantial results.

Or in other words, it is something like saying 'empty vessels make more noise' and according to the interchange of Saturn and Mars-Aries acquires the Mars quality with Dragon-Tail which will be second to Jupiter. Therefore, egoism planet of Mars becomes powerful with friend Dragon-Tail and there it is considered that karma is not meant for Dragon-Tail and egoism planet of Mars and Moksha/ egoism is against to Karakas (the wordly deeds). Hence this native cannot come out with any significant achievements if the and most of the attempts suffering breaks.

Disciple :

Oh!... Master, Saturn and Dragon-Tail are 5th from Moon and Venus and therefore the native can earn well, it is not so? kindly explain.

Master:

Here Venus is with Moon, but Moon just after completing debilitation enters Sagittarius and it is like a fish basket and that fish basket is brought to a place where there is saddle wood, even then the smell of the fish basket could not be erased at once.

And Moon and Venus are against to one another and hence Venus is not much beneficial to Saturn and hence regarding the earnings of the native, no significant improvements or achievements could be made. And even if there is earnings, they go to wastages.

Disciple:

Oh!... Master that you were telling that Venus (wife) is also where he is with the Moon and the same effects applies to wife also kindly explain?

Master :

Of course, it is true, that Saturn is fifth from Venus and the native's wife also should earn and she must do some work and earn and whatever she earns, according to aspects of Saturn and Venus, she cannot enjoy, because Saturn has interchange with Mars (Where Mars, who is the causitive planet pf husband) and as per interchange Mars comes to 5th sign by interchange with Saturn, hence Venus will have the directional aspect of Mars.

Also Saturn in East, Venus also in the East-interchange of Mars will acquire the aries, hence the money will be benefited as per husband.

Disciple :

Kindly explain me that there is an indication in the chart that the native is Bahuputrikaraka (without scope of male issues) kindly explain?

Master :

Because Moon and Venus in Sagittarius (East) also in East and Aries is acquired by Saturn and Dragon-Tail and Venus and Moon and Dragon-Tail are females., and where Saturn is natural. When he is associated with more than female planets he himself becomes a female, But there is interchange for Saturn with Mars i.e., Moon+Venus+Dragon-Tail+ Saturn, but there four planets are female planets and Saturn becomes ignorable by his enemy of Mars. Therefore, the native has three female issues and besides this also, there will be one abortion case also.

And anyhow, the native retains three female issues.

Disciple :

Oh!... Master, Saturn is with his friend Mercury and also having Jupiter in 5th and hence the native can have atleast one male issues where there is Jupiter in 5th and why not atleast one male issues to the native - kindly explain?

Master :

Saturn just completed his debilitation and also second to Sun there is an inimical planet of Venus having (venus) 5th aspect of Saturn and Dragon-Tail. All these inimical aspects would never permit the native - Or in other words would never permit Sun who is the causitive planet of Male issues and hence the native cannot obtain male issues.

Disciple :

Oh!... Master, previously you have mentioned that one of the persons in the family/ ancestors enjoy enlightenment before his wind up of mortal coil, kindly explain?

Master :

In the place of burial ground there is Sun and Mercury and Jupiter is 5th from these planets. Therefore, one the ancestors in the native's family must have enjoyed enlightenment before his death.

Disciple :

Is it possible the native may be impotent and kindly explain ?

Master :

Yes, because Venus is with Moon and Saturn with Dragon-tail and the Mars of potency also decreases with interchange with his enemy and after interchange the potency - power will be lossing due to the association with Dragon-Tail (liberation). and also Mars is 5th from Dragon-Head (Dragon-Head is the major enemy of Mars) and hence importency is there.

Pretty wife though, but pitiful conjugal bless

Chart

Moo Ven D-H	Sun R. Mer		
Jup		Asc	
		Mar Sat	
		D-T	

	Asc	D-H	Mar
			Mer Sat
			Sun Ven
	Moo D-T	Jup	

Disciple

Oh!.. Master, can you kindly explain me whether there are any such similar explaes (explained in the above chart) kindly explain me?

Master :

This native is born in ascendant of Cancer - Mars and Saturn in Leo - Dragon-tail in virgo - Jupiter in Aquarius - Venus - Moon and Dragon - Tail at Pisces, Saturn and Mercury in Aries, but Mercury is retro.

In this chart (uttarabhadra - 1), Venus is with Moon with Dragon-Head. The native's wife's nature is Capricious, besides occupying the element of egoism and her association with luxurious people, (such happy seeking persons) and even political personalities also.

Disciple :

Oh!... Master, how to determine the woman associates with political people, kindly explain?

Master:

Here, wife is governed by the planet of Venus - Dragon-Head is demon's nature and Moon is fraud (capricious).

In this case, Sun is in Aries - who is in exalted position with Mercury. Mercury who is having the retro aspect or in other words, Mercury is having the aspect of rear sign - where there is Venus from exalted position of Sun (Sun is meant for Government/political aspects) and Mercury is friend of Sun and therefore she will be having association with luxurious and governmental/political persons.

Also, it can be observed that Mars will acquire the position of Aries with interchange of Sun. On one side Mars is having the association with the inimical planet of Saturn and after interchange with Sun who will have to associated with, major enemy Mercury. In this aspect Mars (potency) decreases from both sides as already explained in the previous case/i.e. previous chart.

Husband's career in Foreign Countries.

Chart

Jup			Moo
D-H		"	Asc
			D-T
Sun Mer	Ven	Mar	Sat

On this chart, Cancer is ascendant, Dragon-Tail in Leo. Saturn in Virgo, Mars in Libra, Venus in Scorpio, Sun and Mercury in Sagittarius. Dragon-tail in Aquarius, Jupiter in Pisces, Moon in Gemini.

Directional Aspects :

- 1) Moon + Mars + Dragon-Head - These three planets are in West direction.
- 2) There is 7th aspect of Jupiter and Saturn to one another.
- 3) Venus & Jupiter in North direction and Sun, Mercury & Dragon - Tail in East directions.

Descriptions for above aspects :

- 1) Mars is the husband - Moon is travel and Dragon-Head indicates wide travelling and hence the native's husband will be having career aspect in Foreign/Abroad countries.

Also indicating a wide travelling aspect in different/distant countries.

- 2) The native is having Dharma Karma Yoga and she will be a good administrator, with commanding type of temperament and adocity also.
- 3) Venus is the native who is having Jupiter aspects and hence is an indication that she will be having some inclination towrds spiritual aspects, while commanding a considerable degree of respect in all spheres of life.

4) And Sun is the native's father, Mercury is intellect - Dragon-tail is in Leo, which called as Dwaja Kirti Yoga (i.e. an achievement or success pertaining to a flag) to the parents. Hence it is an indication that the native's parents will be respectable, honourable persons and the father having commanding respectability in govermental spheres.

• Tears of Husband by Terific Wife

Chart

	D-T		Asc
A			
	Ven Sat	Sun Mer Moo D-H	Mar Jup

			Mar
D-T			Moo
B			
	Jup Sat		Sun D-H
			Mer Ven

Chart A and B - combination of planets and aspects of planets.

A-Wife

In case of A there is Jupiter + Mars, which is an indication of over-emotional temperament.

Saturn and Venus combinations are indications of sound financial positions. Sun + Moon + Mercury + Dragon-Head - The native's father having more female aspects.

Regarding the native, Sun is debilitated who is with inimical planet of Dragon-Head and Mind intellect by Moon and Mercury. So the native is having 'Panchamarishta' defect (Dosha). Hence there will be trouble shooting aspects for issues. But according to combination Moon + Mercury and Dragon-Head is having the aspect of fraudulations.

And if Mars and Jupiter are in same house they are having administrative capacity, but adamany in temperment, who are not afraid of anybody (a sort of don't care master attitude).

So, this kind of temperment will not allow the native to enjoy with her husband.

B- Husband :

In this chart Mars is in Gemini, Jupiter Just directed in Sagittarius and also who is with Saturn, Mars as explinaed in previous chart is the fire brand tempermental planet, who is also having Jupiter aspect, who is in 7th from Mars, but Jupiter and Mars aspects and such combinations will be emotional / adamant type one.

But in this chart Jupiter is just directed who is recovering his strength and also Saturn and Mars are enimicals. And hence Mars cannot get any help from any planetary resources who is also 5th from Drago-Tail. The external force cannot be exhibited by Mars-because he is aspected one side from enemy and on another side from the liberation planet of Dragon-Tail.

The native's vigour power is under the liberation and the Venus is the causitive planet of wife who is debilitated and also with close friend of Mercury who is exalted.

So, the wife will be accommodating big shooting birds, persons to her whim and fancies, while constantly neglecting the husband's interests, the result of which the husband becomes helpless silent witness of his own karma and thus thinking of reluctance, relinquishing aspects, and other principles.

Aged wife - Aged husband

(Ever Pending Luck - Never Ending Struggling)

Chart

		R. Sat	Asc Mar
D-T			
			D-H
Sun Ven Mer	Asc Mar		

Aspects and conjunctional aspects:

Sun and Mercury and Venus is Sagittarius and the native's father is a reputed, an intellect blended person.

The native is aspected by Jupiter and Moon who is highly interested in attending religious discusses, holy places and totally speaking a divine perceptive minded person, besides interested in classical music, having artistic knowledge philosophy, literature etc, because of Moon combination.

And there is an interchange between the planets of Jupiter and Mercury and hence the native's wife walked out of husband entangling with some other person by the causitive planet of Moon, interchange of Venus - Mercury aspect. Here Mercury is one woman and after interchange who is having conjunction of Mercury.

Jupiter with Moon - by interchange Moon with Mercury, Sun and Venus in Sagittarius and Venus is the real wife. They are under the control of Dragon-Head and Venus is 5th from Dragon-Head according to directional aspects or in other words Venus and Dragon-Head, house and Door and rear from the door the native's causitive planet of vigour power is indicated by Mars, who is outside from the door which is an indication that Dragon-Head is much powerful in Sagittarius who will never permit to enter the Door to the Mars.

Therefore, the native cannot enter the house often and often to get the conjugal happiness or in other words he should sleep in 1/4 portion of the house (i.e. in a corner, remaining helpless).

So, from the above it can well be deduced that the native's life is like "invitable lodging" (i.e. coming home just to have rest and sleep only during nights) and not during day times any visit either for rest or any such thing.

And on the other side, Jupiter is with inimical planet Moon and also interchange with inimical planet Mercury and even after interchange when Jupiter is residing at his house (Sagittarius) there is tint of Mercury and also inimical planet of Venus and hence even if the native stays in house at night (night times Dragon-Head who is 9th from these planets) and there will be quarrels constantly between husband and wife which is never ending. So, even little mental peace is discriminated.

And Jupiter is life, Moon and Mercury is the food, but Jupiter cannot stay in a place (particular place) who will have to travel between Gemini to Sagittarius and hence the native cannot enjoy timely food and conclusively the native's life is something like a "Occasional Boarding And Inevitable Lodging" is the general fate of the native.

Irritating Mind - Immense Tension

Chart :

Jup	Sat D-T	Ven	Sun
			Asc Mer
R. Mar			
	Moo	D-H	

The following are the general aspects pertaining to this chart.

Cancer is Ascendant, where there is Mercury, Dragon-Head in Libra, Moon in Scorpio, Retro Mars in Capricorn, Jupiter in Pisces, Saturn and Dragon-Tail in Aries, Venus in taurus, Sun in Gemini, Star Jyesta, Pada 3.

Combination through Planetic aspects (as per the directions).

Therefore Jupiter + Mercury + Moon, where Jupiter is guide, Mercury is intellect, which is in water sign that too who is in the house of Mother, Mercury is a planet of intellect, but none is great before mother and also mother power is weak because Moon is debilitated. Therefore the native cannot achieve more knowledge in the educational aspects, because, when mind is debilitated, sound of knowledge becomes rind and on the other side, Mercury is aspected by exalted and egoistic planet of Mars. And Mars and Mercury are enemies, where they are seated 7th to one another as warrious.

Therefore egoism and intellect are quarreling each other and also atleast to consider Moon position, if were to be good, but Moon is debilitated. So the mind intellect and aspect of egoism (these 3 combinations) will never permit the native to reach an order/perfect conclusions/ or decisions regarding family, brother, sister etc.

On the other side, Mercury is also the causitive planet of sister and a lady friend and Mars causitive planet of brother. Saturn is the elder brother, which is under

the control of Rope (i.e. Dragon-Tail) So, the brother of the native is also dilapidated, because Saturn is the brother, Dragon-Tail is the rope which is behind Venus - Lord of 7th to Saturn is in the Second and native's brother is under the control of his wife.

Nextly, regarding this native, Venus is the wife, who is aspected by debilitated planet of Moon from 7th of its position and therefore mind of native's wife is also debilitated with ugly behaviour and thoughts.

And Venus is also the causitive planet of elder sister, behind Venus there is Saturn and Drago-Tail and this is an indication that she also suffers desperation without peace of mind and second to Venus there is inimical planet of Sun and this is an indication that the native's elder sister also suffers during her sojourn of life. And also Sun is alone, Drago-Head is 5th sign from Sun who is enemy and hence the native dies during the course of middle age itself.

Career aspects :

There is an interchange between Saturn and Mars - when Saturn acquires the qualities of Capricorn with interchange, with his enemy, the native should do some technical type of career.

And after this interchange, who will have aspect of Mercury, he should do some business, which suffers discontinuation by Marsonic aspects and Saturn and Dragon-Tail is in second to the planet of Jupiter which is an indication that the native should do little 'Gugu Karma' also - i.e. will have to serve as priest in a Temple.

Therefore, the native firstly some tailoring business and secondly some business aspects and thirdly, as a priest.

And the native is also having little knowledge of occult sciences, where Venus is the wife, who is 5th from the exalted planet of Mars. And therefore wife is also arrogant, egoistic, adamant in nature and behaviour also deceitful nature, because of debilitated Moon aspect.

Therefore, the happiness to the native is quite meagre and also the sister's life not pleasantable and the native's wife and her behaviour, life goes to the extent even brating or kicking her husband is a matter of no surprise, should such an occasion may arise.

Nextly, wealth is governed by the planet of Venus, but the native's wealth Cannot be utilise for useful purposes or in other words in proper channels, because behind the planet of Venus there is the planet of Dragon-Tail (the concept of liberation) - who is controlling the Karmic planet of Saturn and if Venus wants to move to the next sign, even there, there is an inimical planet of Sun and sun is also controlled by the planet of Dragon-Head and suppose, if Venus wants to aspect 7th sign from his position, there is debilitation planet of Moon.

Hence, under the above delineations, (explanations), whatever the form of native's earnings may be there, most of them goes to people of conmen and deceitful persons and mercury is alone who is 5th from the planet of Jupiter and this is an indication that the native, also, will have some illicit involvements with some female aspects (and such a woman will be having some connection with educational department and even there, such involvements would not last long, which suffers discontinuation).

And Mercury is having the 7th aspect of Retro-Mars, Which is an indication that the native had to seen conjugal aspects with outside women, when her husband is not available in the house (or was not present in his house) and this is because the planet of Mercury is the woman, where the planet of mars indicates husband who is 7th from his position and when mars is Retro who has to go seeking some other place for sexual/conjugal aspects.

And in the meanwhile, the native tries to enjoy some other man's wife, but the question arises, who is enjoying who? Because Jupiter is the causitive planet of native who is 9th from Mercury.

Vex to Wife - Return in Pricks to Sister (Male Chart)

Chart

	Moon		R.Jup
			D-T
D-H			
	Sun	Mer Ven	Mar

In this chart, the native is born in Sagittarius. and where Moon is in Aries, Retro Jupiter in Gemini, Dragon-Tail in Cancer, Mars in Virgo (17°), Mercury in Libra

(10°), Venus is in Libra (5°), Sun in Scorpio (3°) and where Moon is sister, Mars is the husband to the native's sister, but they are in adjoining signs to one another.

And Venus is 18° distance to Sun as per the Nadi System of Astrology where Venus is nearest to Sun - Venus loses little strength and also Libra is the debilitating sign to Sun where there is Venus. Venus is the wife of the native and this is an indication that wife will be ill-treated by the husband and mother-in-law (besides family members) and he cannot help to Mercury and this is because Venus loses strength and Mercury also followed by the Mars - who are inimical planet and Venus and Mercury both aspected by the Moon who is about to become powerful.

But also, there are trouble aspects between Sun and Venus and hence Mercury becomes helpless, who is also under trouble due to Mars and Venus and Mercury, both when they are aspected by Mercury, indicates that both of them will be ill-treated by their mother-in-laws.

In this chart, is an aspect of much exchange marriage among the relatives of the native and the husband joining his mother ill-treats his wife (being a cause of trouble shooters) and the resultant of which the native's sister during her sojourn of her marital home also will have to undergo lot of ill-treatment. Hence it is a case of Vex to wife - returns in pricks to sister.

And Mercury and Venus are 5th from Jupiter and there will be some quarrelling aspects but not going to the extent of reaching to Court, although the situation on the surface looks like going to court of law.

By Birth Brothers-Later Grows Enemies

Chart

Asc Sun Mer Moo	Mar Ven	Sat	
			D-T
D-H			
Jup			

In this native's chart Transit of Dragon-Tail when entered Taurus and hence mild quarrelsome aspects will be there regarding career and also domestic affairs. As per transit, when Dragon -Tail enters Taurus (to note), there was a conjunction between Saturn and Dragon - Tail and quarrels will be continuing and when Dragon-ail enters Aries where there is Venus and Mars, the quarrels enlarges and develops further and 12th to the Aries, there are three planets i.e. Mercury, Moon, Sun and hence there are quarreling aspects pertaining to property and finance among brothers and sisters and such quarrelsome aspects may even lead to rowdy elements and constant accusations.

When Jupiter aspects Aries (Jupiter in Sagittarius) and according to Transit, when Jupiter passes 3/4 position in Libra the things arrives at some decision among the share/property aspects due to the intention of mediators.

And here Saturn, Mars and Mercury are the brothers, but Moon and Venus are the sisters. Dragon-Tail is 5th from the planet of Sun and Mercury and Moon. And therefore the parent's advice will not be either taken into account, nor care of, because the native is under the control of Dragon-Tail and Moon and Mercury are adjustable in their relations. Mercury, Mars are inimical planets and Mars and Saturn also are inimical planets and they are located in adjoining signs.

When Saturn is Helpless Man Becomes Useless

Chart

			Moo D-T
Sat			
Mer Ven			
Sun Jup D-H		Mar	

Pisces is the Ascendant of native and Moon the and Dragon-Tail are in Gemini - Mars in Libra and Saturn in Aquarius, but he is retro and asper Transit, when Saturn enters to his own house Aquarius (i.e. to his Natal position) Moon and Dragon - Tail in 5th Mars in 9th and therefore there are planetary aspects of Saturn + Moon + Dragon - Tail + Mars and this is an indication that as Saturn is under the control of inimical planets, the native, whatever endeavour or efforts he undertakes will be having constant sufferings besides mental agony.

But on the other side the native who is praying God will be able to have some favourable results, but the percentage of it being meagre and because Moon and Mars are fifth from Saturn and aspects of suffering continues till the Saturn Transit occurs to Pisces. But still, the prayer and perseverance towards divinity will be helpful, but not much. Anyhow, even the little help comes when Jupiter transit to Libra (i.e. till such time), because the major enemy of Mars became disciple of Jupiter according to Transit.

But still, the native will be having some business, property aspects, because Saturn is Retro, who is having the rear aspect where there is Venus and Mercury.

Chart (Female Chart)

			Mar
D-T			
			D-H
Asc Jup Ven Sat	Sun	Moo Mer	

In this chart it can be observed that how Dragon - Head and Dragon-Tail are effecting the native aspecting at the same time mind, intellect and also towards the native's work, because some litigational aspects too in such circumstances.

The native is born in Ascendant Sagittarius where there is Saturn, Jupiter and Venus, Dragon-Tail in Aquarius, Mars in Gemini, Dragon-Head in Leo, Mercury & Moon in Libra and Sun in Scorpio.

Planetary Aspects:

Mercury and Moon are in 5th from Mars and hence Mars+ Moon + Mercury = Mars, Moon and Mercury and Dragon-tail is 9th from Mars, 5th from Moon and Mercury. Hence Mars, Moon, Mercury and Dragon-Tail aspects which denotes that the native is an intellectual one and educated, but Mars and Mercury are enemies (Mars is the husband) where there is also the aspectal conjunction of Dragon-Tail to these planets., which is an indication of late marriage to the native and also she will have to suffer due to her past male acquaintances. And although the native's marriage aspect does not occur, Still she will be able to enjoy sexual affairs, but the confidence she/responses on such male companions for enjoyment in subsequent periods becomes distrustful to her and this is because the planet of Mercury when he is having attachment with Moon and also in between Mars {Mercury indicating quarrelsome aspects with breaks} in connection with her regular attachments.

Aspects of Transit:

When Dragon-Tail enters Aries, which will become 5th from Saturn, Jupiter and Venus. The combination of Jupiter and Saturn offers to the native some administrative powers and Venus meant for house, money/wealth aspects etc and when transit of Dragon-Tail (as explained above) Transit to the 5th sign from Sagittarius, the native will have to face financial problems, House and career problems- besides some litigational aspects too. And although there may be Dragon-Head may be in 9th from Sagittarius, but still she will have to overcome atleast some quarrelsome, trouble shooting aspects.

Nextly, when Dragon-Tail Transit enter to Aries, automatically Dragon-Head entry to Libra Where there is Natal Moon and Mercury and also as above explained, Mars aspects. Hence the native suffers from a sort of fearful, nervous situations besides a sort of threatening aspects too because of her past companions.

According to this Transit, she also will have to suffer from extreme mental agony, disturbances (a sort of mental torture) to the extent of collapsing, but at the same time, there is Transit of Jupiter entering to Libra. This makes her to manage the situations to some extent. At the time when Saturn Transit enters aquarius, where there is Dragon-Tail in her Natal chart, which also amounting to some litigational trouble-shooting aspects in connection with career. But even such unwarrantable situations gets mitigated (minimised to some extent) because of Jupiter Transit to Libra and which is also 9th from Aquarius.

So, conclusively the conjunction of Mars, Marcury, Moon and Dragon-Tail (due to aspectal conjunction) result in in quarrels with friends trouble shooting aspects, and deceiving aspects too.

Besides the native, the native (or such natives) not only loose lot of money, but also will be encountering with quarrelsome aspects (a male may comes across a girl friends, enjoy with her for some time and vice-versa a girl may come across a boy/male, enjoy for some time and subsequently quarrelling each other) and such aspects becomes inevitable in such cases.

Femal Chart (221179)

D-T		Asc	
		Mar Jup D-H	
D-T	Sun Mer Ven		Sat

In this native's chart, there is Jupiter and Mars, Dragon-Held in Aries, Saturn in Virgo, Sun, Venus and Mercury in Scorpio, Moon in Sagatarius and Dragon-Tail in Aquarius.

Conjunctional aspects of Planets:

In this natal chart there are planets of Jupiter, Mars, Dragon-Head and Moon, where Jupiter is life, Mars is strength, Moon is the mind and they are under the control of Dragon-Head and this an indicvation that the native suffers from fearful situations, where some fearful situations entrapping in her mind and especially during night times (during sleep) she will be shouting with a fearful feeling that something fearful is hurting her and this is due to the Transit of Saturn when entered to Aquarius, where there is Natal Dragon-Tail and also the Dragon-Tail at a time entering to aries which is 5th from the Natal Jupiter, Dragon-Head, Mars and from that entering to Aries, which is 5th from the Natal Jupiter, Dragon-Head, Mars and from that time, she is use to shout, following a fearful, nervous feeling that somebody is trying to strangle her in dreams.

In this case, even there may be an interchange between Sun and Mars according to her Natal chart. Sun is the causitive planet for father and when daughter shouts, her father also becomes fearful (although the father is not attacked by any such fearful aspects), but still the father also suffer from such fearful situations.

Anyhow, this kind of fearful situations can well be prevented from spiritual guidance - Following the Hindu Systems/Doctrines.

Chart - No : 93/1

Moo		Jup Ven	Mar Mer
			Sun D-H
D-T			Asc
	Sat		

1) Native's Birth House Has Road Facing North-South With West Facing Main Road.

The Chart indicates that this native was born where the house is situated in North-South direction, with main door facing West. Dragon-Head is in North and Dragon-Tail in South (and these two planets indicating causitivity of roads). Dragon-Head facing towards West from North sitting. The native's house West faced door and Jupiter is in South and he moves forward towards Gemini Taurus and Gemini is the sign of West..

2) In this chart native's father's brothers due to quarrels gets seperated :

Sun (indicating father) is on the rear side of Mars and Mercury (indicating brotherly aspects) and these two planets are inimical to each other and hence it indicates disputable aspects between brothers and native's father resides in his own native place and lives.

Sun = Father, Dragon-Head (Grand Father - Pitah-Pita in Sanskrit). As Sun and Dragon-Head are together, native's father resides there itself.

And Moon is in 9th to Sun and also Sun is with Dragon-Head and Moon hence the native's parents were living in native's grand-father's house.

The Native's father had crossed the oceans. Sun indicates father's aspect where Dragon-Head indicating Giant (i.e. in Sanskrit Bruhat) Ocean. Gemini and Moon is in North. Hence Sun+Dragon-Head+Moon and from the above combinations is decided that the native's father was able to cross oceans by journey. Venus and Jupiter

are in 11 th to Sun and hence the native's father will have house/property aspects in his place of birth.

3) Native's Aspects of Fortune

For the native Jupiter is life and Moon is in 11 th to Jupiter (Moon = Mother) and Saturn is in ninth aspects to Moon (Saturn = Karma) and hence the native will have career and fortune through his mother.

Saturn is in 7th to Jupiter (Saturn = Wind) and Moon in 11th. Hence health problems due to Rheumatism.

On the South there are conjunctional aspects between Jupiter and Dragon-Tail. Hence native will be a tall person and second to Jupiter there is Mars who is with inimical planet of Mercury (Mars governing courage and brave) and also Mars is in the house of Mercury itself. Hence the native cannot have courage or braveness.

4) Aspects of Amorousness [Rasika Yoga]

Female aspected Venus is with Jupiter and there is the Amorous planet of Moon in 11 th aspects to Venus and Mercury in second aspect is on rear to Sun and hence the above mentioned amorousness is to be considered.

Chart - No : 83/2

	D-H	Jup	
			Sun Mer Mar Ven
			Asc
	Moo	D-T	Sat

This native was born (as per the chart) in the place where the road is towards East-West direction respectively (Big door indicating Dragon Head). The native's educational aspects are just average because the educational planet of mercury is with the Mars and there is Moon 5th aspects. Hence the native will have just an average education.

There is Venus in the North and there is Moon in 5th aspects to Venus and hence the native is amorous (passionate).

There is Saturn in 5th aspects to Jupiter and hence the native enjoys name and fame and will have career aspects equivalent to a Master (Guru) in a respectable position.

There is interchange between Mars and Moon and Sun and Venus are with Mars and Mercury. Hence the native enjoys respectability in Governmental and aspects of Royal Courts. Besides this, the native is quite calculative possessing considerable degree of knowledge in the field of Accounts and such equivalents.

5) "CHAMARA YOGA"

Saturn is in 5th to Jupiter and there is Dragon-Tail in second to Saturn. There is Moon in second to Dragon-head and hence this is called CHAMARA YOGA.

Jupiter is life. Saturn is Karmakaraka and both are in South. West is second to South and there is tail in West (Dragon-Tail) and Moon is CHAMARA KARAKA and hence it is to be understood that this native falls under CHAMARA YOGA and due to these aspects the native enjoys supporting factors from Governmental/Royal court sides.

6) *In This Chart The Native Spoils His Father's Property (Native's Father Also Spoiled His Father's Property)*

The native was born in the house where there is Sun where Venus is weak and helpless, besides Mercury is Retro, who quarrels with Mars. And where the transit moon presents and Moon makes Venus weak and helpless (Venus indicating wealth) and hence the native's father, in his birth place spoils the property aspects in herited from his father's side. (Venus = Wealth, Mercury = Land, Moon = debit)

Venus is in 3rd to Jupiter and Moon in 7th. Hence the native is amorous.

7) "Native Suffers Due to Piles And Its Effects"

Jupiter and Saturn are in South and there is Dragon-Tail in second to these two planets (Dragon-Tail indicating the piles) and Mars is the causitive planet of heat having interchange with Scorpio Moon. Who comes to 2nd to Dragon-Tail and 2nd sign to Dragon-Tail which is understood to have heat. Hence the native suffers due to pile effects besides undergoes surgery accordingly.

8) *Little choke-Up In Respiratory Systems*

Saturn is wind (Breathing) and there is Dragon-Tail in second who is inimical to Saturn and hence the native suffers due to Choke-Up in respiratory organs/wheezing etc.

9) Native's Mother Suffers Due to Rheumatism

Moon (mother) is in North and second to Moon is East, there is Dragon Head aspecting Rheumatism in East besides Saturn is in 11th to Moon (aspecting wind) and hence the native's mother suffers due to Rheumatism.

10) Native's Mother - A Short Tempered One

There is transit between Moon (Mother) and Mars (Mars indicating short temper). Hence the native's mother is short-tempered one.

Regarding Native's Wife:

If Sun and Venus are in the same sign and if Jupiter is in 11th to these two planets, then it is to be understood that the native's wife comes from North-East direction.

11) Native's Wife - from Mother's Side

Venus (wife) is in the house of Moon and Moon is in 5th to Venus (same direction) hence mother's side.

12) Native's Wife Dies Due To Fever

Moon (Mother) is in North and Dragon - Head by Transit is in East. When Mars enters Scorpio, Mars and Dragon-Head appears face to face from opposite directions and Moon is between these two planets i.e. Mars and Dragon-Head. Hence, for the above reasons, native's mother dies due to fever (mars is fever).

Chart No. 65/3 13-14-15

	Sun Sat	Jup Mer Ven D-T	
			Mar
			Asc
Moo	D-H		

13) Native was born in a small town

As Jupiter is with Dragon-Tail, it indicates a small town

14) Native's Father will have minimum two wives:

As Mercury and Venus (who are female aspected) are with in second to Jupiter, nativer's father will have atleast two wives.

15) Native's Father does not have independent house property aspects.

The reason why the native's father does not have independent house property aspects are that Sun (pitrukaraka) is with Saturn along Moon. The Lord Eshwara will not have his own house, because he is sheltered in his father - in - law's house, Saturn+Moon = Shiva, Aries = Mounts stones.

16) Native Has Attractive Speaking Qualities

Mercury is the governing planet of speech who is with the personal Minister Venus, and guiding planet of Jupiter, besides the Dragon Tail, the causitive planet of Native and hence the native by virtue of his speech and talkative talents can attract people. And for the same reasons, he will have inclination towards the parth of wisdom.

The native enjoys prosperity through business affairs the planets mentioned above are in second aspects to saturn; hence property through business.

And also because of the combination of above mentioned 4 planets, the native would be able to enjoy various kinds of luxury also.

CHART NO. 45/4

Sun D-H		Jup	
Mer Ven			
Mar			
	Moo	Sat (R)	D-T

17) Dragon - Head in North and Dragon-Tail in South

The house of the native's birth has north-South road and Jupiter being seated j

in South is visualising towards North and hence it is decided that the house is facing north or North-East located house.

18) A big city is the place in which the native was born

Sun and Dragon-Head are in 11th aspects to Jupiter.

19) The Native is the first son of his parent:

Sun is the causitive planet of father, who is in North and Moon (Mother) and both of them are in North being with Dragon-Head. From them in the second aspects is East and in East there are no planets.

Note:

The sign which is in between Jupiter and Sun is the East-Sign, and also not having any planets and later it is Jupiter and hence it is decided that the native is the first born to his parents.

20) Native's father enjoys auspiciousness and fortune

Jupiter aspects son, Sun(father) and Jupiter is native's life and they are mutually in third and 11th aspects and hence the native's father enjoys above mentioned yogas.

21) Native's father suffers from Rheumatism (Gastric)

The reason for this is due to conjunctional aspects of Sun and Dragon-Head.

22) Native is amorous

In this horoscope there is interchange between Saturn and Venus and Moon is in second to Venus and for Saturn (Karma) on second aspects there is female aspected Moon. Saturn by interchange goes to the place where there is Mercury and Venus, who are female aspected and due to this reason land in this interchange venus occupies his sign while visualising the Moon who is in second and also Jupiter is visualising the Moon.

Hence, for the above reason, it is decided that the native is Amorous. Also Saturn is in west while Mercury and Venus are also in west and in north which is second west there is Moon and this indicating that the native is a lover of music.

23) Mother and Son are against

Moon is debilitated Mars and Dragon-Tail are in South and hence discordant relationship between Mother and son disputable aspects of the presence of Dragon-Tail in between these two (i.e. Moon and Mars) hence mother and son are against.

Chart No. 37/5

D-H		Jup	
Moo			
		Ven	Sun Mer Sat Mar D-T

24) Situation of Native's birth house

Dragon-Head in North, Dragon-Tail in South. The native's birth house has North-South directional Road.

Jupiter is in South, For Jupiter in 5th (in the same direction) there is Mercury (Vishnukaraka) who is exalted and with him there are Mars, Saturn (Bluish) besides Dragon-Tail there itself and including Sun. Hence near to the native's birth house, there will be a temple. Dragon-Tail is 5th from Jupiter and Moon (water-bound) is 5th from Dragon-tail and this indiating Jupiter is auspiciousness, while Dragon-Tail is liberation. Moon is water and because of these combinations at the native's birth place there must be a holy river and while considering the above planctic aspects. It can well be decided that the place in which the native was born also indicates that such a place must be a beautiful city, besides having pomp and luxury and besides these factors considering the directional aspects. For the direction of Jupiter, on the rear there are no planets (i.e. to say that Jupiter is in South) and for South on the rear is East and for second is West and in West there is only Venus. Due to these reasons, the native will not have brothers except one sister.

25) "Native will have Governmental/Royal court career aspects"

As Saturn (karma-career) is having conjunction with sun and Dragon-Tail and besides this as Jupiter is in ninth (9th) to Saturn. The native will have governmental aspected career, besides enjoys great rerspectability.

26) "Native will have enemies"

Saturn (karma - career) is having inimical planets of Mars and Dragon-Tail by conjunction, besides this there is Moon in 5th to Saturn and hence the native will have inimical aspects, besides accusational aspects too. Except this, otherwise the native's will have great fortune.

Chart No : 19/6

D-H		Jup	Moo
Ven			
	Sun Mer	Mar Sat	D-T

27) Native's father having fortune of Fame

Sun (father aspects) is with Mercury and Jupiter occupying 7th aspects and hence the above aspects of fortune are indicated.

Besides the above, these is Dragon-Head in 5th aspects sort of Mercury and for Dragon-Head 11th aspects there are saturn and Venus by interchange. Hence it is decided that the natice's father must have a 'scar on the face' and such aspects of fortune(yogas) accordingly.

28) Native's fortune

The native will be an artistic minded one because Moon (Art) is in second aspects to Jupiter and Venus in 9th aspects to Jupiter. This also indicates that the native enjoys luxurious life.

29) Native enjoys fortune through wife

Saturn (karma) is with his inimical planet of Mars and hence loses his exaltation, and Saturn becoming fearful and due to trouble-shooting aspects of his enemy enters by interchange to the house of venus (governing wealth),

Venus is wife and there in 5th for Venus (Jupiter chanting Mantra) and hence the native after marriage enjoys prosperity.

Chart No. 98/7

Mar Mer		D-H	Jup
Sun			
Moo Ven			
Sat	D-T		

30) There is waterbound by the side of native's house

In the exalted sign of Moon, for the life aspected Jupiter there is Dragon-Head. There is waterbound Moon and Venus in 9th aspect to Dragon-Head.

Dragon-Head = Big(giant/large), Moon = Water. Hence the above aspects are explained.

31) Native's father is respectable besides a quiet one

Sun in aquarius having peaceful planets of Moon and Venus. Although Mars is in second to Sun (Mars indicating egoism) but still there is Mercury and hence the native's father will not suffer due to egoism, but will only be a quiet one. Besides the above - as there is Dragon-Tail in 9th to Mercury, the native's father will have inclination towards the concept of liberation, having sensitive mind in business aspects and their aspects of respectability. He worships the Lords Hari and Hara.

Lord Hari (Mercury), Lord Hara (Mars), Dragon-Tail (liberation).

Also, as Jupiter is in 5th to Sun the native's father enjoys respectability, besides having inclination towards righteousness.

32) Native's fate and fortune

The native is a rough-and-tough type, having sufferings due to debts and will have governmental aspected career. Jupiter is native's life. Mercury (aspecting

intelligence) is with the egoistic and quarrelsome planet of Mars in 10th aspects and 10th indicating north sign and in north there is Dragon-tail and hence the native is adamant and will have results accordingly.

33) Native's career aspects

As Sun and Jupiter are in 3rd and 7th aspects to career aspected saturn, the native will have govermental aspects career. For Saturn in second (in South sign) there are Moon and Venus and in the same south sign there is Dragon-Head and because of these, the native suffers due to bad debts.

34) Native's Marriage

The would be of the native(wife) comes from the middle portions of south and west - because Venus is in the last degree of south or in the pada of Star. Hence the above aspects.

35) Native's wife - extremely beautiful

Venus is wife, Moon is decoration(adornful) and having comparitiveness to flowers and for Venus in 5th there is beautiful colour (extremely beautiful)

Dragon-Head(Head, Beautiful), Venus = Wife, Moon = Adornful.

Venus = Female, Dragon-Head = Face with Moon & hence the native's wife is described as a Moon-faced beauty (in Sanskrit - Chandramukhi).

36) Native's wife (Leader of the house)

Sun is in second to Venus and there is Jupiter in 5th to Sun and hence she will be the Head leader of the native's family.

37) Native not having the fortune of progeny

Reasons : The quarrelling aspect of Mars, Mercury having Dragon-Tail also are in second to Sun and although Sun and Jupiter are in the same direction. There is Dragon-Head in South, and Dragon-tail in North and hence the native suffers due to want to issues having impedimental (obstructional aspects) regarding issue-aspects. Suppose, are there any chance for female children even there the female aspected Venus and Moon are in the clutches inside the mouth of Dragon-Head.

Venus + Moon + Dragon-Head :

Besides the above factors, there is Saturn in 11th to Sun and hence the aspects of progeny to the native is an impossibility.

When Saturn enters aries by second time Dragon-Head is in 2nd to aries. venus govems wealth, who is with inimical planet of Moon, who is in South. Dragon-

Head and when Saturn enters Aries by transit who becomes debilitated. Hence Saturn cannot assist Moon and Venus. The Moon (mother) cannot get the support of the Saturn; Hence the native suffers due to financial aspects bad debts.

Also the native's mother suffers due to hard ships besides indispositional (ill-health) problems. As per the transit during his ages of 70-71 by the time Jupiter enters Taurus where there is Dragon-Head, the native wounds his mortal coil.

38) Native builds house and sell away them:

Venus is with Moon. Venus is house. Moon is debit Dragon-Head is 5th from Venus and hence native constructs another house after selling the first house.

Solution : By performing Shanti Homa of Dragon-Head, Saturn and Mars, chances of progeny is a possibility.

Chart No. 92/8

			Jup
Sat (R)			D-H
D-T			Moo Mar Mer
		Ven	Sun

...

39) Native's Father enjoys prosperity at 2 places

Sun (father) leaving his sign occupies the house of Mercury, who governs business aspects. Venus is second to Sun, a profitable aspect. Sun which interchange with Mercury goes to his sign and hence native's father enjoys prosperity at two places.

40) Native having no brother aspects

Dragon-tail is on rear to Jupiter and next forward is Dragon-Head and there are no planets. Hence the native cannot have brother aspects.

41) Native cannot get ancestral property

Sun is father. Venus is in second to sun and in 9th to Saturn and hence Sun by second aspects, instead of profitability. There are inimical aspects (in Twelfth house) accusational aspected Moon besides Mercury and Mars are inimical to each other (with quarrelling aspects) and venus being in second to Sun and Moon in 11th and hence the native cannot get father's property. Native's father due to disputable aspects, besides having inimical aspects in his days, will spoil the property aspects. Hence the native, here cannot get any property from his father's side.

Venus is in second to Sun and for Sun Dragon-Tail is in 5th (Venus=white) and Dragon-tail indicating thread. Hence the native's father must have career aspects pertaining to threads, weaving and business connected to such aspects.

42) Native's fate and fortune

The native will have such temperament and mentality that he always claims that what he says is right and what he done is correct. This is because Mars (egoism) is with the intelligence, intellect planet of Mercury, besides accusational aspected Mars is also joining along with lier aspected Moon and due to the conjunctional aspects of these 3 planets. The above explain mentality will be possessed by the native also jupiter is in 11th to Leo. Hence the above mentality of native.

43) Well acquainted (knowledgeable) with 3 languages

Educational aspected Mercury is with other two planets and Jupiter is in 11th being in same house of Mercury. Hence the native will be an expert in 3 languages.

44) An Expert in English

Dragon-Tail is the governing planet of English language and when Mercury Undergoes interchange with Sun he becomes exalted in his sign and also as Dragon-Tail is in 5th to Virgo, the native will be an expert in English language.

Also the native enjoys property aspects besides wealth through relatives, besides the native being amorous (Mercury + Moon) and also as Venus is in 9th to Saturn and as Mercury is in 7th (Mercury indicating maternal uncle) and there are Moon (Mother) and Mars (brother aspect) and hence native enjoys above benefits as explained above.

CHART NO. 58/9

		Sat R. D-T	Jup
	Moo Ven D-H	Sun Mar Mer	

45) Native's mother having acquaintance with big people

Mercury and Moon indicates amorousness and here Sun (indicating big man/people) by transit will be coming and going to this place and also the respectable planet Jupiter is in 9th and hence the native's mother is amorous.

46) Native was born in his father's house, because Sun is in 5th to Jupiter

Native will have acquaintance with big people.

Native gets little property aspects of his father

Jupiter and Sun are in west and north in Second aspect there are Venus, Moon and Dragon-Head (Venus=wealth) and the conjunctional aspects of Moon and Dragon-Head indicating many of the property aspects spoiled (Dragon-Head-Grand father) and hence considering the grandfather's period. The Native and his father are as Jupiter and Sun respectively. And above stated 3 planets (Venus, Moon and Dragon-Head) are in second and hence the native gets little property aspects belonging to his father.

Dragon-Tail + Saturn and Jupiter in second and hence a respectable career aspect. (Dragon-Tail is writing) and Venus and Moon are in 7th to Saturn and hence knowledgeable in art, writing books, besides amorous.

47) Hidden treasure to native belonging to ancestors

Gemini is West and Libra also West and there is interchange between Venus (wealth) and Mars and Venus is with Dragon-Head (pitamaha) and with Moon

(Mother) by interchange and Venus comes to the life aspected direction of Jupiter and hence the above gains to the native.

For Sun is second aspect with Dragon-Head are two female aspected planets and hence native's father will have 2 wifes.

48) Native's Marriage at 25

The time when Jupiter by transit enter by 3rd time to Cancer (it is 25 Years) and there is Venus in 5th to Cancer and hence marriage of native at his 25 and later enjoys prosperity.

Chart No. 53/10

			Jup D-H
			Sun Mer
			Moo Ven
Sat R. D-T			Mar

49) On the east side of native's birth house, a Holy river

Venus and Moon are in the East sign Leo and in 5th Saturn with Dragon-Tail planet of liberation are present and hence it is decided there must be a Holy river on the east side of the Native's house besides a temple also.

50) An Evil demi-god living in native's house

There is Dragon-Head with Jupiter and for these two are in 11th to venus and Moon and for Venus and Moon in 5th Saturn + Dragon-Tail=Evil demi-god. As Venus and Moon are in 3rd to Dragon-Head native's grandfather will have 2 wives. Sun is in second to Jupiter and Moon having interchange with Sun and hence a combination (a conjunctional aspect) of Mercury and Moon and hence the native's grand father will have acquaintance with various female aspects.

51) Native having endangering situation in very initial Stages of life having close calls

Life aspected Jupiter is with the anti-clockwise Dragon-Head (Kalapurusha) in west - and Mars entering from south and hence Jupiter is irksomed between Mars and Dragon-Head. And under such situations the native will have to encounter with close calls.

52) Native suffers due to intestinal disorders

Life aspected Jupiter is with the rheumatic Dragon-Head and Saturn(wind) being in 7th aspects and hence the above mentioned intestinal disorders to the native. The native will wind up his mortal coil at his 75 when Jupiter comes to the place where there is Mars and hence closing the aspect of karma.

Chart No. 43/11

Mar Ven	D-T	Sun Mer Sat	Jup
			Moo
		D-H	

53) Native having Dental System like pearls

Mars governs Dental system (teeth) who is with the exalted Venus and hence the native will have excellent pearl-lined teeths (as Doctrined by Great Maharshi Agastya) Venus = beautiful, Mars = Teeth.

54) A Holy River on the east side of native's birth house

Aries and Leo are east, while Dragon-Tail indicating Liberation and Moon the water and hence a sacred. Holy river or a water-bound Holy place or atleast a small pond.

55) Disciple questioning:

Master, Kindly explain how to decide a small pond.

56V Master :

Dragon-Tail is small and sign a Aries indicating crevices in between rocks/stones and there is Moon in 5th to Dragon-Tail and hence deduced as a small pond.

57) Native's father having career aspect in Telecommunication departments

Sun (father) Saturn (karma) Mercury (intelligence), Saturn with Mercury, 4th aspects to Sun is Moon and for Moon, Dragon-Tail in 9th and as Dragon-Tail is in metal house (Dragon-Tail indicating thread like a metal wire) and Moon for information and hence native's father having career aspect in Telecommunication departments.

58) Native's career in governmental sides

Saturn (career aspect) is with the Goverment aspected Sun, also having Mercury the Minister a friendly planet. Hence native's career in governmental sides and besides this as Jupiter is in second to Saturn, native enjoys respectability also.

59) Native having enemies

Saturn is with the inimical planet of Sun and Mars inimical to Saturn is 11th and Dragon-Tail liability/debtor and hence native will have some inimical aspects.

60) Native desirous of entertaining dine

Life aspected Jupiters is in West, Dragon-Head is in 5th to Jupiter- Dragon-Head swallows (i.e., eating food) and hence the native is connaisseur of entertaining dine and savouries.

61) Native having Lotus Shape in Palm prints

In terms of Mythology, The goddess Lakshmi is seated on the sacred Lotus, while Venus indicating wealth (Lakshmi Karaka) and pisces is the feet of Lotus, Dragon-Tail is in second to Venus and Dragon-Head in debit and hence the native's palm print will have fish signed lines and for fish there is tail on one end and another end the Mouth and hence it can be understood that Venus is between Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail and hence the native will have such line and signs in the palm prints.

62) Native's prosperity followed by marriage

Exalted Venus is in 11th to Saturn and Venus is wife and hence native after marriage enjoys prosperity.

Native enjoys great prosperity during the ages of 20-22, because when Saturn enter Aquarius by Transit to Aquarius (when native attains ages of 20-22, it take Saturn those duration of years for entering to aquarius from Taurus) and as exalted Venus is in second, the above great fortune of the native is decided to be so.

63) Disciple :

Oh master kindly explain how Mars allows Venus to help Saturn when Saturn enters aquarius while Venus in second (because Saturn and Mars are inimical to each other)?

Master :

Yes, it is possible, although Mars in inimical to Saturn, but when Saturn by Transit enters aquarius there is Dragon-Head in 9th aspect to Aquarius and Saturn and Dragon-Head together can get help from second aspected Venus. And regarding Mars, Mars cannot win both Saturn and Dragon-Head who are together and hence Saturn gets help through Venus.

Saturn and Dragon-Head are friendly to Venus.

65) Native's marriage at 26 - Wife from South side

When Jupiter by transit enters by second time to Cancer (26 years), aspect of native;s marriage comes into picture, When Jupiter enters north, there in 7th aspects to south Venus enters by Transit, hence the native's marriage taking place and also for above reasons. It is explained that the bride comes from south side.

66) Wife gets angry like a Lion

Dragon-Head is causitive for the face of the Lion and Mars (according to the aspect) is in second to Dragon-Head, while Venus being in the middle.

Dragon-Head in West, Mars in north and in between Venus and hence angry like a lion.

67) Disciple :

Master, Kindly explain why angry like a lion and not like a dog or a fox?

68) Master :

Dragon-Head in libra, Dragon-Tail in Aries, indicating head and tail of a Lion and on top of the Lion symbol of goddess power (shakthi), where Moon is seated and hence it is to be concluded the angry like lion, but not otherwise.

69) Native's wife a penelope :

As mentioned above, Venus is in between Mars and Dragon-Head and hence wife aspected venus life is short-lived.

Besides this moon and Dragon-Tail in second to Venus while Moon indicating the Wed-Pendent (Mangalya) while Dragon-Tail is thread and second to Venus is next birth and as this Wed-Pendent is in second aspects. The native's wife will be a penelope (Sumangali).

Venus = Yellow powder, Moon = Red power, Dragon-Tail = liberation and hence she will have such auspicious aspects.

Chart No. 42/12

			Sun Mar Jup
Sat			Mer Ven D-H
D-T			
		Moo .	

70) Native is the second son

Sun, Mars and Jupiter are in Gemini and for Sun (father) firstly there is Mars and later on Jupiter and hence native is second son.

71) Native's place of birth - a big commercial city

For Jupiter in second there are Mercury and Venus (aspecting business and wealth respectively), while Dragon-Head indicating (big/giant) and these two are with Dragon-Head. Also many merchants, business will be travelling for business causes because of the interchange between Venus and Moon.

Mercury = business and there is Venus (Lakshmikaraka-wealth). Moon by transit = food articles and hence the above aspects.

Female - Chart No.20/13

D-H	Mar		Jup
Moo		Sun Mer Ven Sat	D-T

72) Native's father - a righteous minded one a business man

Although Sun is debilitated (aspecting father), there is Jupiter in 9th and hence there is visualisation of Jupiter (Guru Drusthi) to karma (Shani) and because Sun is debilitated, Chances of governmental services are no co-operative.

Because of the help by Mercury and Venus/Saturn will have exaltation and hence native's father enjoys prosperity in business lines.

Also as Mercury(business) is with Venus while there is also the slow Saturn, the native(she) is slow-talking, but she can attract people being tact-talkitive and she will have good aspects of fortune. Her husband comes from her mother's side, because Mars (aspecting husband) is in 5th to Moon.

73) Native's time of birth is not very auspicious to members of her family

Venus is life and leaving Venus all brother, sister, blood-relatives are mutually inimical aspect to each other and Mars aspect from the 7th House to the libra sign.

Chart No. 101/13A

D-H		Sun Mer Jup	
		Mar D-T	
Moo		Sat	Ven

74) "native's father has profitabilities through horses"

Sun is the causitive planet of father 2nd to Sun where there is Mars and Dragon-Tail. Mars is the power, Dragon-Tail is tail. Moon is 5th from the Mars, this indicates tail + power + fast movements from Moon Mars is in second to Sun and Venus is in second to Leo, therefore this indicates the native's father should get profitabilities through horse. Dragon-Head is head and mouth which is in the West. In the East there is Mars and Dragon-Tail + Moon. This kind of combinations indicates the horse.

75) Native's mother - an attractive eyed woman

Moon(mother) has Jupiter by interchange while with Mercury and Sun and according to Mythology it is a conjunctional aspects of Jupiter Mercury and Moon. Jupiter (Bruhaspati) has Amsha of Tara and she is enormously beautiful being a deeply attractive-eyed female. Here Moon is left-eye (in terms of Astrology) and for these are conjunctional aspects of Mercury and Venus, hence the above aspect.

76V Native having Lotus sign in palm prints

Jupiter with Mercury has Moon by interchange. Jupiter is life and hence in native's palm there are such signs(Mercury = petals of flowers) and above mentioned sign is in the Jupiter (Heart line).

Jupiter, Mercury = Brahmamsha. Jupiter is exalted in Cancer and Vishnukaraka Mercury is there itself. Brahma is seated in the Lotus flower and hence this is to be tallied accordingly.

(Cancer = Ocean, where there is Mercury (of Mahavishnu) and Jupiter who is with him indicating Brahmamsha)

77) Native's wife having two Wed-pendants(Mangalya)

In this chart, Dragon-Head is in 5th to Saturn. Saturn in 11th to Moon and there is conjunctional aspect between Saturn and Dragon-Head for Moon and hence these combinations indicating thievery. Moon is Wed-pendant. Mars is in the house gold (Leo) while he is entwined by Dragon-tail cuts Moon(Wed-pendant) but Mars although another pendant, there are inimical aspects of Saturn and Dragon-Head for Mars. Hence she loses on Wed-pendant and gains another one.

Chart No. 101/14

Moo Sat		D-T	Sun Mar Mer
Jup			Ven
	D-H		

78) Disciple :

Master, can you kindly tell another example with such planetary aspects.

Master :

In this horoscope chart Saturn is in North and Moon also in the same North and in the north direction Scorpio there is an interchange between Dragon-Head, Saturn and Jupiter. Moon = Wed-pendant, Saturn, Dragon-Head = cheating. Saturn being with Moon involved in thievery and undergoing interchange with Jupiter enters aquarius and hence the native's wife loses her wed-pendant (i.e. to say it was lost by thievery).

Disciple :

Master, does she loses only wed-pendant or anything along with that because Venus, the sign of North being in Cancer is not taken into consideration, hence kindly explain.

Master :

Venus is wealth (luxurious jewels) is true. And also as he is in north it is Saturn + Moon + Venus + Dragon-Head = equal to say that jeweleries also undergoes theft along with wed-pendant.

Disciple :

Master, it seems that somebody outside has come to see you, shall I ask him to come in?

Chart No. 6896/15

Moo Sat		D-T	Mar Ven
Jup			Sun
			Mer
	D-H		

Master :

Oh!....it seems that also seems to be one the aspects of questioning, O.K. call then inside, said the master.

Persons who came inside, asked Oh! Master, can we ask one or two questions please - could you kindly answer?

79) Master :

Look here : You have come to question in Venus Hora and in Mercury Hora and hence your question pertains to House, land. Venus (house) Mercury (Land). Also, as Mars is with Venus the question pertains to be construction of house,

(that is one question) and Jupiter in 5th is retro to Mercury and hence the native, leaving the prevailing place of residence is trying to find out some other place and hence Mercury does not have the visualisation of Jupiter (Guru Drusthi is not on Budha) and Retro Jupiter is in 5th to Mercury and in 9th there is the Moon (indicating movement, cunning) and hence the native in the existing place cannot stay and there will be change of place pertaining to the present place of residence. (Mercury + Jupiter + Moon = Cheating / cunning etc).

Besides the above, the house aspected Venus is in 11th to Mercury and there. There is Mars and hence the house aspect due to be profitable to the native suffers due to inimical aspects. Because Mercury and Mars are inimical and also because Mars cannot give up his house to Mercury and also Moon who is in 9th to Mercury will be constantly instigating the native to leave the native's place of residence and hence the master says the native cannot live in the place of his residence, but only undergoes changes, due to inimical aspects, as explained above.

80) *The place native's residence is an old one :*

Dragon-Head is in second to Mercury (Dragon-Head beings to eat when once the life of a thing is finished) and hence is coming to eat Mercury and also Moon (of Krishna paksha) is in 9th to Mercury and hence the place in which the native is residing cannot see any improvements and also it is better to leave the house.

81) *Master :*

Master says that the native who is questioning previous was involved in the career aspect pertaining to the aspects of liberation and now being involved in the studies of psychology.

Disciple :

Oh!....how to conclude this matter as explained above - kindly explain.

Master :

Mercury is in East, while Saturn, Dragon-Tail and Sun are in North, While Sun is Glow, (Tejas) Saturn is karma, Dragon-tail is liberation and Mercury has left them behind him and this also indicating that the native has already abandoned one career aspect. At the time of questioning, it indicates it is pertaining of Mercury Hora (Mercury aspecting intelligence) and in fifth there is the guide planet of Jupiter, and in fifth to Jupiter there is the Mind aspected Moon and hence the combination of Budhi + Guru + Manah or Mana Gudu - Budhi Yoga and hence it is assessed that the native leaving behind one previous career is now involved in the field of Psychology.

Also, it indicates that the native will have involvement of career pertaining to Machinaries, because - Mars is machinery - beauty aspected Venus are in 11th Mercury (i.e. to say they are in 11th to Horadhipathi - the Mercury) and hence the native will have career involved pertaining to machinaries.

Also, it is possible the native will have involvement in the field of Computer studies., and besides this, the native was involved in medical science.

Female Chart No. 76/16

	Mar	Mer	Sun Ven
D-H			Jup
			D-T
		Moo Sat	

82) Regarding native's place of birth

The place in which this native was born, was a big town, but now most of them are dilapidated.

Reasons :

Venus is the life of the native and there itself there is interchange between Venus and Mercury in Gemini and Sun = King and hence this place was a kingdom ruled by a king, besides a big city, but for Sun and Venus in 9th there is the planet of anti-clockwise Dragon-Head and hence the said Venus and Mercury by interchange are in the mouth of Dragon-Head including Sun besides this there are Moon and Saturn on 5th. Hence, this city has now become dilapidated.

83) Around this place (in which native is living) there are forests besides the movements of elephants.

Gemini is the place in which this native was born and in Rearhouse is Mercury = plants and many other forest area. For Gemini in second there is the elephant aspected Jupiter and in third is Dragon-Tail = Tail. In West (Aquarius) the aspected

Dragon-Head and Jupiter is in North, Tail is in East and in between these Head and Tail as there is Jupiter it is deduced as elephant.

84) Her father had two wives :

Sun is in the house of Mercury who is alone rear to Sun (pitrukaraka father aspected) Hence, becomes the wife of Sun Mercury by interchange is out side, later on the second wife Venus is with Sun hence the native's father must have two wives.

85) She is a courageous one

Sun is with Venus and there is Mars in 11th and hence she will be of pride (Darpa), courageous besides an adventurous type too.

87) She suffers due to piles

Venus is the causitive planet of the native and there is Dragon - Tail in thrid to Venus and there is heat aspected Mars in 9th to Dragon - Tail and hence she sufferss due to pile complaints.

Disciple :

Master, kindly explain that the native will have piles around the rectum and why not in some other parts of her body - kindly explain.

Master :

The Head aspected Dragon-Head is in 9th to Sun and Venus and both these are of the same sign and this Head portion (Runda Bhagha) and thorax is (Munda Bhagha) Cancer and Lion is the third portion of the body and in this portion is the Dragon-Tail who removes from the body the waste products of the body and in the hence east there is Mars and hence because of Mars (heat). Dragon-Tail (in the form of Nails/indicating piles and hence, the native suffers due to piles complaints.

88) She will have a husband who enjoys prosperity who is not only a wealthy person but also will have business/career aspects

Venus is the causitive planet of the native, while Mars is the husband of the native. There is Mercury (business - aspected) in second to Mars and Mercury is having the wealth aspect of venus by interchange. Hence her husband will have above fourtunes as explained above.

Female Chart No. 68/17

Moo Mar	Sun Ven	Mer	
D-H			Jup
			D-T
		Sat (R)	

89) The house of the native's father will have the temple of Lord Vinayaka in an elevated (in an height) situation.

Sun is in aries and there is itself Venus and hence indicating it is the house of the native's father and in the North sign i.e. in pisces it indicates the amsha of Goddess Mother Parvathi (i.e. the Moon, the Mother) and weapon aspected Mars has interchange with the Jupiter being in Cancer (i.e. Jupiter in Cancer) and as per mythology the son of the Goddess Shakthi was chopped off and later on life aspected Jupiter presents by interchange and hence it can be understood that the shrine is of the Lord Vinayaka which is in an elevated place.

90) This temple, on either sides has roads

Dragon-Head governs Road, who is in aquarius rear house to pisces and the second aspected aries sign is East and for that in fifth there is the road aspected Dragon-Tail and hence it is understood that there is big road by the side of the temple and on the other side, a small road.

91) Native's father having career in Governmental sides

Dragon-Tail is in 5th to father aspected Sun and career aspected Saturn is in 7th. Hence the native's father will have governmental aspected career. Also, as there is the hidden Venus and Dragon-Tail in 5th, Father = hidden knowledgeable. Hence Sun + Venus + Mercury are called Dwikalatra Yoga.

92) Father travels distant/foreign countries

There is exalted Saturn for Sun in seventh sign, while Saturn indicating Karma (work) and there is Dragon-Head in 5th to Saturn and hence conjunctinal aspects

between Saturn and Dragon-Head and in second aspected North direction Moon indicates travelling and hence native's father will have long distance travelling aspects.

93) Native is broad-minded

There is Sun with Venus and Dragon-Tail in 5th and hence indicating broad-mindedness and in second there is Mercury indicating educated lady - Venus is the causitive planet of native, Sun = Transcendental knowledge while Dragon-Tail indicating liberation and hence her inclination towards the concept of liberation.

94) She is divine perceptive

Dragon-Tail is in fifth to Venus and Saturn in seventh and hence a devotee of the Lord Shiva. Mercury (the faculties of speech) is in second to Venus, but there is inimical aspects between Mercury and Dragon-Tail and hence understood that Dragon-Tail is with Venus (Venus and Dragon-Tail in East) and hence she suffers impedimental (obstructional aspects) in the lines of education and Dragon-Tail will stand as an impediment for the Venus to enjoy benefits from Mercury due to these reasons she suffers obstructional aspects in educational lines. But she is limited talking native.

95) She aspects Intoning from the Devotee of the Lord Shiva

There is the Saturn (embodying concept of the Lord Shiva) in 7th to Venus and there is the Dragon-Tail (indicating the chanting of Veda Mantra) in 11th to Saturn and Hence she gets Intonement from a devotee of the Lord Shiva.

96) She enjoys during her last leg of life the knowledge of Transcendental concept besides relinquishness :

Venus is the caustive planet of life to the native while Sun = Soul + there is Dragon - Tail in 5th (inducating Liberation) and there is the Saturn (the embodying concept of the Lord Shiva) in 7th and there is Moon in debit (while Moon the mind) and there is the interchange of Jupiter, hence she gets salvation.

Disciple :

Master, there is the Mars, the concept of egoism in rear sign and where is the question, the native enjoys salvation, kindly explain.

Master :

It is to be noted that the egoistic planet Mars being in pisces with the Universal Goddess Mother Moon (Moon indicating Mother) and as also the Jupiter-the Head of the angles being in the North sign, there are Mother and Mars cannot exercise his egoism before the Jupiter, the Head of the angles (being the Deva

Guru) and hence although there are aspects of egoism indicated, but still it cannot remain exalted and besides this - Mercury (aspecting intelligence) Mars is in the profitable aspects and hence egoistic elements suffers declination due to intelligence.

Hence for the above reasons - the native will have such great qualities thus leading her to the knowledge of transcendental besides the concept of relinquishness.

96) Mars is in North, the causitive planet of husband to Venus. Hence, her would-be comes from north Direction.

Female Chart No. 49/18

Sat			
			Sun Moo Mer Jup D-H Ven
D-T			
Mar			

98) Native's father having prosperity in different place (i.e. away from his birth place)

Sun not in his own sign, besides having the moving planet of Moon, he has to enjoy prosperity in differnt, distant place. There are 5 planets with Sun and Saturn in ninth and hence native's father lives in a beautiful big city. As there are conjuncional aspects between Moon, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter, he will have accusational aspects.

Female native : Due to above conjuncional aspects of planets. The native (she) will have attractive eyes and waist portion will be small because, she has Venus as the causitive planet of life and for Virgo, which is below Leo, there is Dragon-Tail 5th; hence she will have a small waist.

Male Chart No. 47/19

		Moo	D-H
Sat R.			Jup
Mar			
D-T			Sun Mer Ven

99) Native has benefits through horses

Retro Saturn and Dragon-Head are in West in West face and in East there is Dragon-Tail (Tail) and between there is exalted Mars and hence can be understood as profitabilities through horses and also there is Moon in fifth to Mars (exalted Mars) = exaltation - Moon, Shakthi (power) + Special speed and hence can be decided as horse.

Also native enjoys benefits through machinaries, besides vehicular aspects too.

Chart No. 74/20

D-T	Mar Mer	Sun Ven	Sat
			Jup
		Moo	D-H

100) Native lives in thatched house

Mercury and Jupiter by mutual aspects are in 5th and ninth respectively, while Dragon-Tail (root). Dragon-Head is head and there is Jupiter in fifth for Mars and Mars (indicating three sided corners) (Triangular) and hence on the head portion sacred fruit and this fruit there is indication of water (Moon) and Jupiter is in 11th to Moon, hence can be understood as Coconut thatch and the native lives in such a thatched house.

For thatched aspects. Mercury is causitive planet and there is the heat aspected Mars with Mercury and hence it can be understood as dried thatches and there is the life aspected Jupiter in 5th and hence the above discussion.

The life aspected Jupiter of the native in East and having quarrelling aspects in ninth and there are indications that the planets are separated due to such quarrelling aspects. Hence the Native's birth house/place undergoes two divisions.

101) Native's wife is black by complexion

Although Venus governing the wife who is with bright Sun, as there is Dragon-Head in fifth, Sun suffers eclipse effect and hence she will be black complexioned.

102) There is a place of Penance near the birth place of the native

Dragon-Head is in Virgo and from Virgo to pisces except Moon, there are no other planets and for Moon in 9th there is Penance causitive Lord Eshwara.

Dragon-Head is in south, Saturn and Moon in west in north. Liberation and Penance aspected Dragon-Tail - Lord Eshwara adorned on the Head the Moon is on Dragon-tail (Liberation planet) and hence it can be decided that the native's birth (nearby) is a place of Penance. (Tapas).

103) Native's Mother will be often leaving her husband's house going to her mother's house

Sun(father) is causitive planet to native and there is Dragon-Head in 5th to Sun and Moon indicating Mother (mathrukarak) and Moon is with Sun, not willing to be with Sun, because of the fear due to Dragon-Head goes out and Sun is with Venus, while Venus and Dragon-Head are fine friends and hence it will be difficult for Moon to there and hence she goes out and comes in.

Chart (Male Chart) No. 72/21

Moo			Mar
			D-T
Ven D-H			Jup
Mer	Sun Sat		

104) Native having line of Vishnu Rekha (in palm-prints)

For the life aspected Jupiter, there is only Mercury (embodying concept of Lord Vishnu) in fifth and hence the native's palm prints will have the lines like (Nama of Vishnu) three vertical parallel lines and life line being in the last Mount of Jupiter and hence native's name should be pertaining to the Lord Vishnu.

Jupiter + Mercury = native having two sides qualifications and expertisation.

105) Native - a connaisseur of Dining

The beauty aspected Venus is for the life aspected Jupiter and Venus is in the mouth of Dragon-Head and hence, native is a connaisseur of eating good dinner, besides savouries.

106) Native builds beautiful house

Venus is the causitive planet of House and Dragon-Head indicating storied building and there is Moon (the causitive planet of adoration) in third, hence the native constructs a beautiful house.

107) Native's wife can prepare excellent tasty food

There is the Lord of Fire in fifth from second to Venus and Moon in third (indicating enjoying, food aspected planet) and there is the Liberation planet of Dragon-Tail in fifth to Moon and hence she can be an excellent cook and can make wonder preparations.

Venus + Mars + Moon - these three planet are in successive orderly signs. Hence the above factors can well be understood.

108) Native's wife will be of black complexion

Venus is with the smoke aspected planet of Dragon-Head and there is Sun (who just came out of debilitation) in 11th to Dragon-Head, who is with the bluish Saturn and hence native's wife will be of black complexion.

109) Native enjoys profitabilities through horses

Venus (aspecting wealth) is with Dragon-Head in south there is Mars (aspecting power) in power west and Dragon-Tail (Tail) is North besides the speed aspecting Moon, Venus + Dragon-Head + Mars + Moon + Dragon-Tail - While Dragon-Head is having the wealth aspected Venus in his mouth (this indicating Horse) and hence native enjoys profitable aspects through horses.

For Mars in Seventh there is Mercury (causitive planet of game) and hence by running horses. The native enjoys profitabilities.

Chart No. 71/22

		D-H	
Ven			
Sun Sat			Jup
Mer	D-T	Mar	Moo

110) Till the native completes his ages of 5, native's father undergoes hardship.

Sun + Saturn + Dargon-Head + Moon

Native was born in East (Leo), while having Moon in second and for this second in fifth there is the father aspected Sun, having Saturn, Hence Sun + Saturn + Moon and hence after the birth of this native there will be severe paucity of financial aspects to father, besides hardships. (Saturn by transit is for 21/2 Years).

There is the inimical planet of Venus in second to Sun, there is Mars in ninth to second and for these reasons, again 21/2 years, i.e.. to say for years (tremendous hardship is indicated).

Also there is Dragon-Head in 5th to Sun and hence Sun + Saturn + Dragon-Head + Moon and due to this aspects of humiliation, unwarrantable and inauspicious yogas are indicated to native's father.

111) Native's wife's side will have some humiliating aspects.

There is the Visualisation of Jupiter to Venus and there is Mercury in 11th to Venus and Mars in third to Mercury and hence she will have to face some humiliating situations.

Chart No. 54/23

	Mar		Moo
			D-T
Ven D-H			Jup
Sun Mer	Sat		

112) Native is fond of Fornication (Vesyapriya)

Jupiter is life of the native Jupiter is Visualised by Moon and Jupiter goes to house where there is Mercury with Sun by interchange i.e. to say Sun by interchange goes to his house than Jupiter goes to the place/house where there is Mercury and as Mercury is having Visualisation of Moon it can be understood that the prostitute will be beautiful one.

Disciple :

Master, it is possible to consider Mercury as beautiful aspected one because of visualisation of Moon and Jupiter (the native) may have her as a keep or she may be another's man wife then to decide she is a prostitute? kindly explain.

Master :

Mercury having visualisation on of Moon must be beautiful, where as the giant aspected Dragon-Head (Venus is money) is coming that way and from this side is coming Saturn - besides this, there is Mars in 5th to Mercury and he

does not want to loose and he is also looking this sign and hence it can be understood that she is a prostitute.

113) Native gets hidden treasure

Venus is wealth who is with Dragon-Head on south and hence Venus is in between Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail, besides there are no planets in West. And there is Dragon-Tail in north (hence Venus is in between the Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail) indicating hidden/secret treasure. Also as there is Saturn in 11th to Venus (while Saturn the Karmakaraka) the native must get hidden/secret.

Disciple :

Master - kindly explain the time at which the native gets the hidden treasure?

Master:

When Saturn by Transit comes to Taurus (at the ages of his 15) and Venus in conjunction with Dragon-Head being in 9th to Taurus, then the native gets this hidden treasure.

Or at his ages of 33 or 34, when Saturn enters Capricorn, there is no doubt (without fail) the native gets the hidden treasure.

114) Native will have to go to court of law

There is Moon 8th to Saturn and Dragon-Tail in 9th and there is Saturn by Transit (at the ages of 47 to 49) Saturn by second round and when Saturn comes (by second round) in between Moon and Dragon-Tail the disputable aspects begins to take place, but the native will come out successfully because, there is the Mercury Second to Saturn (Mercury and Saturn are friendly) and besides this there comes the Jupiter by interchange hence the native enjoys success.

Also Jupiter is friendly to Saturn, hence native enjoys profitabilities.

115) Native enjoys/likes Sour substances (eating)

Jupiter is in east there is Mars in ninth and Mars is the causitive planet of (Khara' chilly) Second sign to Jupiter is south and here is Venus (Sour) in South and hence native likes sour-khara eatings.

Chart No. 52/24

D-T			Sat
			Ven
			Moo Mer Jup
		Mar	Sun D-H

116) Native's father having Lotus sign in palm prints :

Dragon-Tail is in 7th to Sun - Venus in 11th (Venus being in water) and hence father will have Lotus sign in palm-prints. Dragon-Tail and Venus are in water sign and as Venus is having Lotus aspects - father must have above mentioned signs.

117) Native's father - educated

Sun is having interchange with the educational intelligence planet of Mercury and interchange Sun has aspects with Jupiter and Moon and hence native's father is quite knowledgeable, besides an educated one.

118) Native's father having wide teeths

Teeths are governed by Mars who is outside the Dragon-Head also Mars is Yama, while Saturn is the embodying concept to the Lord Shiva and they are inimical to each other and when these two are trying to expose their powers, then the teeths would resemble as if it was protruding, while teeths are exposed.

Chart 25 / 25

D-T			Sat
			Jup Ven
	Moo Mar	Sun	Mer D-H

119) Native is quite talkitive

Because Mercury, aspecting speech is in exaltation and there the big/giant, enormous Dragon-Head is present for Jupiter in second and hence, if the native begins to talk, he would forget the world.

120) Master :

Native enjoys prosperity through Bull and cows:

Disciple :

Master - kindly explain - how to decide it is only through Bull and cows?

Master :

Dragon - Head is in virgo and there is Sun in Libra (Ravi is embodying concept of Lord Eswara) and Mars is in Scorpio (indicating the power/semen, indicating shakthi) and there is Tail in 5th.

Disciple :

Master - It seems that the causitivity of Mercury and Moon are not taken into consideration- why?

Master:

As mentioned, Sun is Eshwaramsha and where the Goddess Mother Parvathi is seated behind Eshwara, where Mercury indicating grass or aspecting tongue and hence indicates Bull (in Sanskrit Vrishabha) and hence it can be decided as above.

121) Regarding the causitivity of cow

Venus having interchange with Sun falls under the causitivity of wealth (Godess Lakshmi - Lakshmi Karakatva) and as a female planet is seated, it is understood as cow and behind it there are Balls (of milk) because of Moon, while Mars indicating power, hence powerful balls containing milk.

Also, Dragon-Head = Mouth, while Dragon-Head eats grass (Mercury) and Libra indicating the back portion (the area of spinal cord) and stomach portion, while Scorpio and Pisces are of tail portion which describes the animal and Sun (Eshwaramsha) the Bull is male and by interchange is Venus (and when Venus appears it is female) the cow and when Head and Tail comes, in between indicating Saturn it is understood as Buffalo.

122) Native will have co-operation from outsiders (more so distant countries)

Dragon-Head and Mercury are in second to the life aspected Jupiter and the portion outside Dragon-Head is different place (or Country) person from outside (i.e. Sun having interchange with the outsiders Venus) joints Jupiter and hence native will have co-operation from outsiders, for profitable aspects.

Moon = Mars + Dragon-tail indicating that the native's will have a purple complexion.

Chart No. 6/26

Mar	Moo Ven		Sun Mer D-T
			Jup Sat
D-H			

123) At the place in which native was born, there will be rows of houses in East-west direction only.

There is Venus in the east sign of Aries and there is water bound of Moon and in the same east sign (in Leo) there are Jupiter and Saturn and hence rows of houses can be seen of the eastern side.

There are Mercury and Sun in Gemini (west sign) besides Dragon-Tail, there are rows of houses in west also.

124) There is a temple of Lord Ganapathi on the west side (of native's birth house)

Gemini is West and there is Sun (Rudramsha) (or Eshwaramsha), besides the Dragon-Tail (of Trunk of an elephant) and there is Mercury (the embodying concept of Lord Vishnu) and due to these conjunctional aspects, the above said temple exists.

125) Native - a brass eared one.

Moon is in 9th to Saturn (Jupiter and venus brings in quarrels of others). When Venus and Moon are in conjunction, it indicates 2 female aspected planets, hence in Sanskrit (Stree Budhi Pralayantakaha). A great quarrelling aspected prevailed (according to Mythology) when the Great Oceanic Milk was churned, quarrelling aspects prevailed between Jupiter and Venus.

Female Chart No. 24969/27

	Sat R.		
Moo D-H			
			Ven D-T
Mar			Sun Mer Jup

126) For Sun + Jupiter and Mercury

The father of this (female) native is quite an intelligent one having commanding respectability and enjoys prosperity through land gains and irrigation.

127) Aspect of her marriage is very difficult

Venus is the causitive planet of the native, while Mars is the husband who is in 5th to Leo i.e. Venus + Dragon-Tail + Mars and hence disputable aspects pertaining to her marriage prevails. Besides this Moon is in 7th to Venus and debilitated Saturn is 9th and hence, the aspect of her marriage is almost an impossibility and even after trying to absolve the past karmic aspects - even then, some obtrusional aspects intervenes. Because the planet of Mercury (education) in exaltation is being with Sun and Jupiter, aspects of education are fair. Sun + Mercury + Jupiter - there are indications of becoming an extra ordinary educational aspects, but for Jupiter and Mercury in second (in Libra) in 5th there are Moon and Dragon-Head and hence no special aspects of education.

Also, she may suffer due to hallucination, because Moon and Dragon-Head are in aquarius and there is Mars in 11th to Dragon-Head (Mars is inimical to Dragon-Head) and hence she suffers weakness.

As mentioned above life aspected Venus and there are planetary combinations of Mercury and Dragon-Tail (while Dragon-Tail and Mercury are inimical) besides Mars (Dragon-Tail and Mars are inimical to Mercury) hence obstructions in educational lines.

128) In her palm-prints, husband-wife lines are at a distance (or distant)

Venus indicating female line while Mars is the husband and because in between these two lines there is Dragon-Tail aspects of happiness in family life is remote.

129) Her palm prints indicating impedance for aspects of fortune.

Saturn is the governing planet of Fortune (line of Saturn and Saturn is debilitated and although Venus is in 5th to saturn, but there is the deadly enemy of Dragon-Tail with Venus - besides, Mars is in 9th (inimical) and for Saturn there are inimical aspects and hence her aspects of fortune and happiness will be a dream.

Disciple :

Master - Kindly explain, how to decide that she suffers degeneracy? (unhappiness)

Master :

Although Venus (aspecting female planet) in the house of King. He is with Loin-Cloth and while looking at her (Venus), Saturn and Mars (in East) with great interest goes to that house and also the fornicating Moon, keeps his mouth opened, while looking at the female - aspected Venus and when so many persons tries to enjoy Venus, Venus who becomes confused and subjected to severe dilemma to who he can offer pleasure. Venus decides and settles his mind for relinquishness, while firmly holding the relinquishing planet of Dragon-Tail and hence the native will have the aspect of relinquishness.

Female Chart No. 141278/28

			Moo
D-T			R. Jup
			Sat D-H
Mar	Sun Mer	Ven	

**130) She suffers due to mother-in-law's trouble shooting aspects
(Mother-in-law is an amazon)**

Moon is in 9th to Venus who is in the in law's house of Gemini, while Moon is mother-in-law and there is Dragon - Tail in 5th to venus, hence Venus + Dragon-Tail + Moon and hence native will have quarrels with mother-in-law and Mars the causitive husband of Venus is in third to Venus and there is Moon in 7th to Mars and hence her husband cannot overcome his mother's words besides this Saturn and Dragon-Head are in 9th to Mars and hence indicating the husband is a fearful one (afraid of his mother).

Disciple:

Master, is not Moon her mother ? - kindly explain.

Master :

Of course, after marriage, the mother of her husband is assumed as her mother (native's mother) but as there is Mars in 7th to Mother, mother-in-law will be a stubborn-addocisous woman.

It also indicates that the native's mother 's side are all good people. Because there is Jupiter in second to Moon and Jupiter is retro being in the house of Moon.

Also, as there are Sun and Mercury in 5th to Jupiter, her aspects of education must be good, but there is Dragon-tail in 5th to venus besides Mars in third and Moon in ninth and due to these reasons she suffers impediments pertaining to her educational aspects.

Male Chart No. 29767/29

Sat	Moo D-H		Mer
			Sun Jup
			Ven
		Mar D-T	

131) His Marriage will be difficult - even, if married - no happiness.

Sun and Jupiter are in 5th to Saturn and hence native will have government aspected career.

As Mercury is alone indicating female or friend and for Mercury in 5th there is the male planet of Mars and hence friendship with a girl but as Dragon - Tail is with Mars, they quarrel and get separated.

Anyhow, it indicates, that as Venus is in 11th to Mars, possibilities of marriage are indicated. But there is Moon in 9th to Venus inimical and as there is Dragon-Head + Moon conjunctinal aspects even if marriage takes place no happiness in family life and marriage, if at all is there, it is only after 30.

Male Chart No. 12896/30

Sat D-T			Mar Ven
			Sun Moo
			Mer
R. Jup			D-H

132) Her husband will have concubine

Disciple :

Master, two ladies have come to see you.

Master :

Ask them to come in one by one.

Master tells the disciple look here, the first one Questioning is a married one, having doubts on her husband - because he has other affairs with some other woman and the first one is trying to find solution for her problem.

Disciple:

Master - kindly explain how you were able to decide such aspects?

Master :

The first native has approached in Mars Hora Venus is her life, while Mars indicating her husband. There is Jupiter in 7th to these two Mars and Venus and Jupiter after being in seventh, later becomes Retro. When Jupiter visualises the male-female planets i.e. Mars and Venus, marriage takes place, and as Jupiter, later on has becomes retro it can be decided that she is married.

But, Mars (the causitive planet of husband) who is in 11th to friendly planet of Mercury it can be understood that her husband being involved in business career aspects is enjoying profitabilities, who is seeing Mercury and hence it can be understood that her husband for conveniences of business purposes is having a girl friend, but although Jupiter is in 5th to Mercury - Jupiter is retro her husband cannot marry his girl friend.

133) Question pertaining to delayed marriage

(Second female native)

Master :

The second female native has approached in Sun-Hora, there are Mars and Venus in debit to Sun and as Mars and Venus are not having the visualisation of Jupiter, her aspects of marriage sufferes delay.

Besides this at the time of questioning Jupiter is retro and being retro visualises the Hora-Lord-Sun and hence it can be understood that her aspects of marriage comes into picture after some months and that is how master explains to his disciple regarding the questions the natives would ask and answers accordingly.

Male Chart No. 86/31

			D-T
Moo			Sat
			Asc
Ven D-H		Sun Mar Mer	Jup

134) He travells widely, gains knowledge (foreign travel aspect)

Jupiter is life of the native, for Jupiter in second there are Sun, Mercury and Mars and Moon in 5th to Libra and hence indicating that the native goes to distant

places for education. The karma aspected Saturn is out Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail having interchange with Moon the hence indicating that he will come across career in foreign country.

Saturn is in 11th to Jupiter and Saturn having interchange with Moon.

And as Saturn is in 11th to Jupiter and there apperas Moon the native will have in foreign country and having career aspects.

Male Chart No. 82/32 .

			D-T
Moo			
Asc			Sat
Verr D-H		Sun Mar Mer	Jup

135) He becomes a Judge

Jupiter is in second to the karma aspected Saturn being seated in the house of Mercury (aspects of intelligence). And for Jupiter in second there is the Mercury and Mars (who are quarrelling) and in 5th there is the law Dragon-Tail who is wearing black clothes. Hence this native becomes a judge.

Disciple :

Master-how to decide whether it is black cloth or white cloth - kindly explain?

Master :

Moon is white cloth and for moon in 5th there is thread and for law Dragon-Tail in second, Saturn is indicating black and hence the complexion of thread (which are interwined) indicates the above aspects.

136) Native's grand father having 3 wives

Venus + Dragon-Head = One wife and there is female aspected Mercury in 11th to Dragon-Head and Moon in 5th to Mercury = another woman and Dragon-Tail in 11th to Mercury = third wife.

137) Native having two wives

Venus is one wife and Moon and Dragon-Tail is the other one.

138) Native, during his next birth, takes birth near the river Vedavathi

The conjunctional aspects of Mercury and Mars indicating dilemma (disputable, argumental aspects), while Sun is transcendental knowledge and there is Dragon-Tail in 9th to Libra (the aspect of liberation) also indicating Veda and salvation due to such aspects or discussing Vedic concepts and Moon (aspecting water/river) is in 5th to Libra and hence dilemma + Veda+ water and hence native takes birth (in next birth) at such a place and for Jupiter the rear sign is last (i.e. past birth) and second to Jupiter is next birth.

Male Chart No. 81/33

	D-H		Moo
Sat			
	Ven	Sun Mer D-T	Mar Jup

139) Native having thieving qualities

As there are Mercury and Dragon - Tail in 5th to Moon - Dragon - Tail will have qualities of hiding (Sun in debilitation) and hence Moon =mind, Mercury = intelligence, besides capriciousness.

And because of Dragon-Tail native will have inclination towards thievery.

140) Native's face resembles cruelty

Dragon-Head is the causitive planet of face and there is Mars (element of egoism) in second to Dragon-Head, besides there is Jupiter and hence native looks/resembles cruelty.

141) Native's wife's fortune and her past birth aspects.

Venus is wife and past birth indicates that Venus was in Libra and in Libra there are Moon, Mercury and Dragon-tail besides debilitated, Sun and hence indication disputable aspects entering the court of law husband and wife had quarrelling aspects in their past birth.

Sun, Mercury and Moon indicating past birth-while Mercury and Moon indicating accusational aspects and because of Sun, which indicates governmental aspects and when there is Venus in the place, indicating special, hidden secret factors pertaining to the Minister, but Venus supports his trend Mercury and the Moon who saw this imposes a curse. And hence she takes birth as female in this birth and Sun aspecting Son as is with the retro Dragon-Tail, she cannot have progeny.

Female Chart No. 56/34

		Moo D-T	
			Mar
	Ven D-H		Sun Sat Jup Mer

142) Native's wife walks like a peacock

There are Dragon-Head and Venus, while Dragon-Head indicating mouth and sweet Venus, both are in Scorpio. Dragon-Tail (indicating thatch from leaves)

is in 7th to Venus - while Moon indicating adornment and Sun is in 5th to Moon and Dragon-tail, while there is the Green Mercury, besides Saturn (black) and yellow coloured Jupiter and all these colourful in the form of fan and this fan having moon shape. Moon indicating the style of walking Dragon-Tail undulations and hence she walks like a peacock.

143) There is a temple of Kodandapani near the native's house. (Temple of Rama)

Here Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail are the bow and situated in North-South direction and West (the middle sign) in the form of bow aspected by Mars is visualising. Dragon-Head is in search of the goddess wealth (Lakshmi) and goes to the house of her husband Sri Rama, Hence the above mentioned temple by the side of native's house.

Chart No. 67/35

Jup D-H			Sat
			Moo
Mar	Ven	Sun	Mer D-T

144) Native is pot-bellied

Jupiter is the life of the native, also the causitive planet of stomach and Jupiter is with the big/giant aspected Dragon-Head, hence, indicating pot-belly. And as Moon is in 5th to pisces, it can be assessed that stomach contains enormous water.

145) Native Lives in foreign countries

Jupiter + Dragon-Head, while Moon in 5th and hence he must cross the oceans and live that side. Besides this - apart from above three planets, in north

(Scorpio) there is wealth aspected Venus and hence the native enjoys enormous wealth aspects in a foreign country, besides enjoys luxury and vehicular gains. He has such aspects in his earlier stages of life.

Dragon-Head, Moon and Venus are in second to the Karmadhipathi Saturn and hence his aspects of karma enjoys and gains profitabilities in distant/different countries.

146) *The situation/place in which native was born muslims will be there*

Dragon-Head is the causitive planet of Muslims and Jupiter is life of native and there is waving Moon in 5th to Dragon-Head and for Moon in 5th there is the bright star and Mercury indicating green, while Dragon-tail, the flag and hence, native's birth place will have muslim population.

147) *Native's wife comes from large family aspects*

Venus is the causitive planet of wife and there are Jupiter and Dragon-Head in 5th to Venus besides Moon in 9th. Hence Jupiter + Moon + Venus = big = respectable + Mother + wife, Hence, without any doubt, it can be assessed that she comes from a large family aspects. She will have the inclination towards the perseverance of Divine concept.

746V *She will have trouble in her hands/legs*

Mercury is the causitive planet of hand/legs. And Mercury is with Dragon-Tail and hence native's wife will have orthopaedic, nervous and weakness in hands and legs.

149) *Native's monther - a short tempered one.*

Mother aspected Moon is with Jupiter and Dragon-Head which is in north and east is second to north and in east there is angry causing Mars and for Mars in second and Moon having amsha of Dragon-Head, they are inimical - later on (i.e. after east), there is Mercury in south (speech) who is with his enemy of Dragon-Tail, hence Moon+Mars+Mercury+Dragon-Tail=Mother + angry, obstructions while speaking and hence is a short-tempered one.

756V *Regarding Native's life span*

(Life span is 65 years) - By the time Jupiter enters Leo by 6th tune (the Mars who is in 5th to Leo) who follows Dragon-Head, visualises Jupiter and Mars who could not tolerate, relieves Jupiter.

757; Next birth

So, as explained above, when Jupiter enters Leo, life was released and in next birth it will be the sign of virgo and as in Virgo there are liberation planets and Mercury = Jupiter +Mercury + Dragon-Tail =the life enjoys salvation and he (the native) in the next birth takes birth in a family of great fortunes. Because, venus is in 3rd to Virgo - Jupiter and in 7th there is Dragon-Head and Moon in 11th and hence he will get a wife of great fortune.

Chart No. 63 1961/36

	Ven		Mar
Sun D-T			
Mer Jup			D-H
Sat		Moo	

152) Native will have a double-degree

As there are conjuncional aspects between Jupiter and Mercury, native will be highly educated. Also as Jupiter and Mercury are in second to Saturn and as there is interchange between Jupiter and Saturn the aspect of intelligence, Jupiter + Karma (Budhi, Guru Karma) is indicated. Hence by a sheer intelligence the native will have involvement in research works (as his career aspect) and he enjoys prominane in career aspects in the place in which he works.

This native, in his palm-prints carries a Tirumal Rekhe -a line this indicated the span of life. (also called Vishnu Nama Rekhe).

153) Native's father - prosperity in Agriculture

Conjuncional aspects between Sun and Dragon - Tail Mars in fifth, Moon in 9th, hence native's father's prosperity in the above field.

155) Wife a fortune aspected one - Divine perception

Venus + Dragon-Head + Saturn - all three in east - hence she will be a fortune aspected one.

Also there is interchange between Jupiter and Saturn Jupiter + Venus + Dragon-Head - Hence inclination towards the concept of divinity.

756V Native travels (foreign countries)

Moon is in 11th to Saturn and hence travelling aspects towards career, besides there is interchange of Jupiter, who gets the Amsha of Sagittarius and there Moon is in 11th to Sagittarius, hence the native's fortune is in a foreign country.

157) Native's wife - suffering due to fearful aspects.

Dragon-Head is in 5th to Venus - Moon in seventh, Mars in 3rd and hence develops even trifles in to a big thing hence suffers due to a sort of fearful complex.

158) Native - having Lotus sign in palm prints

For Saturn and Venus in 5th there is water aspected Moon and Venus is between Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail and for Venus in 11th there is the broad leaf shaped exalted Mercury besides Sun and Jupiter and hence this is Lotus, eligible for worshipping. Saturn and Moon=muddy, while/Venus=Lotus. Moon = Water and flower. Hence the native will have Lotus sign in palm prints.

Chart No. 41/37

Moo			Mar D-T
			Asc
D-H	Ven Sat		Sun Jup Mer

159) Native - a devotee of Lord Shiva but in the middle brings obstructions for worshipping the Lord shiva

The life aspected Jupiter is having conjunction of Lord Shiva - Sun. and in 7th there is Moon (the embodying concept of Mother Parvathi) and for Moon in 9th there is the embodying concept of Shiva the Saturn and hence native is a devotee of Lord Shiva and there is Moon in 5th to Saturn. Saturn + Moon = Shiva Life aspected Jupiter, intelligence aspected Mercury is having Sun are in South and Saturn (Eshwaramsha) Moon (Parvathi Amsha) are in North and in between in West, there are Dragon-Tail and Mars, causing obstruction and this kind of trouble/obstruction does not enable the native to continue worshipping Lord Shiva and hence cannot enjoy such benefits.

Female Chart No. 26/38

		Mar	D-T
			Sun Mer
			Asc
D-H	Sat	Moo	Jup Ven

160) Native's father was able to prick more than scorpio

Father aspected Sun is with Mercury (Mercury indicates hands and legs, and there is Dragon-tail on the rear of Sun, and behind Dragon-Tail the thorn aspected Mars is prevailing and Saturn is in 7th to Mars, besides in Scropio(father = Sun, Mercury = intelligent) hence, it can be understood that native's father had such mind to prick like a scorpio having poison on its tail Sun + Mercury = father's mentality - Saturn having visualisation of Mars being in 11th to Mercury hence he will have such mentality.

161) Problems for obtaining issues (*Explained by the Sage Koushika*)

Saturn is in 5th to Sun aspected Son and there is Dragon-Head in second to Saturn and anti-clockwise Dragon-Head swallows both Saturn and Sun hence problems are indicated for obtaining for issues.

762} Serpent was killed by native in past birth

Venus is her life and venus is to be considered in east (for rear sign) for her past birth. Dragon-Head on east, Dragon-Tail in west and in between there is south, where there is Mars and Mars is the causitive planet for cutting/chop-off, besides breaking and hence the past karmic aspects of native brings sufferings in this birth also.

163) Native will not go to her mother-in law's house

Venus is her causitive planet and Venus in own sign (her house) and husband is in 9th to Venus and for 9th in Second there is the obstructional aspect of Dragon-Tail and for him in 5th Moon indicates mother-in-law's house because, Venus in his own sign in South is her house and south is ninth to Venus and that is Venus sign and there is the husband Mars and hence she will live with her husband in her birth house.

764} The year in which the native was born, her father undergoes loss in rice crops, besides sufferings due to bad debts.

There is Moon in twelfth who is aspecting Sun. (Sun = father) (there is Amsha of Dragon-Tail) Moon indicating rice and for the outer cover of Rice (Hottu) Dragon-Tail is the causitive planet and Dragon-Tail governs dry grass (Dharbhe) and hence the twelfth Moon leads loss to the Dragon-Tail Paddy for the rice portion. Besides Sun is in the house of Moon (water) and there itself is the 'green revolution' Mercury and hence loss in crops (i.e. 12th Moon and Dragon-tail).

Moon indicates loans and Dragon-Tail becomes responsible, that the native suffers due to problems of loan clearance, inducing quarrelling aspects too.

Sage Koushika :

Venus indicates the native, born in Virgo, (south sign) is her house and next to south is west, where Moon and Dragon-Tail posited. First year effects at Virgo and second year effects to be counted from the second to Venus where there is Moon and Dragon-Tail.

Sun is the father, Saturn is in fifth (5th) from Sun and it indicates that the native's father should overcome some calamities. Transit of Jupiter when enters Scorpio, when he visualises Sun, which gives good results to native's father, during second part.

765} Property benefits through hardship

Venus and Mars are wife and husband respectively and there is earth aspected Mercury in 3rd and for that in 5th there is Saturn and between there are aspects of Moon and Dragon-Tail and this Moon and Dragon-Head are obstructions and for Moon Dragon-Tail what is outside is belonging to others (what is outside of Moon and Dragon-Tail are of others). Hence they have to earn land gains through hardship. Also, as Mars is 11th to Mercury, besides aspects of Venus, above aspects can be determined.

166) Very good profitability by nursing buffaloes

Dragon-Head is mouth who is in east and Dragon-Tail in west and having Moon (milk) and in between is Saturn standard buffalo the vehicle of Lord Yama, also as Jupiter (cow) is in 11th to Saturn, profitability through cows (anyhow as Jupiter is with inimical aspect) no special profits through cows.

Chart No. 181232/38

D-H			
Sat			Moo D-T Mar Jup
Sun	Ven Mer		

167) Native rising from clerk to Officer

Dragon-Head is first to Saturn and as Dragon-Head does not have any planets in 5th and 9th - Native enjoys career prosperity (anyhow till the end of 32 no significant prosperity) and Saturn by one round of 30 years and by the time

crossed Dragon-Head completes 32 and from 33 Saturn comes to Pisces - Pisces and Scorpio in north and there when Saturn enters because of the co-operation of friendly planets he enjoys prosperity. Saturn after completing 30 years and by the time crossing end of Aries there is the blessing of Jupiter in East and hence native enjoys some profitability in career aspects and by the time entering Gemini he will be 40-41 and enjoys a bigger post.

Because:

When Saturn enters Gemini, there is Sun in 7th to Gemini and interchange between Sun and Jupiter prevails and the visualisation of both Sun and Jupiter by second time by transit happens to fall on Saturn hence transit Sun + Jupiter = career + king/improvements + respectability = hence upgradation in post.

168) Native suffers surgical operations pertaining to intestinal regions

Jupiter is stomach, Dragon-Tail is thread, Mars is pin/needle, while Moon is food (Rasa), hence during 63-64, when Jupiter is in east sign native has to undergo surgery.

Because:

When Jupiter has interchange with Sun, then there will be conjunctional aspects between Mars and Sun, indicating excess of heat problems. Moon is food (with some defect) and heat in intestinal portion besides gastric effects with Dragon-Tail and hence indicating pile effects also.

Female Chart No. 15572/39

	Mer	Sun Sat	Moo Mar Ven
			D-T
D-H			
Asc Jup			

169) Her husband will be coming from overseas

This native was born in Scorpio-Lagna. Mars is husband. There is interchange between Mars and Mercury and who has come from Aries to Gemini and between (in between) these two there are Sun and Saturn and Dragon-Head in 9th to Saturn in South.

Out of two signs of Dragon-Head and Dragon-Tail one is outside, hence her husband would be comes from overseas.

As Mars and Venus are with Moon, both will go to foreign countries.

As Jupiter is in 7th to Mars and Venus, both husband and wife together after marriage goes to foreign countries.

170) Her Husband - An Engineer

There are conjunctional aspects between Mars and educational aspected Mercury being in the house of Mars and Mars having interchange with Mercury and also as there is Jupiter in 9th to Mercury, he will be an engineer.

777} Native gets profitabilities from elder brothers pertaining to lands

Dragon-Head = big, Mercury = brother - (elder brother) and as these two planets are in second to Saturn third to Jupiter respectively, native enjoys above mentioned benefits.

Chart No. 69/40

			D-T
			Mar
Mer D-H	Sun Moo Ven Sat	Jup	

172) Native enjoys co-operation from the Brothers wife

Mars who is in Cancer is brother and Moon having interchange with Mars, Joins Saturn, hence the above benefits. Native's brother's wife lookafter the native as her own son, Moon = Mother, Mars is her son and hence her love on the native is motherly.

Female Chart No. 66/41

	D-H		
Moo			
Sat			
Ven	Sun	Jup Mer D-T	Mar

773} Her husband - sweet spoken

Jupiter in second to Mars besides Mercury and Dragon-tail, hence combination of above makes him to be a sweet-spoken. Jupiter by interchange going to his own sign and when Venus joins Libra = Venus, Mercury + Dragon-Tail also Jupiter + Mercury + Venus + Moon + Dragon - Tail indicates Jupiter + Intelligence + Liberation + Luxury + Art (in the form of pearl), hence her husband will be an extraordinarily educated, knowledgeable person.

Chart No. 55/42

			Sun Mar
			Mer Sat D-H
D-T			Ven
	Moo	Jup	

774} She is beautiful, treat well, having beautiful style of walking.

He is a small-bodied person

For Jupiter in 9th there are heat planets of Sun and Mars, hence he is short-bodied.

775} Native overcomes any inimical aspects

For Jupiter in 9th there is Sun, Mars the commander-in-chief, Saturn and Dragon-Head cannot give trouble to Jupiter, hence native will be a conqueror of any inimical aspects.

776} Native - a liar

Mercury is speech there are Saturn and Dragon-Head with Mercury and there is Moon in 5th - Mercury + Moon + lie besides accusing others-Saturn + Dragon-Head - Dragon-Head = Tamoguna, aspects of illusions.

777} Native's fame through wife

Venus is wife and Mars is in 11th to Venus besides life aspected Jupiter, added to it name/fame Sun. Hence he enjoys fame through the fortune of his

wife.

Male - Chart No. 48/43

		D-T	
Moo			
	Sun Mer D-H	Mar Jup	Ven Sat

178) Native's father spoils the property

For Sun (father) there are Saturn aspected Venus in 11th indicating that father had earned wealth through hardship. The native's life aspected Jupiter is with Mars, while Mars and Saturn are inimical to each other, who is 12th and hence Mars is inimical to Saturn, Jupiter is inimical to Venus and besides this there is debit Moon in 5th to Saturn and Venus and Saturn in 9th besides inimical Dragon-Tail. Hence father loses properties due to disputable aspects, injustice and other cheating causes.

779} His sister suddenly dies

Venus + Saturn + Moon + Dragon - Tail and Saturn, Due to Dragon-Tail, hence Venus aspected sister suddenly dies.

180) Native constructs house - Sell away to others

Venus is house, Saturn is Karma and Moon in 5th is adorning (beauty) but as Moon is in 5th to Saturn, besides Moon is also in 5th to Venus and Dragon-Tail in 9th and hence, because of loan problems (because of Moon), native will have to sell away the house.

181) Native marries a foreign girl - besides his wife

Versons of Sage Atri Muni

Mars is power and there itself is life aspected Jupiter and for Jupiter there is debit Venus having in debilitation besides having the aspects of Moon and Dragon-tail with Saturn-hence Venus dies (Venus is the governing planet of elder Sister and Wife) and later on the life aspected Jupiter when rushes forward by transit, i.e. by the time crosses Scorpio, indicates foreign countries and in second there is Moon and for Moon in 11th Mercury and hence he marries a girl in foreign country.

Chart No. 18/44

	Moo		
D-T		Sat	
		D-H	
Mar	Mer	Sun Jup Ven	

182) Native having cunning mindedness - afraid to tell lies

Moon is lie and there is Dragon-Head in 5th to Moon, hence native is a liar besides cunning. But as Mars is in 9th, he is afraid to tell lies. i.e. to say Mars cannot exercise his qualities.

Male - Chart No. 75/45

Moo D-H		Sun Mer	Mar Ven
Sat			
	Jup		D-T

183) Female aspects comes in search of native

Mars is with Venus and Venus goes to his sign by interchange and Mercury who was there goes to the house of Mars.

First, Mercury benefits through Moon and Dragon-Head, later on after interchange for Taurus-Venus, in 11th Mon and Dragon-Head and hence many women with their desires approaches the native.

Moon = desire, Dragon-Head (Bruhat-big), This desire is for Mercury who is in third to pisces and interchange Venus.

And Moon, Dragon-Head (greed) and in Jupiters own sign and in 5th there are Moon and Dragon-Head, and life aspected Jupiter of native also falls a prey for such attractions.

(Sun + Mercury) Sun + Interchange Venus and by 11th to Sun, Moon and Dragon-Head, which indicates the same for native's father also.

Male -Chart No.

D-H			Sun Mer
Sat			Mar Ven
	Moo Jup		D-T

184)) Native having a beautiful masculinity (a good body-build)

Jupiter in East is with Moon in Scorpio - Jupiter = life, Moon = adorning., and there is Dragon-Head in 5th, indicating beauty. Cancer (chest portion)- Mars is with beauty planet of Venus hence native will have a good body-build.

185) Native abandons house (followed by quarrels)

When Jupiter by transit again comes to Scorpio and from there onwards* by transit again by the time comes to pisces, it will be 16 years, Pisces is North,Scorpio is North, and Jupiter is with Moon and hence Jupiter must cross Moon land Dragon-Head, Hence Jupiter, leaving behind North proceeds towards East and hence Jupiter outside Dragon-Head passes through Moon and hence native goes to distant places.

Mars is in 9th to Jupiter and Moon - Mars = brothers, Moon = Mother and hence native will have quarreling aspects with his brother and leaves the house.

186) Native's would-be will be reddish in complexion

Venus is wife and Mars is red and in 5th Moon of fine-yellow comes (Moon = Gowri) and there itself is Jupiter (yellow) and hence she will of such complexions as mentioned above.

757} Native's wife will have Goddess Lakshmi in her place of living

Venus is with the power (Mars) and there are Moon and Jupiter in 5th to Venus and there is Dragon-Head(bruhat/giant) in 9th. Hence Venus + Mars +

Moon + Jupiter + Dragon-Head, conjunctional aspect hence Goddess Lakshmi lives in the place where native's wife lives.

188) Native in foreign country will be a labour at first subsequently enjoys good career aspect in Government.

When Jupiter leaves North (Pisces) there are no planets in east, there is Dragon-Tail in South the hence the native when goes to distant countries for the first three years (i.e.till completion of 19years) i.e. till the completion of pisces to Taurus, there will be tremondous hardship (even for eating). And when Jupiter (South) crossed Taurus, Sun and Mercury will be met with and for Sun and Mercury in 9th there is Saturn, hence native gain career aspects in governmental sides.

189) Marriage aspects (35)

Native's marriage comes into picture, when Jupiter by transit enters by third time to Libra and Scorpio marriage takes place.

Native has Angaraka Dosha (Defects of Mars) because there are Moon and Jupiter for Mars in 5th Dragon-Head in 9th and hence delayed marriage.

Although Moon is with Jupiter, because Jupiter is with debilitated Moon, Jupiter is weak and when there is interchange between Moon and Mars =Mars + Jupiter + Dragon-Head., which indicates endangering situations to the native, But as there is the Sanjivini Venus is 9th to Jupiter native surpass any such situations.

Chart No. 96/47

			Moo D-H
Mer			Sat
Sun Ven Jup D-T		Mar	

190) Native - Monkey minded one

Mind aspected Moon is with Dragon-Head, Mind + illusions and in 5th there is Mars and Dragon-Head is in the house of Mercury. There is conjunction of

Moon + Dragon-Head + Mars indicated unusual mindedness short tempered persons (for any native).

Native talks half and half

Mercury governing speech is in South West is Second sign to Mercury and for west in 5th there are Dragon-Head and Moon and in 9th there is Mars and hence obstructions in speech.

Chart No. 14/48

		Ven	Sun Mer
Jup D-T			Sat
			Mar D-H
	Moo		Asc

191) Methods of obtaining predictions through horoscopes for corresponding years

Jupiter is in Aquarius with Dragon-Tail and being visualised by Dragon-Tail and hence the native is round in shape, besides a pleasant looking person.

As Mercury and Sun are in 5th to Jupiter native is intelligent, besides educated.

792} Native's father - at the time of native's birth was a fortune aspected person

Sun is with Mercury and Saturn is exalted in 5th and Jupiter is in 5th to Saturn. Sun is 5th from Jupiter and hence native's father was a rich man at native's birth time.

For the first two years from the time of birth of the native, his father and relatives enjoys auspiciousness. When native was born, Jupiter was in West and

for Jupiter the relatives, friends Sun and Mercury besides Saturn were in Triangular from Jupiter and hence good fortune to native's parents.

193) A sister will be born, followed by native

Jupiter is native's life and Jupiter by the time he by transit comes to the end of Pisces and there will be Moon in 9th to Pisces and for Moon (Mother) and Jupiter in 5th when comes, there will be visualisation of Jupiter on Moon then Venus will be in 3rd to Jupiter.

Venus is female planet Moon = Mother, when Moon comes across visualisation of Jupiter and then there will be Venus in 3rd and hence by the time the native completes his ages of 2, he will be getting a sister.

794} Native from 2 to 7th years enjoys great fortune

Till the time Jupiter leaving the planet of Dragon-Tail and till coming to the end of Cancer and on the way as Jupiter meets Mercury, Venus and Sun the native brings fortune not only to his birth house, besides to his relatives too. Auspicious deeds will be performed in family quarters.

195) From his 10-17, father looses his first wife

By the time Dragon-Head by first times comes to the end of Sagittarius Moon comes across to the anti-clockwise Dragon-Head and hence between 12-13 of native, father looses his first wife.

196) At the age of 15 of the native father constructs a house

By the time Jupiter by transit by a second time to Taurus. Venus is house and as Jupiter presents there, hence the above yoga.

197) At native's 20-22, father suffers due to severe ill-ness.

By the time Dragon-Head by transit enters by second time to Gemini, where there is father aspected Sun is a clutched into the mouth of Dragon-Head and hence native's father will have to, overcome severe situations.

198) 23-29 native enjoys great fortune

By the time the native enters 23, Natal Saturn by transit comes to Leo and there is the friendly Dragon-Head in Leo and followed by conjunctions of Saturn and Dragon-Head there presents Jupiter in 7th and hence native enjoys great fortune.

Although Mars, the inimical planet of Saturn is in Leo he is with the deadly enemy of Dragon-Head and as Saturn is in 11th to Mars. Mars cannot impose

any obstructions. And when Saturn by transit enters 'Virgo' (a fortune aspected planet) and by the time entering to Libra native completes his 29 years. Till that time very good fortune.

199) From 29 to 32-33, fortune of getting issues

By the time Jupiter by Transit crosses Gemini and Cancer and when there is transit for the father aspected son and female aspected Moon, (by transit); issues will be obtained.

200) He suffers due to illness

36-38 Jupiter by 3rd time by transit who completes, when in Pisces and Aries (pisces - North - aries, Leo - East), firstly Jupiter meets Moon, next Mars and Dragon-Head i.e. to say when Jupiter comes in between Mars and Dragon-Head, native suffers from serious illness. Native's wife also suffers from some such effects.

207} Great fortune to the native with vehicular gains. wealth, and prosperity

At his 44-45, when Saturn by transit enters Aries there is Dragon-Head in 5th to Aries (Dragon-Head aspecting machinary and wheel) besides Mars - native enjoys vehicular gains (vehicles). And Saturn by transit in second meets Venus in sign and hence wealth, to the native - later on Sun and Mercury offers name and co-operation (supporting factoos). During such periods, auspicious deeds will be performed in the family quarters.

From 44-45 to 50 (till the time Saturn crosses Gemini) excellent prosperity to the native. Also, wife enjoys great prosperity during such periods.

202) 50-53 native's mother side relatives will have bad time

Moon is in north aspected Scorpio. When Saturn enters Cancer, the opposite posited Mars and Dragon-Head are inimical besides Dragon-Head and hence bad time to native's mother side relatives.

203) 54-60 Fortune of Wealth and property

By the time (at 54), when Satum crosses Leo - Venus being in 9th to second again gives wealth - house property and luxury, besides great prosperity. This prosperity will be till the transit Saturn enters Natal Saturn (Libra) and by that time, it will be 60.

204) 70-75 Time for liberation

After 60 years, Saturn enters into the house of debilitated Moon and at the same time, Jupiter, by transit there is natal sign Aquarius and there, he joins the liberation planet of Dragon-Tail. Therefore, Saturn + Debilitated Moon = Debilitation to Saturn, Jupiter + Dragon-Tail = liberation to life (jupiter), a time of rest.

205) 70-75 Time for liberation

Jupiter (life) is with Dragon-Tail and by the time of 70 Saturn joins Aquarius and hence all the property aspects gained so far will be handover to (son aspected) Sun, and by the time the Saturn enters the east sign aries, native ends up his mortal coil.

Chart no. 44/49

Sat (R)			
.			D-H
D-T			Moo
		Ven Mar Mer	Sun Jup

206) Native born in Hubba Star-2nd pada

Elder brother of native's father - a reputed person

Dragon-Head is in 5th to Saturn and there is the visualisation of Sun and Jupiter from 7th aspects. Saturn = Native's (father's elder brother)-Hence Saturn + Dragon-Head. Sun + Jupiter = Name/fame/respectability-hence the above factors.

207) Native's aunt - although wealthy not fortuned for its enjoyment

Venus is wealth, hence indicating aunt a wealthy person. His wife indicating Venus and there itself there are the quarrelling Mars and Mercury and for there is

Moon in 11th - hence Mercury + Mars + Moon and between there is Venus, these 4 planets are together and hence although he is wealthy, fortune of enjoying them was not in store.

208) At the ages of 7/8 of native, native's father and mother will have auspicious period

When native was 7years Jupiter enters pisces where there is Saturn and hence there is transit on Sun (visualisation of Jupiter) and hence father enjoys prosperity. And there is Dragon-Head in 5th to Pisces indicating Jupiter, Saturn and Dragon-Head (a conjunctional aspect)is also one of the above reasons.

Also, Jupiter, by transit, when the native was eight years (8) enters aries and there is Moon (mother) in 5th to aries and hence mother also enjoys prosperous periods and when Jupiter enters taurus (south) and Dragon-Head in North and in between there is west where there are Mercury. Mars and Venus and hence great wealth besides hidden treasure aspects are indicated.

Regarding Native :

But there is Dragon-Head in 5th to Saturn and when Jupiter enters to the house where there is saturn (native's ages of 7 and 8) and when Jupiter comes in between the Saturn (indicating wind aspected Saturn). When the native suffers due to ill-health and some intestinal disorders.

209) Native at his ages of 17/18 will have some litigational (court) aspects.

By the time Saturn when enters Scorpio by transit and as there is Dragon-tail in 3rd to Scorpio the litigational aspects are indicated. But as per the horoscope of the native, Dragon-Tail is in 11th to saturn and besides this, Saturn is being visualised by Sun and Jupiter, besides that as being in 5th to Saturn, the native by the help of his aunt will be able to come out successfully pertaining to litigational aspects.

210) Native loves his master's daughter

Jupiter is life of the native, who is in the house of Mercury, indicating educational aspects and Mercury is in second to Jupiter (indicating the daughter of native's master) and there is Moon in 11th to Mercury hence the above cause.

277} Native suffers obstructions in love affairs besides inimical aspects

Although Mercury indicates the daughter of Jupiter, there is the inimical planet Mars to Mercury and for that there is the accusational aspected Moon in 11th, hence native suffers inimical aspects.

272} Native loses money in love affairs

Although Mercury and Mars indicates love affair marriage, still there is the wealth aspected Venus. Also Moon is in 11th to Venus, hence the native suffers humiliation, besides loss of money and disappointment in love affairs. Later on the native marries another girl, (She indicating Venus). The Venus here is outside of Dragon-Tail, Dragon-Tail is in South and there is Jupiter and as Mercury and Venus here is outside of Jupiter and as Mercury and Dragon-Tail, it indicates that the native who was involved with love was an outsider, besides the girl the native marries also is an outside (i.e. not from relation circles).

273} Native at his ages of 24-25 gets male and female children

When Jupiter, by Transit, by 2nd time enters at the place where there is son aspected Sun, male child is obtained and the same Jupiter when comes to Libra, where in Libra there are two female aspected planets, then there is a female issue and as there is Venus also there itself the aspects of prosperity are quite good.

274} Native will be in a Holy place of Lord shiva during his ages of 26-28

When Jupiter by transit enters Scorpio, where there is satum (The embodying concept of Lord Shiva) in 5th (to Scorpio) and Sagittarius is second to Scorpio where there is Moon (Parvathi) and there is Dragon-tail in second to Sagittarius and hence indicating the Holy place of Lord Shiva and when Jupiter enters Scorpion where there is Moon in Second - the native's place of residence undergoes certain changes and Dragon-tail stands an obstacle for the Jupiter to leave Sagittarius and hence for above reason, during above ages, native lives in a Holy place of Lord shiva.

275} During ages of 27-28 of native - his wife besides father's brothers suffers ill-health

By the time the anti-clockwise Dragon-Head by 2nd time enters Aquarius, Capricorn and for Aquarius in 9th as there are Mars, Mercury and Venus and

as also there is transit of Dragon-Head comes to west native's close relatives, wife suffers due to ill health aspects.

When Dragon-Head enters Capricorn, there is Sun and Jupiter in 9th and hence native's son also suffers due to ill-health.

276} When native is 35 native's father suffers endangering situations (besides native's relatives also suffers great hardship)

Native, from his ages of 30 to 34-35 ,the Transit Dragon-Head effects will be there from Libra to Virgo and during this transit, as Mars is met firstly and later on Sun, it indicates severe inauspicious time to native's father and also encountering endangering aspects.

277} Native enjoys tremendous wealth

From his 31 to 35-38, when Saturn by transit by second time enters Aries, Taurus and Gemini (indicating East, South and West) and in the same manner indicating Leo, Virgo and Libra as East, South and West directions and when Saturn enters East there is Moon in East and When is in South, there are Sun and Jupiter - indicating name, fame and respectability and when in West having Mercury, Venus and Mars thus indicating wealth and hence the above prosperous periods as mentioned above.

In the same manner, Dragon-Head, by transit when enters West and South (by third time) the native enjoys further, tremondous prosperity, luck and luxury, (but father subjected to endagering situations)

275} 47-49 Native enjoys profitability through female aspects, besides wealth

When Jupiter, by transit, by 4th time enters Virgo and Libra on the way meets Natal Sun and Jupiter later on Venus, Mars and Mercury and hence the above aspects will be enjoyed by the native.

219) By the time native reaches his 60-Property/ Wealth to native through his son

When Jupiter by transit, in 5th round, when enters Virgo and as natal Sun and Jupiter are there itself, son enjoys enormous prosperity, wealth etc. And by the time, Dragon-Head, by 4th time enters to the place where there is Jupiter, native's mortal coil will be wound up.

Native's Chart

Moo Sat	.	D-T	Sun Mar Mer
Jup		Ven	
		Asc	
	D-H		

Directional Chart

North	East	South	West
West			North
South			East
East	North	West	South

220) "Delineations (Details) of obtaining predictive parts through native's charts and from their conjunctival/causitive aspects"

Please Note - The following example - charts are to be read with by the readers, carefully and thoroughly and all the previous charts are being explained following the same procedure.

Please Note - whenever a planet enters a sign by Transit', then it must be noted under what sign and under what directional aspects they are posited and whatever the directional aspects pertaining to such planets pertaining to such signs accordingly by "Transit' must be taken for predictive parts.

Example : Saturn is in Pisces, when Dragon-Tail enters Pisces by Transit - then Natal Saturn + Transit - Dragon- Tail indicates their conjunctival aspects.

Pisces in North, Cancer is North and in the above chart - there is Venus in Cancer and hence it can be understood that whatever the resultant effects by Dragon-Tail is aspected to Saturn and Venus, besides Moon too.

How To Pick-Out Planets

Saturn is the causitive planet of Karma - (work/career etc) while Moon is mind. Hence Saturn+ Moon and in the same North there is Venus-hence the combinations of Saturn + Moon + Venus are obtained, who are also in North.

Hence Saturn + Moon + Venus + Dragon-Head = Career + Mind + Hidden aspect +Dragon-Head is (Bruhat is Sanskrit - The Big - The Giant)

Hence, the native lives with hidden aspected knowledge. Besides = Moon, Venus + Dragon-Head = The Universal Goddess Mother hence indicating that the native will be a staunch Devotee of the Divine concept, which offers him great prosperity.

In this chart, there is Transit between Jupiter and Saturn-hence Jupiter +Moon + Dragon-Head - hence indicating, the native does (Guru Karma), such deeds pertaining to Jupiter (Guru) and also knowledgeable in a giant form (such native will be called' giant') because of their vast, wide knowledge.

227} Native's father's aspects :

Father is aspected by Sun and there are Mars and Mercury with Son. It indicates that Mars and Mercury indicating some knowledge to native's father (not highly educated). Sun is in West. And in another West sign there is Jupiter. And hence father is aspected by Jupiter (indicating such career aspects pertaining to Jupiter-the Guru). And also, as interchange Saturn comes to West, the world Karma is indicated. Venus is in 2nd to Sun(North sign), Venus is in the house of Moon (indicating Art) and hence, native's father will be a Teacher or a Master in the field of Arts, besides knowledgeable in the field of Music also.

222) Native's education

The education aspected Mercury is in west along with Sun the Mars and in the same West sign, there is Jupiter also. Hence Mercury + Mars + Sun + Jupiter = Average education. Because, the educational aspected Mercury is with his inimical planet of Mars, thus indicating, obstacles in educational line. But still Mars and Mercury indicates calculations (multiplications) etc., where there is the Soul aspected Sun and for Sun, there is Jupiter in 9th. So, it is indicated that, native followed by hardship, can have excellent educational aspects. (i.e. lot of efforts will be needed).

Also, for the same educational aspected Mercury, there is Venus in Second, while Dragon-Head being in North, Saturn and Moon are in North and hence native must have knowledge in hidden/secret aspected Venus is also there, the native enjoys blessings from the concept of The Universal Mother.

223) Native's Marriage

When Jupiter, by Transit, by second time enters into the place where there is wife aspected Venus is (considered auspicious) posited. But the maleness

aspected Mars who is in second to Venus - indicates - Venus + Dragon-Head by conjunctions to Mars and also by directional aspects the native cannot enjoy happiness in married life in Versions of Sanskrit - Samsaarena Na Sukho - Na Sandeho - Na Samshaya Ha.

But there is interchange between Saturn and Jupiter and hence then Jupiter causes to the place where there was Saturn, then the combination will be the interchange Jupiter + Venus + Dragon-Head. Hence Mars by second aspects gets Jupiter. These two are friendly. Hence the native enjoys some happiness.

224) Native's Health

Jupiter causitive planet of native and health and there is Saturn in 2nd to Jupiter, while Saturn indicating wing - Moon in conjunction with Saturn indicates cough and also Saturn in North, Dragon-Head in North, besides Venus also in North. So (for Jupiter = Saturn + Moon + Venus + Dragon-Head) Moon + Venus + Dragon-Head = Sexual diseases.

225) Native's House Property Aspects

Venus is in 5th Saturn-Hence = Saturn + Moon + Venus (Moon indicating debit) - hence the native after having a house property, will sell it. There is interchange between Saturn and Jupiter - hence Jupiter + Moon + Venus + Dragon-Head - hence constructs a Storied building.

Sometimes, native of this kind will be constrained upon to sell 2-3 houses. (depending on the circumstances).

226) Native's brother's aspects

Saturn and Mars indicates brother aspects - where Saturn + Moon (elder brother), indicating change of place often there is Venus in 5th to Saturn - hence average Jupiter seated. As there is interchange Jupiter aspects, he will have teaching as the profession.

227) Another brother of Native

Mars is to be considered - Mars is having his friendly aspected Jupiter's visualisation, hence Mars + Mercury + Sun + Jupiter - hence brother will have very good education and also as he is having the visualisation of Jupiter and interchange Saturn Visualisation, he will also have his career pertaining to teaching lecturer/ professor etc.

225} Native's Sister

For sister, Venus and Mercury to be considered - while Venus indicating elder sister. Venus is with Dragon-Head and Saturn (while Mars and Dragon-Head are inimical) (considering the directional aspects) and hence Mars suffers & becomes debilitated., and hence elder sister because of Saturn and Dragon-Head combination enjoys fortune - is true - but cannot enjoy the happiness with her husband properly. Also indicating, her husband is a short - lived one.

229) Native's Second Sister

For second sister, Mercury is the causitive planet. Mercury is with the inimical planet Mars and also Mercury is in between Mars and Sun. Mercury suffers weakness. Besides this - Mars is the husband of Mercury in Amsha and also Jupiter is posited in 9th to Gemini & there is interchange between Jupiter and Saturn, while Saturn is inimical to Mars, hence her husband is short-lived.

Mercury is green leaf - Mars is the causitive planet of Nodules of planets (Balligalu) and there is Sun (indicating Fire and Heat) and when fire and heat is exceeded, leaf suffers cringe and hence such are the aspects of fortune to the second sister of native.

Note :

In any chart/kundali, when Venus is in Cancer, the prosperity for the female folks will be of hardship and also for Venus in 5th, if there are Saturn and Dragon-Head, then for such natives pertaining to their happiness in family, will be a rare commodity.

230) Native's Span of life

(Great Sages have deduced, not to tell reveal this aspect as far as possible).

For this native, there is Saturn and Moon in 2nd to Jupiter - later on Jupiter meets Dragon-Tail. Jupiter = Life + Saturn = Breath + Dragon-tail = chock-up in breathing - indicates the last leg point of life. As Jupiter is having above conjunctional aspects, the native ends up his mortal coil near a Holy place, near a Holy River.

237} Predictions of Native's Parents Through Natal Chart (Rashi-Kundali)

1) Sun with Moon :

If Moon is with Sun, then native's father during such months, years, will have wide travelling aspects.

2) Mars with Sun :

Father enjoys benefits through machinaries and enjoys co-operation through relatives and friends.

3) Mercury with Sun :

Father enjoys co-operation through relatives and friends.

4) Jupiter with Sun :

- Father enjoys great respectability during such periods.

5) Venus with Sun :

Father enjoys prosperity in financial aspects income from various spheres besides developments in house property aspects.

6) Saturn with Sun :

Father, pertaining to his career aspects, will have some trouble-shooting aspects from high-ups, besides politically aspected persons.

7) Dragon-Head with Sun :

Father suffers inauspicious periods - besides inimical aspects too. Ill health, depart of close acquaintances pertaining to Rituals and some such problems.

8) Dragon-Tail with Sun :

Native's father will have meagre profitable aspects indispositions (ill health), besides some disputable aspects also.

1) Mars with Moon

Mother suffers due to excess of heat problems besides some abscess, boils etc prevails.

2) Mercury with Moon

Mother enjoys land\property beneficial factors, besides she will have good co-operation through sister aspects too.

3} Jupiter with Moon

Native suffers due to severe cold effects and having travelling aspects along with Parents or Guardians.

4) Venus with Moon

Father suffers unnecessary financial losses besides to mother also-Any way, improvements of house property aspects, decorative works and such situations of selling house property, luxurious articles.

5) Saturn with Moon

Mother suffers due to cough, breathing problems and if she is career aspected, will undergo certain changes.

6) Dragon-Head with Moon

Mother, during such periods (at the time of native's birth) suffers fearful and endangering situation and during post-delivery periods, actions of some evil spirits resulting in a sort of fever (during post-delivery periods). And if Moon is in debilitation and there itself, there is Dragon-Head prevails, mother suffers due to inauspicious aspects. Parents of the native subjected to some endangering situations are indicated.

7) Dragon-Tail with Moon

Mother suffers due to some pile complaints or grand mother suffers due to some irksome situations, besides sufferings due to restlessness, no peace of mind).

1) Mercury with Mars

Native's father will have disputable aspects with relatives, friends or acquaintances. (some quarrelling aspects are also indicated).

2) Jupiter with Mars

Native's aunt enjoys good periods, promotional aspects and having powerful periods.

3) Venus with Mars

Native's aunt enjoys wealthy aspects.

4) Saturn with Mars

Native's aunt will have misunderstandings with his relatives.

5) Dragon-Head with Mars

Native's aunt suffers due to endangering situations and having powerful inimical aspects.

6) Dragon-Tail with Mars

Native's uncle suffers due to declination in prosperity aspects.

1) Jupiter with Mercury

Because of the native's fortune, the family enjoys profitabilities pertaining to land gains/house property aspects, besides uncle enjoys auspicious periods.

2) Venus with Mercury

Native brings fortune to birth house, in the form of land gains/house property aspects and further prosperity also.

3) Saturn with Mercury

Aunt, uncle of native enjoys land gains, prosperity pertaining to such spheres.

4) Dragon-Head with Mercury

Uncle of the native, during such periods will not be able to use his discretionary faculties for any deeds.

5) Dragon-Tail with Mercury

Uncle of the native, during such periods will have some litigational aspects and native's property aspects (pertaining to lands) will have some inimical aspected problems.

1) Venus with Jupiter

Within one year from the time of native's birth, family enjoys wealthy aspects, auspicious periods.

2) Saturn with Jupiter

Father's brothers enjoys prosperity and further improvements in their career aspects.

3) Dragon-Head with Jupiter

Native's grand-father enjoys name and fame.

4) Dragon-Tail with Jupiter

Native's mother's father enjoys fame, besides opportunities for visiting Holy places.

1) Saturn with Venus

Native's father's brother aspects enjoys very good financial benefits, pertaining to career aspects.

2) Dragon-Head with venus

Native's grand-father's house members enjoys prosperity in land gains, besides unexpected wealth/financial benefits.

3) Dragon-Tail with Saturn

Native's grand-mother's house enjoys prosperity, besides, improvements in financial aspects.

4) Dragon-Head with saturn

Native's father's brother aspects gets inauspicious news.

5) Dragon-Tail with Saturn

Native's father's brothers will have litigational aspects.

The above discussions explains how the predictional parts can be obtained by considering the various conjunctional aspects of planets accordingly. It is true that the visualisation of Jupiter is essential in order to expect fair results. The above charts explains the various conjunctional aspects in 1st, 5th, 7th and 11th aspects and if Jupiter is in 7th and 11th aspects, results are only to an average extent.

Regarding conjunctional aspects pertaining to the planets Mars, Dragon-Head, Dragon-Tail and Moon and for conjunctional aspects, if any of these planets presents in 5th, 7th, 9th or 11th, then the results will not be much beneficial.

Also, it must be noted, that while considering the birth of any native, the result-orientation and its proceeds will be only to native's relatives and when once the native passes the child-hood and when Jupiter and Saturn undergoes transit, then the native begins to experience the various results.

While discussing the causitivity of parents and if there is transit of inimical planets, then inauspicious results can be obtained. And if friendly planets are prevailing, auspicious results will be obtained.

Prominance of Moon, Dragon-Tail and Mars By Transit and their Part.

Moon :

Movement, travelling, debits, deceit, points regarding mother.

When Jupiter enters into the place where there Moon, some changes occurs regarding residence and the native undergoes travelling aspects, involvements in expenses.

When Saturn enters into the place of Moon (i.e. to say in the horoscope of the native, when Saturn by Transit presents into the sign of Moon), then the native undergoes changes in places/residences. It also denotes change of place pertaining to career aspects. Also there will be accusational aspects pertaining to native's career.

Mars :

When Saturn enters into the sign where there is Mars :

Or when Mars by Transit enters into place where there is Saturn, then the native will have to encounter trouble-Shooting aspects through colleagues. Also, when Mars and Dragon-Tail together by transit enters into the place(house) where there is Saturn, then the native undergoes such sufferings and desperation to the extent of abandoning the career, besides trouble-shooting and disputable aspects and besides the above some such circumstances to the extent of leading the native to traut the steps of court, if the native was involved in business affairs. And some times such combinations would lead the native to come out from their career aspects. if at the time of the birth of the native, if there are planets such as Moon, Dragon-Tail and Mars, on the adjacent sides of Saturn, then the changes will be according to interchange depending on such circumstances.

Checkered Career :

When Saturn is present in the place (house) where there are Mars and Dragon-Tail, then there will be quarrelling aspects in the native's residence among the brothers.

If there Venus in the Native's horoscope and When Dragon-Tail presents, then the native's wife undergoes indispositional(ill-health) aspects, besides endangering situations and when by Transit Mars and Dragon-Tail both enters to the place where there is Venus then there will be disputable aspects and litigations in the court of law.

If in the native's horoscope when Venus have conjunctional aspects with Mars and Dragon-tail, then the husband and wife undergoes rigorous battle

between themselves (more than kurukshetra). Also, if Moon is also mingled with them (i.e. Venus+Mars+Moon+Dragon-Tail) then the above effects will be the result.

If the above combinations for Venus are in 5th, 9th and 11th aspects, then it can be understood that the above results are effected., between the husband and wife. Regarding the above combinations, it also indicates regarding the family affairs, regarding wealth and also pertaining to dues (outstandings), humiliations creditors and situations would certainly involve the native into such circumstances accordingly.

If Moon, Mars and Dragon-Tail are together in 5th, 9th and 11th aspects, then it can be understood that it will be according to their directionally aspected signs.

Example :

Mars is in Cancer and Dragon-Tail is in Scorpio, while Moon is in Pisces. All these signs are signs of north direction. Hence, while considering the predictional parts it is to be taken as Mars + Dragon-Tail + Moon for obtaining such results accordingly.

Suppose there are two wives for a native. When the native undergoes sufferings, then his wife also undergoes sufferings accordingly. (i.e. to say that she will also have such effects). And if the wives undergoes sufferings, then the husband also has to undergo sufferings accordingly. This is kind of aspects not only can be seen in the worldly affairs, but also in terms of Astrological dictums.

Let us discuss the following example:

Native's Chart(Husband) (1st wife's Horoscope) (2nd wife's horoscope)

Moo Sat		D-T	Sun Mar Mer
Jup	Fig.1		Ven
Asc	D-H		

D-T	Mar	Jup Sat	
	Fig.2		
Moo			Sun Mer
Asc			Ven D-H

Ven	Mar D-T		
	Fig.3		
			DH

In the above chart, when Dragon-Tail enters Pisces and also if there is Saturn then the first wife of the native, undergoes extreme hardship and such situations leading to her death. And for the second wife it effects regarding ill-health and grue some quarrelling aspects between husband and wife.

Chart-1

In this chart, Saturn and Moon are in the north direction aspected Pisces and Venus (indicating wife) in Cancer by Transit and according to the horoscope of the native. Venus is in 5th From Saturn and Moon. Therefore Satum+Moon+Venus+Dragon-Head. All these 4 planets are in one direction according to the directional aspects.

Moo Sat		D-T	Sun Mar Mer	Sat D-T	Moo Mar	Sun Mer	Ven
Jup	Chart-1		Ven		Transit Chart		
Asc	D-H			Jup			D-H

As per the Natal Chart where there is Moon and Saturn in North by Transit, Saturn again transited to the Pisces. And also Dragon-Tail is the enemy of Saturn who has entered Pisces as per Transit. Hence, the native's financial stability suffers because there is also Moon (Natal Moon indicates loss of wealth and Dragon-Tail indicates quarrelling aspects between husband and wife., besides other disputable aspects).

Chart-2 (first Wife)

In this chart, the native's life is governed by Venus who is in Virgo including Dragon-Head. As per Transit, when Dragon-Head enters Virgo, it indicates that the native's life is being occupied by Dragon-Head (who swallows), thus leading the native to endangering situations (Kantaka yoga).

And as per the native's horoscope, Dragon-Tail is in Pisces, who is 7th from Venus (as per Natal) and transit Saturn entered to the same pisces at the time of native's death. Therefore Saturn (Karma) + Dragon-Tail indicates release from the Karmic aspects of life and when swallowed by Dragon-Head, life ends joining the concept of kalapursha.

Hence the first wife dies according to Transit, while Dragon-Head is in Virgo and Dragon-Tail in Pisces.

Chart-3 (Second Wife):

For the second wife Venus is in Pisces, Mars and Dragon-tail in Aries according to Transit where Pisces Venus occupied by Dragon-Head, it is

understood (i.e. The transit of Dragon-Tail entered in between Natal Venus and Mars). Hence the quarrels between husband and wife reaches its zenith heights and the Transit of Saturn also indicates indispositions (ill-Health to native, besides mental restlessness).

It can be noted that, although, the above Transit are there at the same time Jupiter was in Sagittarius and when Jupiter becomes retro who is aspected by the rear sign of North - i.e. why it was possible that the quarrelling aspects between the husband and wife, which has reached zenith heights was subsided - because Pisces and Scorpio both are North. Hence the above quarrelling aspects between wife was able to arrive subsiding aspects.

Chart-5 (Another Female Chart)

In this chart Mars and Dragon-Head in the North - Pisces is also in North. When Pisces occupied by transit Saturn and Dragon-Tail, it is an indication that the native's educational aspects suffers impedimental obstructional aspects. This is because, Mercury (the causitive planet of education) who is in Gemini and 5th from Gemini where there is Jupiter according to Natal - Jupiter + Mercury is considered as (Guru Budhi Visheshithaha) i.e. to say the above combinations is considered as extraordinary. But it can be observed that Natal Jupiter and Mercury, when they are in west signs and second to the West where there is the same Natal Mars which is North and Pisces is also north, where Saturn and Dragon-Tail have occupied in Transit. Therefore it is to be considered as Natal Mars + Saturn + Dragon-Tail.

	Ven	Sun D-T	Sat Mer
Jup			Mar
Moo	.		
	D-H		

These three planets does not permit the native's educational aspects to reach great heights - because for the educational planet of Mercury - Mars and Dragon-Tail are major enemies. Natal Jupiter and Mercury are 5th and 9th to each other, thus indicating that although there are extraordinary intellect, but that intellect is not permitted to enjoy and reach its greater high in educational aspects of the native, because of the above inimical aspects.

General Note :

In any chart the inimical planets Mars, Dragon-Tail and Moon when they are second to Saturn whatever the benefits due to Saturn, such beneficial aspects undergoes sufferings, disappointments, besides mental restlessness.

Note :

For more details please go through the book -

"TRANSIT OF PLANETS ON THY BIRTH CHART."

- R.G. Rao

The Core of Nadi Astrology

Second Part

7th Aspects from Heaven Seers

BY

R.G. RAO

Seventh Aspect from the Nadi Astrology

Astrology is a Divine science, which has been declared an undoubted fact.

The great Sages of the yore, and the several astrological Saints of the recent past as well as the present have contributed their infallible knowledge and experience to this science.

The search and research with untiring efforts have added new dimension to this science.

It can be broadly divided into two systems namely prediction giving with the help of 'Dasha Bhukti' system on the radical chart calculated at the correct date, time and place of Birth. Secondly prediction giving on the basis of the 'Nadi' system with the help of chart as calculated in the above manner.

But the planetary 'Karakatvas' direction of the various signs of the [Rasis] Zodiac have been predominantly taken into consideration.

In this connections it is felt worth mentioning same names whose research in 'Noadi' are considered to be most invaluable namely 'Sapta Rishi Vakya' and "Sapta Rishi Nadi".

These researches are from 'Saptarishi Nadi'. 'Saptarishi Vakya' are also 'Chandra Nadi' prepared by Sahadeva. Wherein it can be seen the direct comments and explanations also regarding the discussions held between the sages. 'Jaimnhi Shangear', 'Atri Muni', 'Bhujander', 'Agasthya Muni', and the 'Godess Sri Parvathi Devi'.

Further on be basis of which it have been explained regarding the horoscope of ladies and place [Country] should have to be correctly adjusted to present [period] condition.

In Nadi scripts same time it is said regarding Child Marraige also, but the time and place [Country] should have to be correctly adjusted to present [period] condition.

However at present in this following edition an attempt has been made to elucidate to put forth a satyisfatroy explanation on the seventh house of a horoscope on the basis of the scared Nadi Scripts.

The 7th house is considered to be primary important house especially regarding the propagation of the man kind in the world.

It is seen nowadays that, it has been a day to day burning problem, as such it is but natural that the people would insed to put various types of questions regarding thia Bhava. Some of the questions arising out will be as here under.

Firstly, the parents of the girl will ask whether the boy is an educated one? Whether his character and conduct is good? Whether he is employed in a government office or in an ordinary job? Whether he is a Doctor or an Engineer? Whether he would go abroad? Whether my Daughter's life would be a peaceful one? Whether there is any pestering from her mother-in-law and sister-in-law. Such other multiple questions have become quite common.

In the same way the parents of the boy will also put questions namely, whether he will get a good bride, Whether she is educated or in service? From which direction whe would come? Whether we and our boy would get enough wealth after her arrival? And also would get the dowry? Or whether it will be a love marriage? Whether the marriage will be within the relation or an inter caste marriage?

Some other people will ask whether the girl would look after her husband and mother-in-law and father-in-law? When the marriage event will take place?

On the basis of Nadi Scriptis several such types of questions can be asnwered very easily. It is relevant to mention here that the Nadi system of Astrology and the Parashary system of Asotrology are one and the same.

But the Planetary Karakatvas and the directions of the Zodical signs are paramount importunate and the same will be taken in to cognizance. Further we should try to understand which planet has to be considered for the Bridgegroom and which are the other Planets linked with that Planet

Similarly it is relevant to know which planet represents the Bride and which are the other planets that are conjoined with it. Thus after knowing the karakatvas of both and often due adjustments only the predictions should be narrated as otherwise one is up to wrong.

In all the systems of Astrology it is decidedly said that the planet Shukra is karaka for Wife. Kalatra karaka, Mangalya karaka. One the other relevant point in the marriage matching Angaraka Dosha is Martial blemishes. By this it is noticed that there is a close connection with planet Mars and the Marriage. As

per the reasons narrated above, the prominence of planet Shukra and Kuja are therefore mainly considered.

If these two planets are hemmed in between two inimical planets, it may be deemed set back in the marital happiness. On scrutiny of several horoscope it is learnt that there is a close relation between the 7th house and the 10th house.

It is also learnt through many charts that if [Mars and Venus] Kuja and Shukra are in conjunction with inimical planets. Then the position of the lines of Kuja and Shukra are not found in order as they ought have been in the palm. It is therefore much importance has been given to these two lines of Kuja and Shukra even in palmistry also.

In the western Country also they call them as Line of Head and Line of Life. But in India these Lines are called as Line of Mars and Line of Venus [Shukra].

In view of the above reasons the combination of these two lines or the karakatvas of these two planets [Kuja+Shukra] are considered as of paramount importance. The origin of these two planets can even be traced in our great Epic also.

For example, In the sacred scripts of 'Sri Madbhagavath Geeta' in 'Sri Vishnusahasranama'. Sri Krishna has littered that he himself is in the form of skanda. Therefore, Skanda is nothing but Anagaraka that is Kuja.

Angaraka is considered as the very personification of Sri Narayana and Shukra is in the personification of Sri Laxmi. Because of these reasons Purohit utters as this sacred tie of Marriage is being celebrating in presence of the divine 'Sri Laxmi Narayana' and "Sulagna Savadhana'. That means the bride herself is Laxmi and the bridegroom is deemed to be Narayana.

Overall to tell it is a nutshell, it is because of these two planets [Kuja and Shukra] the propagation of the human lives in the world.

After a long research done in Nadi Scripts it has been found that these two planets have in direct bearings with regard to the marriage. For all this it will

clearly be made known through several horoscopes with reference to the above facts.

In the following example horoscopes the pages and the number of the horoscopes and their ascendants are being noted herein for the readers guidance.

Firstly the horoscopes of male is taken from consideration to predict that what type of Wife he is going to get. Afterwards female horoscope is taken to know what type of husband she would be going to get and how will be his Colour, Character and Profession etc.,

As stated earlier Shukra and Budha [Sri Devi + Bhudevi] are taken into account for marriage purposes. For male person Kuja is taken as main planet.

Further the transit of Guru the divine planet and his benefic aspect on the radical positions above planet is a major issue in the predictive part.

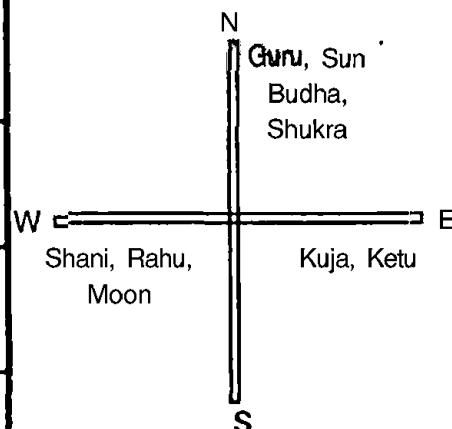
In their Nadi scripts the Sages have deliberately kept the secret regarding certain sensitive matters best these issues may be misused. But with a sheer intention of making known and also highlighting their deep dwelling knowledge in this divine science, it is felt relevant to put for the same it has been explained. in edition with a fervent request not to misuse the knowledge which may even create unnecessary and unwanted disharmony amongst the consultants.

Astrological scholars and savants are requested to disclose only answers which are relevant and essential and keep secret the matters regarding the commission and omission and also the status of the females before and after their marriage. Otherwise which may likely to curdle their ocean of Peace.

KARAKA LAGNA-19 [Male Horoscope]

SHATABHISHA-1-Moon

North	East Kuja	South	West
Rahu, Moon West	M ~ 1	North Ravi, Guru Budha Shukra Lagna	
South		Ketu East	
East	North	Shani West	South



Explained by Sri Atri Mahamuni

The native will get married in his 17th year. She will be coming from the northern direction. She will be middle coloured lady. She is devoted to Lord Shiva. She will conserve enough wealth.

It is said that this native will have two Wives. In the seventh house Lord Shani is being opposed by Kuja. Therefore, Wife will not survive. There are four planets, Guru+Sun+Budha+4th Lord Shukra in this Lagna, Abortion will take place to his wife at the age of 29th year and she would breath her last in his 37th year. There after the native will get marry for the second time.

Explanation:

During transit Guru while transiting for the second time the Zodical sign Vrishchik - Dhanus, Guru's aspect will fall on Kataka Shukra in the north. Hence by the end of his 17th year the marriage will takes place.

Kuja is posited in the eastern side. Shukra the promotion will come from north [Kataka] to Shimha the eastern sign. i.e., Shukra will come from north side.

His ascendant is kataka. This is the birth place but at the same time Sun the karaka for father is there and it is said the Wife will come from his mother's side because the Moon is also there in kataka. Shukra+Sun+Budha+Guru are

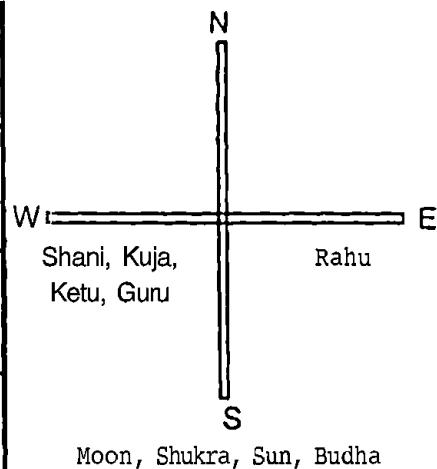
there is one house which indicates that she would lead a rich life and would consolidate herself a lot of wealth.

There is a conjunction of Kuja and Ketu in the second house to Shukra. This indicates that there is a defect [blemishness] of the 7th house. Apart from this there is a conjunction of Moon and Rahu in the 5th house to Shani. Then the whole combination goes like this shani +Moon +Rahu, poisonous type of Yoga i.e., abortion, defective womb.

Again during the transit of Rahu at the age of 36, 37, Rahu will come to Meena-rasi. Then there is a danger to his Wife, Chandra [Moon] is the global promoter of mother - kataka. By considering as Moon sign as lagna and Shukra is also there. From this chandra [Moon] there is Rahu in the 8th who is his enemy who are in the western sign [Kumba]. From the 9th house to this there is Shani who is airy in character. Hence, it is said there is an abortion to his Wife.

MESHA LAGNA-31

North	East	South	West
Ketu, Guru West	M - 2	North	
South		Rahu East	
East	North	Shani, Kuja West	Moon, Sun Shukra, Budha South



Character of Wife from the husband's horoscope:

The Discussion Held Between the Sage Jaimuni and Shangai Muni

The Wife of the above native will be of medium colour. Bilious constitution good lady, loving, tasty meal cooker, very lucky and also long lived.

Shukra is debilitated in the 12th house to his own house [7th]. Rahu is in 5th house to lagna, no fear at all and also said very lucky.

'Sage Shangai please here me' - there is Shani and Kuja in 7th house and from there Guru and Ketu are posited in the 5th house. Then the Wife alone cannot be deemed so lucky. Instead his Wife is an ordinary Women.

Details of the research on the above issue is as here under :

Shukra is his wife. Shukra is with cunimery planets is Sun and the Moon. Shani and Kuja are in 2nd house to Shukra and Rahu in the rear sign. Therefore, this planet Shukra will lose his luster, therefore, the would be Wife of the native will be of medium colour. Since Kuja the karaka for Husband is posited in 2nd house [in the house of Shukra] to Shukra, shiw will be a loving Wife to her Husband, next to Shukra is in conjunction with judicious karaka the Moon along with Budha, she will prepare/cook very tasty food.

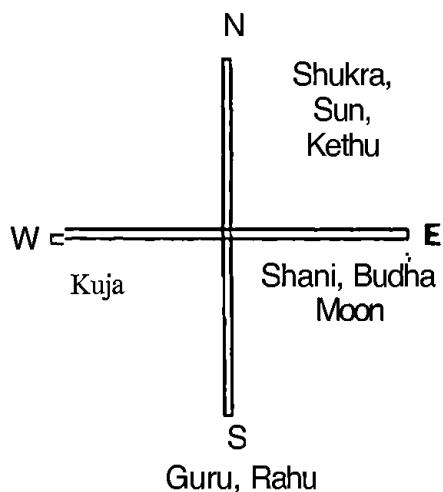
But for her, there is Shani the invisible enemy of Kuja in the second house. At the same time another enemy Ketu is also in the Western sign [Kumbha]. Hence there is no extraordinary luck to both herself [Wife] and the Husband. But guru is also there in the 5th house. They may be respected one with an ordinary luck.

Further, since Shani and Kuja both are friends to Shukra and posited in the second house he will live longer.

KARAKA LAGNA-13

PURVASHADA - 4 - Moon

North	East	South Rahti	West
Kuja West	M - 3		Lagna North
Guru South			Shani East
Budha Moon East	Ravi Shukra Ketu North	West	South



Thus Said the Sage Brugu

The would be wife of the native will be of moderate colour. having a good character, live with good luck and she will be fond of flowers.

Explanation:

Since Shukra is along with the Sun and Guru in the third house to Shukra and Shukra is being aspected by both Sun and Guru, the Wife will be of golden colour.

Shukra is in conjunction with the Sun and also Ketu who is the karaka for finance emancipation, therefrom third house Guru is posited. Therefore, the combination goes like this - Sun [soul] + Guru [jeeva] + Ketu [moksha karaka]. Hence she will be a respectful lady and have divine qualities and she will be very good lady.

Shukra has been bestowed with the above said Yogas [qualities]. Besides this Budha and Moon are in the second house, Kuja is in third house from there and will aspect indirectly to Budha and Moon. Then Moon the water, Budha-land, Kuja - metal. Therefore, she will be benefited by these things.

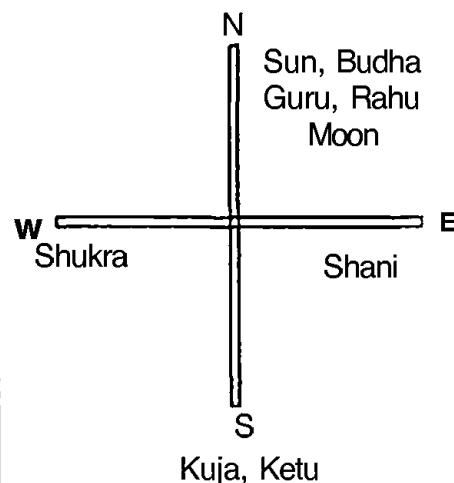
Apart from this second house to Shukra is an eastern sign and there Shani is posited i.e., Shani is posited in the 10th house which is a royal sign. Hence his Wife will be very lucky. Since Budha [karaka for green leaves] and the Moon [karaka for flowers] are posited, the would-be-Wife will be fond of flowers.

KATAKA LAGNA-14 [Male 's Horoscope']

PURVABADRA, GURUDASHA - 3 Years and 9 Months

North Moon	East	South Ketu Kuja	West Shukra
West			Lagna Sun Budha North
South			East
Shani East	Guru Rahu North	West	South

M - 4



The marriage will take place in his 25-26th year of age. His would-be-Wife will be blackish with an attractive face. She will have melodious voice [but of a bad character]. Appearance is good but, internally she is very lusty and passionate and also very suspicious natured women.

Explanation of the Research:

Shukra the karaka for the Wife is directly aspected by Shani who is of bluish and black coloured planet. Secondly there is Kuja and Ketu in the rear sign. Therefore, she is of black colour and will be attractive.

In second house to Shukra, Sun and Budha tenanted. Guru and Rahu are posited in the 5th house to them, there from 5th house weak Moon is posited. Hence by this the combination goes as under, in the second house to Shukra it may be constructed that, there are Sun+Guru+Budha+Rahu+Moon. These Budha+Guru+Moon thus come under above type of directional aspect, the Wife will be lusty with a wavering mind. Added to this Moon and Rahu will also come under away, which depicts very passionate [prone to passion] Guru+Rahu= Guru Chandal yoga. She may be deliver herself to lowest grade.

Since there is a combination of Guru+Budha+Moon in the second house to Shukra she can win over any person by her sweet and attractive words for the sake of the satisfying her carnal pleasure. At this juncture we may recollect the epical episode of Brihaspati+Budha+Thara. Hence it may be deemed that the

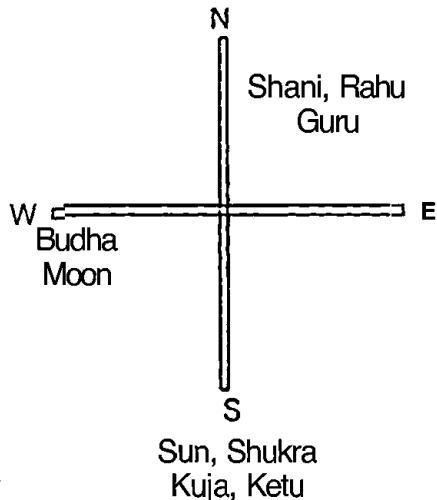
combination of Guru+Budha+Moon makes the person lusty, erotic and the pressed by the external pressure which will force the person to go out of track.

During the transit of Guru for the second time in the sign Vrishchika and Dhanus, there will be aspect of transiting Guru on the radical Shani and Shukra, the marriage event will be fructified during the age of 25-26th year

KATAKA LAGNA-15

ARIDRRA - 3 Moon

North	East	South Ravi Shukra	West Moon, Budha
West			Shani, Rahu North
Ketu South			East
East	Guru North	West	Kuja South



Explanation of the Sage Parashara:

The native of the above chart is not happy about his Wife i.e., there is no happiness from his Wife.

Explanation:

In the above chart - Shukra is with a royal planet Sun and Kuja is in the 5th house to them and from 5th to Kuja there is Ketu posited. By this Shukra [Wife] + Sun [administer line], Kuja - ego, Ketu - obstacle. Therefore, Wife of the above native is a short tempered, adamant and a determined individual.

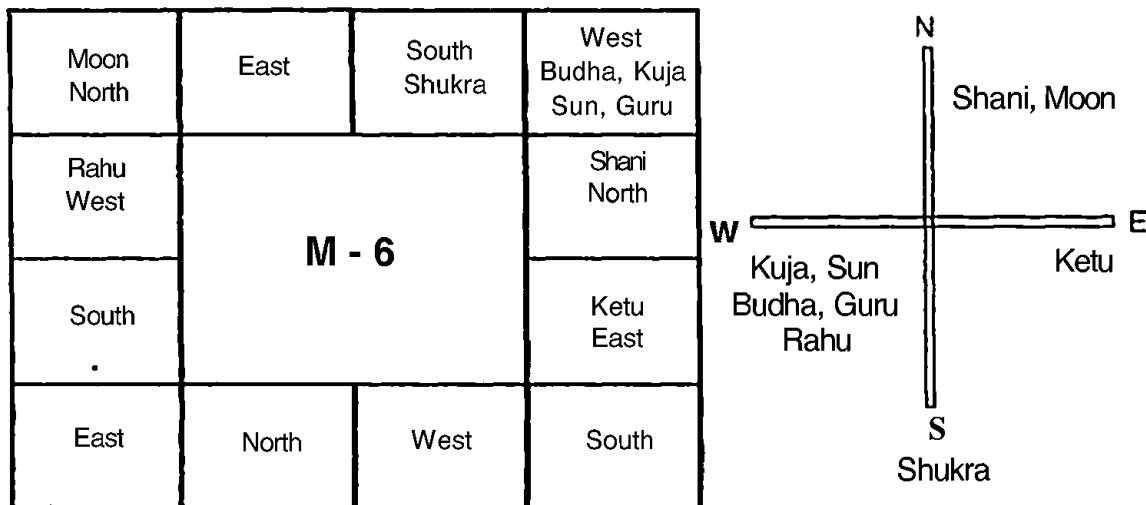
Kuja in 5th to Shukra and Guru in 7th makes her a very adamant and ruling. She will be full of ego. Hence no Husband derive happiness from such a type of Wife. For this native there is Guru is third to Kuja [Husband], Ketu in the fifth

house and Shani the inveterated enemy in the 11th house which provide most minimum happiness to her Husband.

If Shukra is with the conjunction of Sun and Kuja and if Guru aspects these planets then it is deemed that, the Wife will be dominating bossing, over her Husband.

KATAKA LAGNA-17

REVATI - Budha Dasha - 14 years and 2 months



The Wife of this native will come from southern direction. Her body will be black, she will be devoted, loving her Husband. She will be a very good house Wife.

Explanation:

The life giving planet Guru and masculine Kuja are in western direction sign. The Wife indicator Shukra is moving from southern direction. By this it may be construed that the would-be Wife will be coming from southern direction. The weak Moon is in 11th house. Blak and bluish coloured Shani is in 3rd house. By this it can be construed that she will be little bit black in colour.

Kuja is in 2nd to Shukra, hence she will be a loving Wife to her Husband. In the 3rd house to Shukra, Moon and Shani, Mokshakaraka Ketu is in 4th house to Shukra. Hence, we can say she will be polite and fond of disbributing rice/food to the poor.

KATAKA LAGNA-24

ARIDRA - 2 Chandra, [Male Horoscope]

North Shani, Sun	East Budha, Shukra	South	West Moon
West Guru	M - 7		Lagna, Ketu North
Rahu, Kuja South			
East	North	West	South

Description by Sage Brigu:

For the native of this chart his would-be Wife will come from northern direction. She will be beautiful with a moderate colour. She will be of suspicious nature. She will become infamous.

Explanation:

During the transit Guru will come to the sign Tula for the second time at the age of his 20th year, Guru will aspect Shukra the Wife indicator and there is Kuja the Husband indicator in the 4th house. Hence, this will be considered as the age of his marriage.

In order to meet Kuja [Husband] Shukra [Wife] had to cross Ketu [obstacle] in the northern sign, i.e., She will come from a house of Moon the indicator of mother. Shukra is with Budha, from there yellow coloured Guru in 11th house and Moon [white] in 3rd house to Shukra. Hence, she will be of moderate colour.

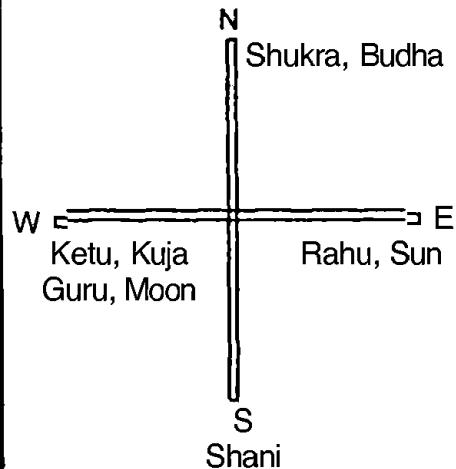
Shukra is with Budha [Budha-speech]. The sign Vrishabha is 2nd house to Budha. This is southern sign 9th from this southern sign [Makhar] which is another southern sign where this enemy Kuja is posited with Rahu. Budha and Kuja are mutual inveterate enemies. Hence, repeated discussion disputes, after dispute depicts this. Hence, the Wife will also be the same character lady and also quarrelsome in nature.

The Wife indicator Shukra is with a friendly planet Budha. Moon is in 3rd house to Shukra + Budha and Guru is in 11th house. By this type of placement the aspect of Moon and Guru arises on Budha and Shukra. The resultant effect will be, she will be blamed and got her name tarnished.

KATAKA LAGNA-25

SHATABHISHA - 1 [Moon]

North	East Rahu	South	West
Moon West			Lagna North
Shani South			East'
Sun East	Budha Shukra North	Ketu, Kuja Guru West	South



The Description Given by the Sage Athri:

There is a chance of marriage to this native at the age of his 13th year. The Wife will come from southern side or western side. She will be very lucky, devoted to the sacred sages. He will have very self respected Wife. Again there is a possibility of one more marriage in his 33rd year, therefore, he will shrine and prospect.

Explanation:

During the transit when Guru comes to Vrishchika at the age of 13th year Guru will transit the Wife indicator then the native will have marriage opportunity.

Inorder to meet Guru, Kuja, Shukra has to go along round about, that means he will have to meet only after meeting a girl of southern sign first. Therefore, it is deemed that the Wife will come from south and western direction. In this context it is deemed that Shukra will be Wife and Budha will be extramarital lady. But,

Budha is in 2nd house to Guru and Moon is in 5th to Guru. It is therefore said he will have two marriages or two contacts.

This Wife indicator Shukra will exchange with Kuja. This Shukra will be in Tula and Kuja will be in his own house Vrishchika.

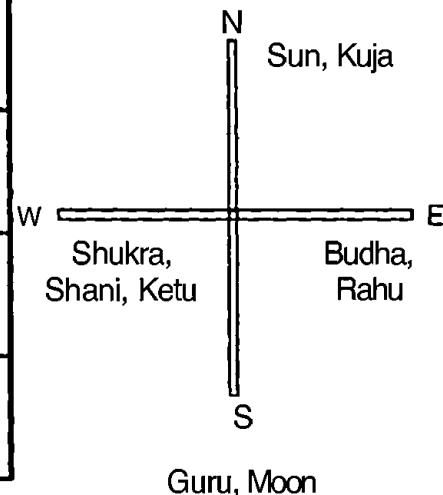
By this planetary Shukra will exchange the combination formed will be Shukra+Guru+Ketu. That means Shukra [Wife] + Guru [righteousness] + Ketu [sages, monks]. Therefore, his Wife will be devoted to sages.

During his 33rd year Guru will be transiting in northern sign. At that time there will be one more marriage i.e., aspect of Guru on Budha+Shukra. On exchange of the planet Budha will be coming in contact with Kuja. Therefore, it is said there will be one more marriage. Budha+Shukra in 11th to Shani. Hence there will be prosperity after this marriage.

KATAKA LAGNA - 30

UTTARA PALGUNI - 1 Moon [Male Horoscope]

North	East	South Guru	West Shukra
Shani, Ketu West	M - 9	Lagna, Sun North	
South		Budha, Rahu East	
East	Kuja North	West	Moon South



The Sage Vashishta Says Thus :

There is a chance of marriage to this above native in his 18th year, the Wife will be extraordinarily good, but bit short tempered.

Explanation :

During the transit when Guru come on Kuja for the second time, the age of the native will be 18th year, hence this is the age of marriage. Shukra is in second house to Guru the Jeevakaraka and Atmakaraka Sun is in second house to Shukra.

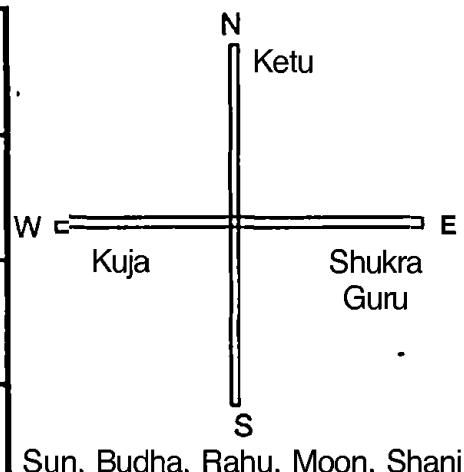
Apart from this Shukra is in the house of Budha who is the indicator of Shri Vishnu. Secondly Shani is in 9th to Shukra which is also a western sign along with Ketu is an indicator of root. This combination Shukra [lakshmi] + Shani [wet mud] + Ketu [root]. Because of this reason the sage explained that will be like MAHALAKSHMI. Guru is in the rear sign to Shukra from there Moon is in 5th and 2nd house to Shukra is Kataka which is a Watery sign construed as Ksheer Sagar i.e., the Ocean of Milk.

There is a royal planet Sun in 2nd house to Shukra along with the ego indicator Kuja [is another northern sign]. Thereby combination of Sun and Kuja is linked to the second house to Shukra, hence his Wife is a bit short tempered.

KATAKA LAGNA - 43

CHITTA-2, Moon

North	East Shukra	South Sun Budha Rahu	West
West	M - 10		Lagna North
Shani South			Guru East
East	Ketu North	Kuja West	Moon South



Description by the Sage Jaimuni:

The marriage date was decided to conduct his marriage during his 24th year. But actually it was celebrated at his 29th year. His wife will be sweet tongued lady and very short tempered. But not so adamant She will be loving her Husband, but unfortunately will not be so lucky.

Explanation on this statement Based on the Research:

In this horoscope there is an exchange between Kuja and Shukra. Hence, though the marriage date was decided to a date but would not be celebrated for obvious reasons. However, it was celebrated at different date as stated above in

29th year. Guru and Shukra are in eastern sign [Leo] Simha, his benefic aspect will fall on both Shukra as well as Kuja. Therefore, this was the period of marriage decided.

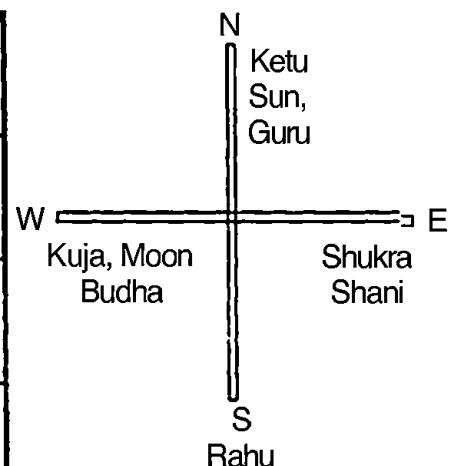
But on exchange of Shukra and Kuja, Kuja will go to Mesha and Shukra will come to Tula sign. i.e., their own signs. But for Kuja who had transferred to Mesha he found his enemies Budha and Rahu in his 2nd house [with Sun] in Vrishabha who created obstacles to his marriage affairs. Hence the delay which please note.

Later when Guru comes to the sign Dhanus, then again the benefic aspect of Guru will fall on Shukra in 5th House and Kuja in 11th house. Hence, the marriage will take place during his 28/29th year of age. Because there is Budha his bosom friend is posited in 2nd house to Shukra and Moon in southern sign Kanya i.e., then combination of Budha+Moon formed in 2nd house in southern sign. Therefore, she is very sweet tongued lady. Though Sun is also there but because of the pressure of Sun there blemishness created and Sun became weak, because of the proximity of Rahu. There is no planet in the 5th to Kuja, but Guru is there in the 11th sign which is a royal sign. Hence this lady is little bit angry.

There is Kuja in the 7th house to Shukra and in the second his enemy Sun and Moon is in the 5th house. And in the 12th house is Ketu. Apart from this Guru is in 5th which enable the native to lead a respectable life.

DHANUR LAGNA -8

North Sun	East Shukra	South	West
Budha, Moon West	M - 11	Ketu North	
Rahu South		East	
Lagna Shani East	Guru North	Kuja West	South



The Comments are Given By the Sage Saptharishi Vakya :

The father of the native of this horoscope is having two wives. This native is the son of the second Wife of his father. The would be Wife of this native will be an antagonistic in a nature. But talks with joyfully.

Explanation :

Sun the karaka for father is connected to the planet Ketu. But Shukra a female planet away from or out of the preview of Ketu. In the rear sign of Sun there is an another female planet, Budha and Moon [karaka for pregnancy] posited. But 9th from Budha + Moon there is Kuja. Hence, this can be interpreted like this. Shukra is the first Wife. Budha is a second Wife to his father. This native is born out of his second house. That is to put it in a nutshell that if the female planets are posited on either side of Sun it can be said that the father has two wives.

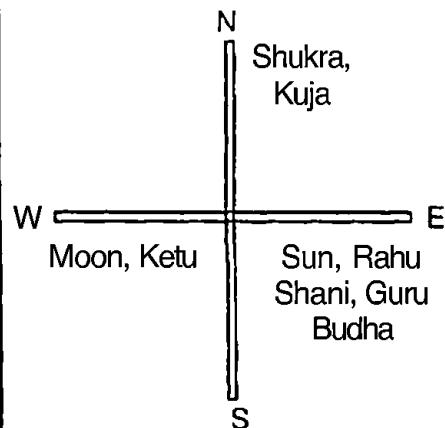
There is an hermaphrodite planet in the 9th Shukra. Shani is not considered for this accent. Only Shukra alone is recognized as Wife in this circumstances. Shukra and Shani are in the same Nadi Amsha. Please see the directional signs. Shukra is a close friend of Shani. There Kuja is in the 7th house to Mesha sign and their enemy planet Budha is in the 5th to Kuja along with Moon the enemy of Shukra. Because of this reasons the Wife will become fantastic in nature. Budha Wak-karaka is in 11th house to Shukra. Hence, she will be of angry mood. Because Budha is in 11th house she will be jolly good lady.

Other most extraordinary thing is that the exchange between Kuja and Shukra. The entry of Kuja to eastern sign. Shukra will come to Tula rash. Then there is inveterate enemy Shani in 9th house to Mesha the eastern sign. As a result because of the above exchanges the Wife voluntarily pushed to become prey to the wrath of Shani. That is why it is said earlier that the Wife will be a grudge taking lady with her Husband.

During the period of fighting between Shani and Kuja in eastern sign, the opportunist retro moving Rahu will be trying to come to the eastern sign. Hence, Kuja [Husband] will have to win over the fatal accident by the Wife.

MAKHARA LAGNA - 2

North	East Rahu	South	West
West	M - 12		Shukra North
Lagna South			Sun, Budha, Guru East
Shani East	Kuja North	Ketu, Moon West	South



Saptha Rishi Vakya :

This [male] native will have two wives. 7th house is afflicted.

Explanation :

There is an exchange between Shukra and Moon in this chart. In the first phase of the prediction regarding Wife/marriage, it is said that the first marriage will take place on the combination [meeting with] Kuja and Shukra.

In the second phase, the native will have to go for marriage for the second time when Shukra comes in contact with Ketu on exchange.

The combination of Kuja and Shukra indicate that his Wife is an artist because Shukra is emulated in kataka sign. Further it can also be said that his Wife will be a determined individual. The combination of Kuja and Shukra is occurred in northern sign. Unfortunately the retro Rahu is coming from eastern sign. As a result Shukra will get locked up in between Kuja in northern sign and the incoming Rahu from the east. Hence, it is said his Wife will have fatal accident. Even though Shani the friend of Shukra posited in eastern sign could not help Shukra. The reason behind this helplessness attitude of Shani is attributed the fact that Rahu is an enemy of Kuja and in turn Kuja confirmed enemy of Shani. Hence, it is said that the native's first Wife will not survive at all. Apart from this the exchange of Shukra with Moon, Shukra will join Ketu who is the karaka for final emancipation. Because of this reason the first Wife will expire as a 'Sumangali' i.e., Sacred death. 'Sumangali', word is attributed to a lady who dies in harness during the life time of her Husband.

Next, in this chart Budha in association with Guru is posited in Leo 10th house to Kuja and 11th house to Moon/Shukra, Ketu. Hence the native will be having second Wife.

In this connection in Nadi system Ketu is construed as genital organ. Ketu is prajapati who is with Moon karaka for Water. Moon+Ketu and Shukra's exchange with Moon [water]. The idea behind this depicts that this native's male genital organ is a defective one.

KUMBHA LAGNA - 14

North	East Guru	South	West
Lagna West	M - 13		Rahu North
Kuja, Budha Ketu South			East
Sun, Shukra Moon East	Shani North-	West	South

Explained By Sapta Rishi Vakya :

It is said that this above native was said to be a magician in China in his previous life. Being a magician and mesmerist he would used to bring several ladies under his magic spell and enjoyed/ seduced them and stopped the occurrence of their pregnancy. Because of this reason he had control over same female diet and could able to do any type of unnatural things in his present life also. Besides this has Kalatra Dosha i.e., affliction of 7th house.

Explanation on this Issue :

Since his Jeevakaraka Guru is in Mesha, therefore, this is his present life.

If this Guru is shifted to the previous sign i.e., 'Meena' then by taking this fact in to consideration we can give account of his past life as Nadi System of Astrology. Thus it is also said in the 'Nadi Scripts' i.e., With due thoughts by same thinking.

Now coming to the point that Guru is in the sign Meena. This is a northern sign. Similarly there is Rahu in kataka which is also an another northern sign. Shani is also posited in Vrischika which is also an another northern sign. By this the combination goes as Guru + Shani + Rahu. In this context foreign country is considered as China.

Then 11th is tenanted by power in dicator Kuja + Budha + Ketu [knowledge of mesmerism]. This combination of these three planets gives rise for induction an extraordinary power of a female diety who is granting of evil power to the native. Hence, it is said that this native was an expert in 'witch craft'.

Apart from this there was an exchange between Kuja and Shani in this chart. Then again the combination goes as Shani + Budha + Ketu. It is said with the help of these three planets combination he would imbibe evil power which in fact he would make use for seducing ladies.

Now taking the present life in to context, because of the exchange of Kuja and Shani again the same combination will form Shani + Budha + Ketu. Hence it is said that he is an expert in witch craft in this life also. Hence his 7th house is said to be afflicted and blemished.

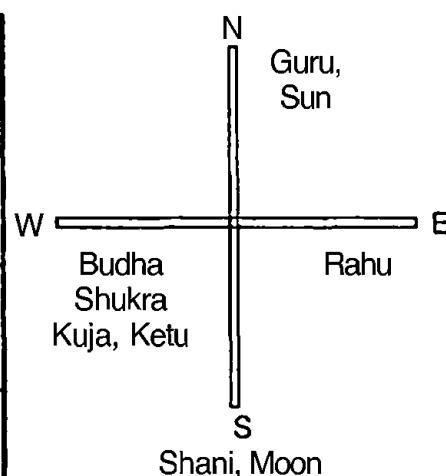
N.B. The combination of Budha + Kuja + Ketu will also lead to blemishing of 7th house and the marital happiness will be the most minimum. This point of diliberation can be noticed not only in several Nadi system of astrology, but also been proved practically.

MESHA LAGNA - 2

[Males Horoscope]

North Guru	East Lagna, Rahu	South	West
Budha Kuja West			North
South			East
East	Sun North	Shukra, Ketu West	Moon, Shani South

∴ M - 14



It is taken from the 16th stanza of 'SAPTA RISHI NADI'

During his 18th year of age one girl came as a lover in the life of this native and later she became his Wife. Everybody said that she was virtuous with a reddish one.

It is said in the 18th stanza of Nadi that he will have two wives and again at one side it is said he will have only one Wife. For Mesha Lagna it is said that though Shukra will be lord of second house and 7th house, his tenancy in the 7th house will give him better ownership and extra tenancy power to him. Because of none other than the planet except only Ketu is there with Shukra, the sages construed that the native will have only one Wife. But he will have friendship with several ladies but Wife will be only one.

On the above statement the sage, 'ATHRI' gave a different opinion. The Wife of this native will not be only intelligent but also consolidate herself with valuable ornaments.

During the transit Guru will come to the sign Kanya at his age of 18. During this period an exchange between Shani and Budha. Budha will come to his own house, hence this period is considered/deemed as a period of blossoming of love. Because of his being the tenancy with red coloured Kuja, Budha will also be red colour. Therefore, it is said that lover will be a reddish girl.

For this native in this chart Shukra is considered as Wife indicator. [and also female indicator]. But the association of Ketu there he had control over Shukra. Besides this Shukra is hemmed in between two enemies Sun in the front and Moon in his rear sign. As a result Shukra is in tact in his own house Tula which is in 7th house from Lagna. Hence it is said that there is no second marriage to this native. But because of the exchange with Shani, Budha will come to Kanya and join Moon. overall both Budha as well as Moon will receive the 7th aspect of Guru from Meena. Therefore, it is said that because of the above reasons, the native will have only one Wife but will have contacts/love affairs with several ladies.

It is said exchange of any two planets it is deemed that the exchanging planet said to imbibe the qualities and character of both the houses as well as the qualities of the planets with whom they are in association though not full at least to some extent.

His second Wife indicator Budha when posited in Kumbha, Guru will be there in 2nd to Budha, which is a northern sign. Meanwhile Sun is there in Vrishchika which is an another northern sigh. Then the combination of Guru + Sun indicates gold and ornaments. Because of this reason the Wife will consolidate herself with gold and ornaments. Budha is in Kanya. This Budha in Kanya conjunction with Moon [silver indicator]. This combination of Budha + Moon indicates as decorative things.

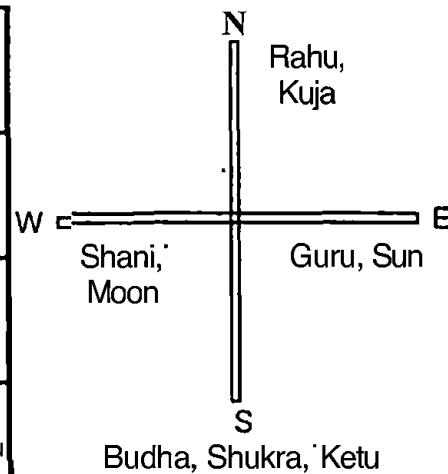
Mean while there is Shukra in second house to Kanya. Shukra is the indicator of luxury and richness. The Ketu is controlling Shukra. That means the consolidated thing will not so astray and devastated. The benefic aspect of Guru on the combination of Moon and Budha gives her extraordinary intelligence. Apart from this the conjunction of Budha and Kuja in 5th house to Shukra exhibits extraordinary skills and dexterity.

In this horoscope there is an exchange between Kanya-shani and Kumbha Budha. As a result the prediction varies.

Sage said one lady who loves the native will marry him. But as said earlier in the previous explanation Budha + Moon will receive the aspect of Guru. If such aspect or conjunction takes place the matter will give rise to love affairs. Accordingly the predictions was explained. That is why it is said as a love marriage. The combination of Guru + Budha + Moon + Shani will also help in giving her as a virtuous lady. This will takes place during his 18th year, when Guru comes to the sign Kanya. This love affairs will likely to blossom.

MEENA LAGNA - 14

North Lagna, Rahu	East	South	West Shani
West	M - 15		North
South			Sun East
Guru East	Kuja North	Moon West	Budha, Shukra, Ketu South



Sapta Rishi Vakya :

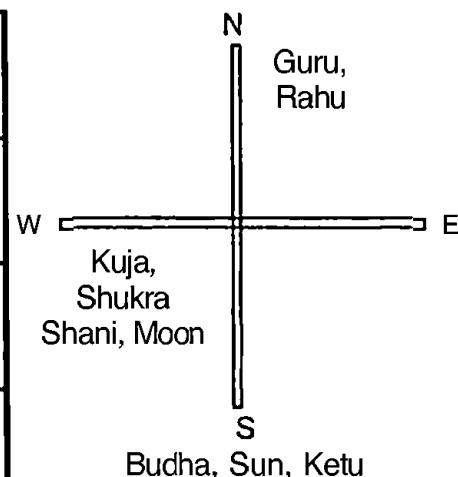
It is said that the above native's will be an inter caste marriage.

Explanation:

For this native, Wife indicator Shukra debilitated in Kanya along with Budha and Ketu. Though Budha is exalted but still he is considered as weak because of the association of Ketu. The combination of Budha and Ketu will be considered as Christian religion. Hence it is said that it will be an inter caste girl. Generally the native of this combination will go for other religion in love affair.

MESHA LAGNA - 3

North Rahu	East Lagna	South Budha, Sun	West Shukra Kuja
Moon, Shani West	M - 16		
South			North
East	Guru North	West	Ketu South



This Conversation Held Between Sage Jaimuni and Koushik Sage :

It is said that this native will marry in his 24th year of age. Wife will be beautiful with mixed colour. She would never used to grumble having a spotless character and also very lucky. But will earn the wrath of people and will live long.

Sage Jaimuni's comments on this statement is that on what ground it can be decided that she will have good longevity?

ANSWER: The second lord Shukra is placed in Budha's house and there is Jupiter's aspect. Hence this native will have two wives.

Because of Sun + Budha in the second house, there will be only one Wife. But the 'Mangalya' ie. the sacred thread will be two. Further it is said that this native had come in contact with a girl and had a love affair prior to her teenage and expired. Therefore, it is said two sacred threads.

Again comments:

First girl with her sacred thread will runaway with somebody. But a respected girl with her sacred thread will come as a married Wife.

Explanation on this Topic:

During the transit of Guru in the sign of Vrishchika/Dhanus at the age of 24-25th year of the native. Guru aspects on Shukra and Kuja. Therefore, it is said that the native will marry in that age.

Owing to the exchange of Budha and Shukra, Shukra will come in to contact with Sun. By this the combination formed will be Shukra + Sun + kuja. Therefore, the would-be Wife will be beautiful and attractive. But in the 9th house to Shukra + Kuja, Moon and Shani are posited, hence it is also said that she will be of a mixed coloured girl.

Shukra is associated with Kuja in a western sign Mithuna. In 2nd to this there is a northern sign where in Guru and Rahu posited. By this it can also be concluded that she will be a wordless and also a spotless lady. If Guru and Rahu is posited in second house to Kuja she will be very hasty and at the same time good hearted lady. It is also said that she will be against to the people.

Longevity of the Wife :

Shukra is in association with Moon + Shani + Kuja in a western sign. But Rahu the eternal fact of indication is coming from northern sign. To this retro planet Rahu, his enemy planet Moon and Kuja are coming in his way. As a result Shukra the indicator of Wife will be hemmed in difficult. Hence the Wife will have to face a fatal accident. But at the same time Guru is posited in Vrishchika a northern sign. Because of this reason the sage jaimuni said the Wife will have good longevity.

In this chart there is an exchange of Budha and Shukra. In case Budha is posited in Mithuna in his own house then he would have received the aspect of Moon who is the indicator of flowers. [then she would have become....?] but Budha is already involved in the process of exchange. [Budha if posited with other than Sun it will be deemed as a female indicator].

In the instant case the exchange took in the sign Mithuna. In Mithuna there is Kuja as male planet. By this it can be said that a girl decided for a boy has been disturbed and disconnected and when Shukra came to that place, it is deemed as the boy will marry another girl [Shukra]. Because of the placement of Ketu in 5th to Budha who was a girl earlier had been blemished. Therefore, the earlier girl was a defective girl.

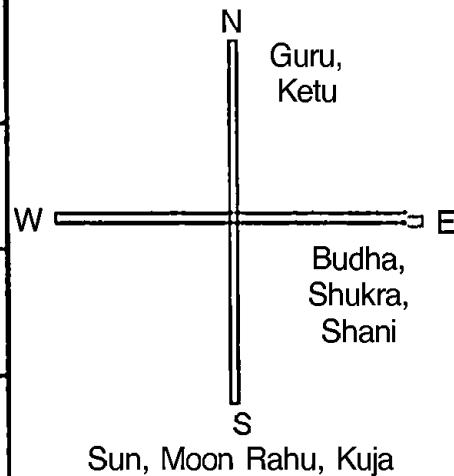
In another statement it is also said that Moon who is in combination of Shukra + Kuja + Shani is termed as a thief. The conjunction of Shani + Moon will also indicate 'Chora Karma' deceitful profession. Because of incoming Budha to join the combination and send Shukra to out of this sphere, it will also be deemed as the theft of sacred thread of a married girl.

However, in this context, it is said that first girl is considered to be Budha and second girl will be shukra.

CHANDRA NADI

Mithuna Lagna

North	East Budha, Shukra	South Kuja, Rahu Sun	West Lagna
West	M - 17		North Guru
South	•		East
Shani East	Ketu North	West	Moon South



Evicted by the sage 'Sahadeva':

For this above native, it is said that many girls used to love him during his youth period. He will also get good Wife and at the same time he would get a lot of [dowry] wealth from his Wife. This native is born in third quarter of uttara Nakshatra.

The Statement of Research :

Kuja is an indicator of power of masculinity. This Kuja is the sign of vrischika a southern sign. In the 5th house to Kuja, there is Moon who is also an indicator of debaucher. Apart from this there is an exchange between Kuja and Shukra. As a result Kuja will come in contact with Budha, which is an another female indicator. Thus Kuja will be connected with two females. That means, the combination of Shani + Budha + Shukra will have special feature of attraction from ladies. Hence there is

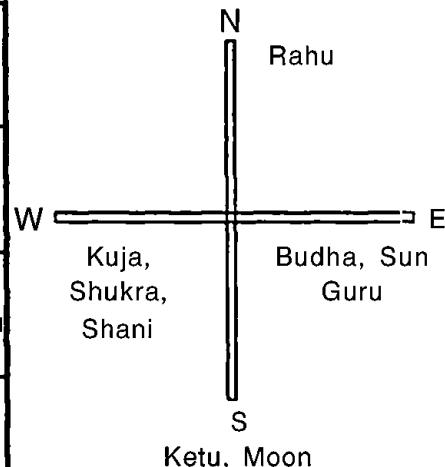
conjunction of Budha + Shukra to Shani the profession indicator. Because of the exchange, the native will get enough wealth from Wife.

Because of the placement of Shani in the 7th house to lagna and the placement of wealth indicator Shukra and lands indicator Budha in the 11th house [house of profit] in Mesha, and also machinery indicator Kuja it is certainly considered as a bumper profit of wealth to the native

CHANDRA NADI

Kanya Lagna

North Rahu	East	South	West Shukra, Kuja
West	M - 18		North
South			East Budha, Guru Sun
East	North	Shani West	Lagna, Moon Ketu South



Enacted by the sage Sahadeva :

The would - be Wife of this native will be very beautiful. But she will dictate terms to her Husband. He should follow her own verdicts.

The Statement of Research :

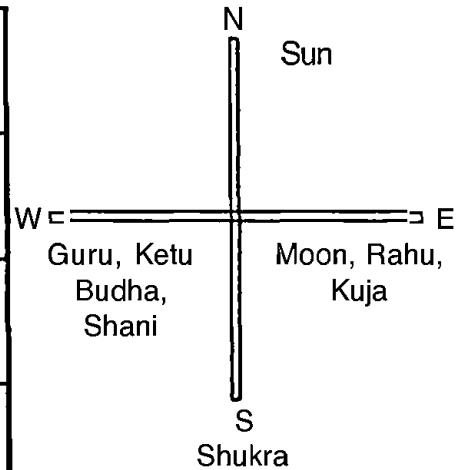
Shukra the Wife indicator is with blood coloured Kuja and in the third house from him the golden colour indicator Sun and Guru are posited. Hence his Wife will be very beautiful. Sun in 11th house to Shani and Kuja is in 9th house to Shani. Therefore, the power of Shani is diminished and there will be no chance of her becoming black. Shukra is in association of the ego indicator Kuja, apart from this Sun and Guru are in third house to Shukra. Therefore, she is adamant and dictates terms to her Husband.

The profession indicator Shani in this horoscope is alone in 5th house to Shukra. Therefore, she will be the administrator to all his professional activities. All professional dealing will be done through her kind control.

SIMHA LAGNA - 1

Male's Horoscope

North	East Moon Rahu	South	West Shani
Guru West	M - 19		
South			
East	Sun North	Budha, Ketu West	Shukra South



It is from 'Saptha Rishi Nadi':

This is a gist of conversation held between the sage 'ATHRI' and the goddess 'PARVATHI'

For this native, a girl from his own town comes as his Wife during his 24th year of age. She will be very beautiful, but will have some foolish tendencies. She will act with at most patience before other. She will have dashing nature. The native will get luck from her. He will also derive wealth, landed properties after his marriage.

Sayings of the Sage Athri :

This native will be denied of the progeny. Because, 5th house is Dhanus, which is a house of progeny. Rahu is posited in the 5th house to Dhanus the house of progeny. Apart from this Shani is in Mithuna. Therefore, it is said that the native will be denied of male children.

Pujand Sage :

This sage has said that, there is Guru in 7th house to lagna, certainly he will get male issue, but will not survive.

Research Statement :

In this chart there is an exchange between the planets Kuja-Sun and Budha-Shukra. This should be noted very carefully. In this process of exchange, the placement of male planets Sun and Kuja will come to the 3rd house to Shukra Therefore, his Wife will be beautiful.

During the transit of Guru when he again comes to sign Kumbha, then Guru will be in 7th to Kuja. At the same time Guru will happen to be in 5th house to exchanged Shukra in Tula. Therefore, the period of marriage declared as 24th year. His native place means, the sign Kumbha, the western sign, where Guru was posited. The Wife indicator Shukra is in Tula which is an another western sign where in Shukra had come in exchange to Tula, which is also his own house. Then the combination goes like, Guru + Shukra + Ketu. Therefore, a girl from his own native place will come as his Wife.

Professional indicator Shani is in western sign. Budha is land indicator and Ketu is crops indicator all are in western sign. Therefore, the native will be benefited by wealth and landed property.

Research Statement to the Comments Given By The Sage Athri :

The combination for obtaining progeny will be the Sun and Guru who are the indicator of male progeny. Let us discuss with the placement of these two planets Sun and Guru.

The male progeny indicator Sun is alone in the northern sign. The retro Rahu is coming from eastern sign. Hence, the Sun will become powerless and blemished. So far as Guru is concerned he is posited in western sign but there is Budha his enemy with Ketu is an another western sign. Therefore, this native will be denied of male progeny.

Though his friend Shani is in 5th to Guru but there is his another enemy Ketu is in 5th to Shani. As such Shani will also be powerless in this context. On the whole all the three planets Guru, Shani and Sun are blemished by/afflicted by Budha, Ketu and Rahu respectively.

Because of these reasons the native will no destined to get male progeny at all. The another primary reason will be male planet Kuja is also blemished by Rahu from another eastern sign. These are the salient reasons to deny the male progeny to this native.

Pujand Sage Says :

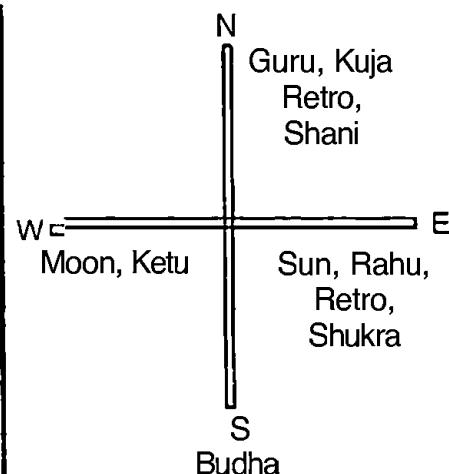
Guru is posited in the 9th house to Shani. This Guru is in the rear sign to Sun. therefore, a son may born to the native but not survive.

Both Sun of northern sign and Guru of western sign. Reason behind this will be Rahu in association of Moon will devour both the Sun of northern sign as well as Guru posited in western sign. Hence the son's born to him will not survive at all.

VRISCHIKA LAGNA - 3

Male Horoscope

North Retro, Shani	East Rahu	South	West
West	M - 20		North Guru
South			East Retro, Shukra Sun
East	Lagna, Kuja North	Moon, Ketu West	Budha South



Because of Shukra is in association with Sun and Rahu, the native's Wife will be beautiful with good features.

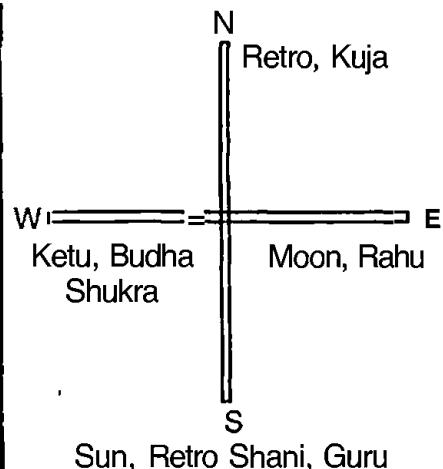
Besides this there is exalted Budha in second house to Shukra. Therefrom in 11th house exalted Guru is posited. Therefore, the would-be Wife will also be not only educated but also intelligent. Further this simha sign tenanted Shukra will receive the aspect of retro Shani from the sign Meena. Hence, this Wife will also a working lady. Besides this the retro Shukra will aspect the exalted Guru in kataka which is a northern sign. Addition to this Kuja is also tenanted in vrischika the northern sign.

Because of this above cited placement of planets the native will get married in his 28 - 29th year of age, when Guru will get the sign vrischika on Kuja. Shuka being retro he will get partial position of the sign kataka where he will come to the contact of Guru. Beside this Guru's aspect is already there on Kuja in vrischika. This is the period when the native will be running his 28-29th year, which is the age at which he would marry.

KUMBHA LAGNA- PURAVASHADA-2

Male Horoscope

North Retro, Kuja	East	South Retro Shani, Guru	West
Lagna Ketu West	M - 21		North
South			East Rahu
Moon East	North	Budha, Shukra West	Sun South



For this native Guru + Shani and Sun all three are posited in northern sign. Remaining planets Shukra + Budha + Ketu are posited in second sign which is a western sign. The result effect will be this native will be an established guide in a government concern.

He will prepare scripts Shani - work, Guru - guide, Sun - government [and under its direction]. In the second house, Shukra - secret matter, Budha - buddhi [knowledge]. Budha + Ketu - writing of scripts. Guru + Shani are in the house of the principal Shukra, government indicator Sun in Kanya the house of knowledge. Hence, the native will be knowledge imparting guide.

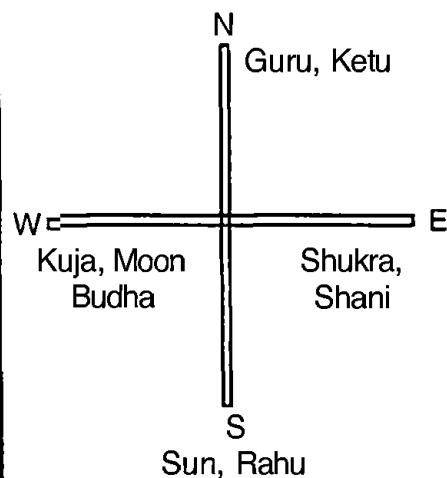
His Wife indicator Shukra is in association with Budha and Ketu who is Mokshakaraka. Hence, his would-be Wife will be beautiful divine natured lady and sweet tongued having great faith in performing divine tasks and will be very helpful to her Husband.

The period of marriage to this native will be at his 28-29th year, when Guru transits the sign Kanya or Tula.

TULA LAGNA- SHATABHISHA

MALE HOROSCOPE

North Ketu	East	South	West
Mon West	M - 22		North
South			East Shukra
Shani East	Guru North	Budha, Lagna Kuja West	Sun, Rahu South



The character, the nature of would-be Wife of the above native is not satisfactory.

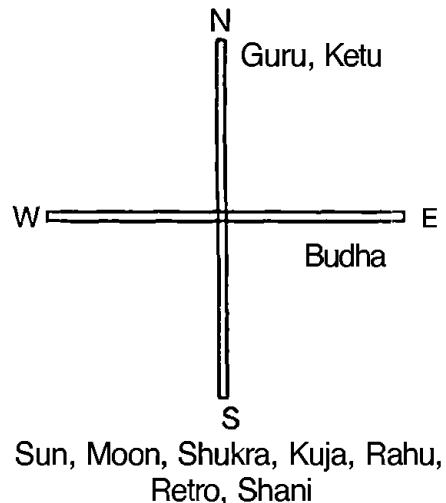
The Wife indicator Shukra is in the sign simha and there from 5th Shani is posited. There is Sun + Rahu in the 2nd house to Shukra. Apart from this there is Moon in the 7th house to Shukra. That means there is aspect of Moon on the combination of Shani and Shukra. Which shows the character of the Wife will not be satisfactory. In the second house to Shukra there is Sun the karaka for noted person + Rahu the indicator of darkness. There Kuja the Husband indicator is posited in the third house along with his enemy Budha. There from 5th house Moon is posited. Therefore, the domestic life of the native will be a distateful and unsatisfactory.

Even then also because Shukra is in 11th house to Kuja, therefore, even his Wife misbehaves or involved in immoral traffic or in adultery, he will have the income from her. Further, Budha + Kuja + Moon are posited in 11th house to Shani the profession indicator. Therefore, it is said he will be benefited by the trade.

VRISCHIKA LAGNA - HASTA - 4

MALE HOROSCOPE

North	East	South Retro Shani	West
West	M - 23		North Ketu
Kuja Rahu South			East Budha
East	Lagna Guru North	West	Sun, Shukra Moon South



In this horoscope there is an exchange between Sun and Budha consequently when Budha comes to Kanya his own house, will come in conjunction with Moon and debilitated shukra. There is Guru in the third house to this throwing the aspect indirectly on Budha + Moon. Therefore, this native will marry with a third rated girl [debilitated] Shukra]. Budha + Moon deals about love affairs and the Wife indicator Shukra is there itself. Because of this reason he will marry a tertiary graded girl. Because Guru's aspect is also there, hence the marriage will be materialized. On exchange Budha will come to his own exaltation house. Hence, the Wife will be an educated one.

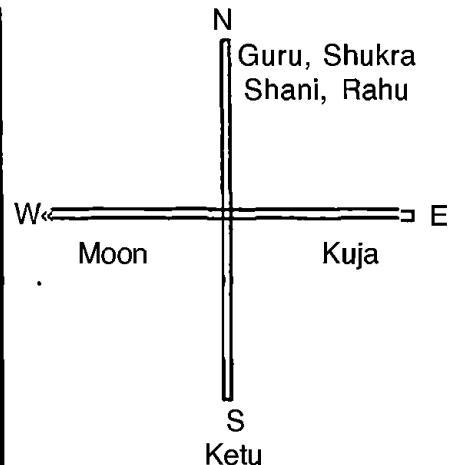
There is Shani in the 9th to Shukra and Guru in 7th house to Shani. Hence, the Wife will not only an earning member [employed] but also a lucky one.

It is said the native will marry during his 26th year. For this native there are more than two planets in 5th house to Shani and Guru in 7th house. Hence, the native will do the work of agency type.

Further, since there is Kuja and Rahu in the 9th house to Shani the native will also benefited through work pertaining to the Machineries and such other hard substances.

Seventh Bhava-Description About Female Horoscopes: Mesha Lagna - 54, Saptha Rishi Nadi, 'Sagdad Dosha'

North	East Lagna	South	West Moon
West	F - 1		North Rahu Shani
Ketu South			East
Kuja East	Guru, Shukra North	Sun Budha, West	South



The sage "Athri" tells the goddess 'Parvathi'

The conversation between the sage Jaimuni and the sage Brugu Muni:

This lady will get very charming Husband. He will never suffer from penury. Her would-be Husband will come from her father's side at her 16th year of age. He will be enough rich and prestigious. Then it is said she is having 'Sagad Dosha' in her horoscope.

Description of the research on this issue:

For this lady Husband indicator Kuja will be in exchange with Guru. Hence he will imbibe the sovereign colour from Guru. Apart from this Kuja is aspected by the luminary Moon. Thereby Kuja is in connection with Guru, Shukra and Moon.

Because of these reasons it is said that her husband will be a more charming person. For the sign Dhanus tenanted Kuja, there is Ketu in 2nd which is a southern sign. Ketu is an indicator of final emancipation. In 11th house Kuja, there is soul indicator Sun. Hence, it is said that he will be a divine lover and is devoted to god.

In this chart because of the exchange Kuja goes to the northern sign vrischika, there, the wealth indicator Shukra is posited. The ninth sign from these another northern sign kataka wherein the profession indicator Shani is posited along with his friend Rahu. As such the entire combination goes like Kuja + Shukra + Shani + Rahu [+ Guru] which labels the above native as a luckiest one.

The mother indicator Moon is posited in the 7th house to Kuja and the father indicator Sun is posited in the 11th house to Kuja. Hence, it is said that her would-be Husband will come from her father's side.

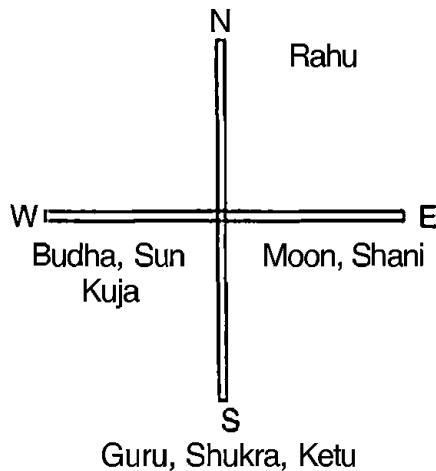
Because of the above exchange, Shukra will come in contact with Rahu, [who is in the 9th house]. Thereby Shukra will as if be hemmed between Shani + Rahu and Kuja. Hence, it is said that [Shukra] the native will have to face fatal incidents. But, because of the conjunction of Guru, she will however manage to win over the fatal accidents.

At the age of her 16th year, when Guru will transit his own sign Meena an another northern sign, then benefic aspect of Guru will again be on Kuja as stated above. That is the aspect of Guru on Kuja and Shukra which decided and declared as the age of her marriage.

KATAKA LAGNA - PUDDA - 3

FEMALE HOROSCOPE

North	East Shani	South Guru Ketu	West Kuja
West	F – 2		North Lagna
South			East Moon
East	Rahu North	Sun Budha, West	Shukra South



The Statement of the Sage 'Bhujandaka'

This above native [lady] was having Shukra dasha during her birth period. Her would-be Husband will come from north east direction. He will be having two mothers. This person is the son of younger mother. He will be having paternal property.

He will be living in his Wife's house. He will be educated and of a medium statured person. He will be having scarifying nature. He will be strong enough but will follow his Wife.

Explanation of Research:

It is said the would be Husband's coming direction will be means, Kuja is posited in western sign. Shukra is posited in southern direction. In order to meet shukra [Wife] the Husband indicator Kuja has to cross north and eastern signs come from north east direction.

Regarding two mothers:

Angaraka is in Mithuna the western sign. There is another western sign where in the father Sun is posited in Tula. That means Sun is in the 5th house to Kuja. Now the combination formed will be Sun + Kuja + Budha. There will be an exchange between the sign Tula tenanted Budha and Kanya tenanted Shukra. By this it can be construed that planet Sun will have the contact of two female planets. Because of this reason the father of her Husband was having two females [wives].

This person is the son of younger mother:

Budha is an indicator of younger Wife. Kuja is in the house of Budha. It is quite essential that the aspect of Moon for the motherhood. More over, Moon is in third house to Kuja and as well as in 11th house to Budha. Because of this reason this person is the son of the younger mother. And this native will be benefited by / destined to become the Wife.

Kuja is in the western sign Mithuna and there from 5th Sun the indicator of father, Earth indicator Budha and wealth indicator Shukra are posited. Because of this reason her Husband will have the paternal property as well as wealth.

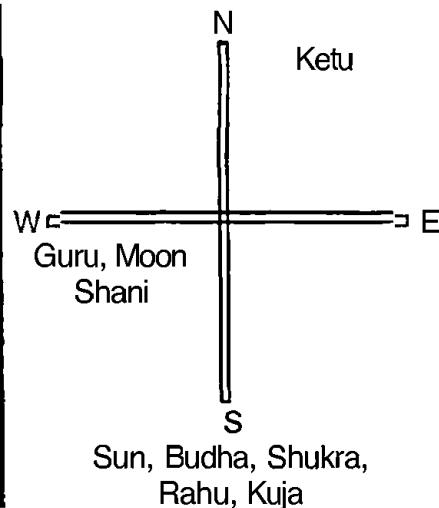
Husband will reside in the house of Wife:

Kuja is in conjunction with Sun, Budha and also with Shukra. Sun + Budha + Shukra. If Kuja moves to next house, he will become debilitated. The sign kataka is north and sign vrischika is also a north sign and his enemy Rahu is there in the north sign. Therefore, he will decide to remain/live in Mithuna ie. Tula which is his Wife's residence. Since Kuja will get the association of Sun + Budha + Shukra, his colour will be medium and he will have sacrificing nature;

KATAKA LAGNA - 31 ARIDRA NAKSHATRA

RAHU DASHA [3 YEARS, 7 MONTHS] FEMALE HOROSCOPE

North Ketu	East	South Shukra, Sun Budha	West Moon, Shani
Guru West	F - 3		North Lagna
South			East
East	North	West	Kuja, Rahu South



It is said that there will be marriage to this native [girl] during her 11th year and the Husband will be from her own birth place. Her Husband will be soft in nature, courageous, blackish in colour, thin stature, but is a very intelligent person. Both Wife and Husband are from a large family.

Description of Research:

As seen in the previous Katak lagna horoscope no 46, that there is Kuja in association with Sun + Budha + Shukra. In the same manner, in this horoscope also husband indicator Kuja is in association of Sun + Budha + Shukra. Because of this reason her Husband will be soft natured and courageous.

In this horoscope Kuja in conjunction with Rahu the shadow planet. Therefore he will be blackish in colour. Besides, there is Shani and Moon in 10th to Kuja. Hence, he is of blackish in nature.

Regarding thin personality:

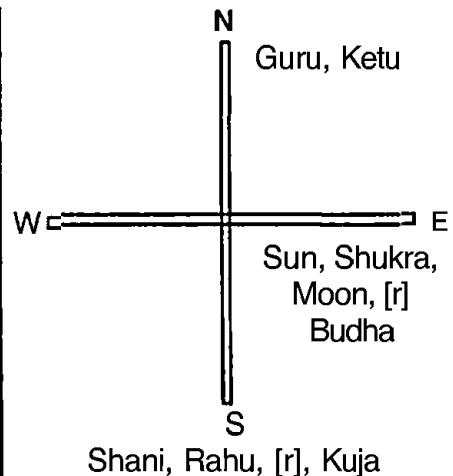
Since Kuja is in conjunction with his enemy Rahu, and at the same time there are no planets on either side of Kuja + Rahu, as well as in 7th house. Therefore, her would-be Husband will be of a thin personality.

Rahu-Big, wide, Kuja - Husband. These two planets are posited in Kanya the southern sign. Vrishaba is also a southern sign. There Wife indicator Shukra, fame indicator Sun and land indicator Budha are resided. Because of this reason it is said that both Wife as well as Husband are coming from a big and large family.

In connection of Rahu to these planets indicates large family.

MEENA LAGNA - MOOLA, 1 [Quarter]

North Lagna	East	South Shani	West
West	F - 4		North Ketu
South Rahu, [R] Kuja			East Sun, Shukra [r] Budha
Moon East	Guru North	West	South



For this native the Husband will come from abroad:

For this native, the Husband indicator Kuja has become retro in the sign Makara after having crossed Moon and Rahu. Because, of this reason it is said that her Husband will often go abroad and come. It is construed that out side the orb of Rahu will be deemed to be in [land] own country.

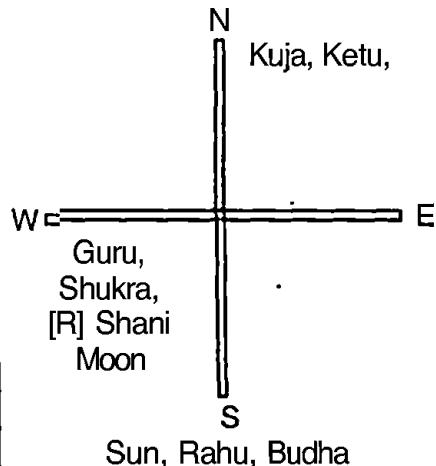
Besides this, there is a job indicator Shani is posited in 5th house to the Husband indicator Kuja. Further, there is divine planet Guru in 7th house to Shani and 11th house to this Kuja. Therefore, it is said that her would be Husband will be a duty bound person.

Kuja is retro with Rahu and with aspect his rear planet Moon. Therefore, her Husband will be deemed as chemist and druggist Demon - Rahu, Guru - Shani aspect Kuja is in the house of exaltation with Rahu, and is in the third house to Guru. As such her would-be Husband is of hasty nature and a bit of short tempered person.

MEENA LAGNA - SWATHI - 4

FEMALE HOROSCOPE

North Lagna	East	South Rahu	West Guru
(R) Shani West	F - 5		North
			East
East	Kuja North Ketu	Shukra West Moon	Sun Budha South



Though married, the Husband will be away from her [Wife]. Shukra is in association with Moon and Guru, besides which receives the trainal aspect of retro Shani. Because of this reasons the nature will have two husbands.

The first Husband indicator Kuja is situated outside the orb of Ketu. Therefore, this first Husband will be from abroad or he will come from a foreign country. Kuja is posited in northern sign, there are no retro planets in eastern sign. But, retro Rahu is coming from the sign Vrishabha.

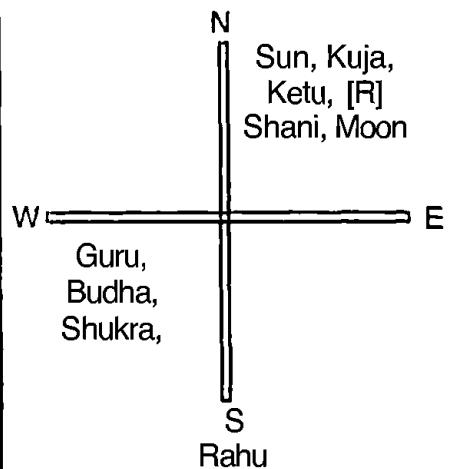
In the rear sign to northern sign ie. Kumbha, there is Shani who is the enemy. That means Kuja is hemmed in between Raha and Shani, because of this reason one Husband will be far away and out of scene. But, Wife indicator Shukra is in association with Moon who is fickle minded. There from 5th the retro Shani is coming back to meet Shukra. Therefore, it is said that this native [Wife/Shukra] will involve in love marriage for the second time. But, since there is Guru in 5th to Shani, he will be of course a respectable person.

During her 26th year of age when Guru transits the eastern sign. Simha his benefic aspect will fall on shukra who is in Tula the western sign. This is the time of her first marriage. Her second marriage will take place when Guru will transit the sign Mithuna during her 36th year.

KANYA LAGNA - REVATHI - 4

FEMALE HOROSCOPE

North Moon	East	South Rahu	West
West	F - 6		North Retro, Shani
South			East
East	Kuja, Ketu Sun North	Shukra, Budha, Guru West	Lagna South



In the horoscope of this native Shukra is in conjunction with education indicator Budha also Guru the divine planet. Therefore, she is not only educated but also knows several things and at times, she will give guidance to others.

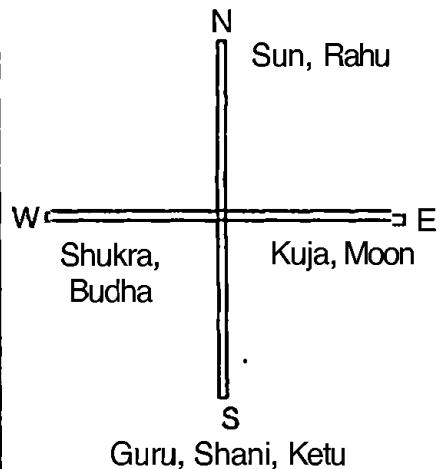
The Husband indicator Kujas is in northern sign along with royal planet Sun and also the flag indicator Ketu. Therefore, her would-be Husband will be a person of name and fame employed in government office. Besides this it is also said that his job will be of traveling nature. Because of the placement of Moon in watery sign in 5th house. As such it can also be construed that he should have to undertake distant traveling.

For this Kuja there Shani is posited in 9th house from him. Hence it is said that her Husband will likely to get job in distant [land] country. It is said that during her 24-25th year of age, when Guru transits the sign Tula her marriage will take place.

SIMHA LAGNA - UTTARA - 1

FEMALE HOROSCOPE

North	East	South	West
West	F - 7		North Rahu
Ketu South			East Lagna, Moon
Kuja East	Sun North	Shukra, Budha West	Guru, Shani South



This native will be going to get a Husband employed in a commercial establishment.

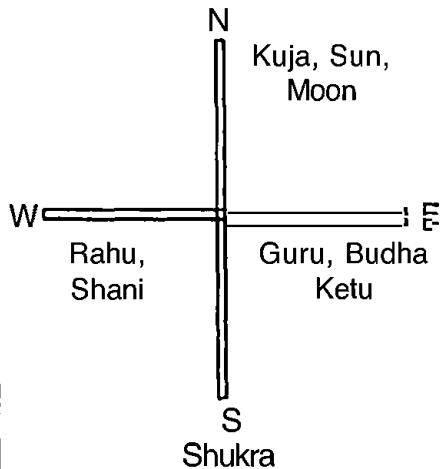
Because of the placement of Moon in 9th house to Kuja the Husband will have a job of bobile in nature. Commerce indicator Budha and wealth indicator Shukra are posited in 3rd house to Moon and in 11 th house to Kuja as such the Husband will be employed in an establishment which connected to commerce and traveling.

Kuja is in the house of Guru and fluid inciator Moon is in the sign Simha. Then both these planets are as if in eastern sign. In 2nd house to this, is an enemy sign where in Guru, Shani, Ketu are posited. Because of these reason her would-be Husband will be employed in an establishment connected to medical and as well as final emancipation.

VRISCHIKA LAGNA-ANURADHA-2

FEMALE HOROSCOPE

North Sun, Kuja	East Guru, Budha	South Shukra	West Rahu
Shani West	F - 8		North
South			East
Ketu East	Lagna, Moon North	West	South



The native of this horoscope is a crooked minded:

This native is beautiful, but inconstant and fickle minded. She is a secret adulteress. Her woule-be Husband will obey her words. She will be fond of glittering life. But she would provide money for her Husband.

In this horoscope there is debilitated Moon in 7th house to Shukra. In 2nd to Shukra there is his friend [associated with] Rahu with Shani who are the enemies of Kuja. Hence she is having third rated devilish mentality. Besides this in the rear house to Shukra in the eastern sign, Guru-Budha, Ketu are posited combination of friends. Further, Angaraka is posited in northern sign along with Sun trained by Moon, which shows that her Husband indicator Kuja is hemmed between two inveterate enemies that is Budha in the front and Shani at the back,as such her Husband will be unable to control her, he cannot boss over her.

However, since there is the combination of Guru + Budha + Ketu in 2nd house to Kuja the Husband will be profited through commercial field and also he is interested in divine knowledge in salvation.

Apart from this, there is Shukra in third house to Kuja. Hence, he will be financially profited by his Wife. This is because the debilitated Moon aspecting Shukra, means her Husband will be profited with money earned through adultery by his wife. Hence, it is said that even though she commits adultery her Husband will be benefited financially.

MRUGASHIRA - 1

FEMALE HOROSCOPE

North Ketu	East	South Moon	West
West	F - 9		North Budha
South			East Sun, Shukra
Shani East	Guru North	West	South Rahu, Kuja

N Budha, Guru,
 Ketu
 W Sun, Shukra
 Shani
 S Moon, Kuja, Rahu
 E

The native of this horoscope is bit adament but virtuous lady. Shukra is in trinal position with Shani which shows good luck but Sun, Shukra and Shani are posited in the eastern sign. In the 2nd house to this in southern sign where in Moon, Kuja and Rahu are posited.

Husband indicator Kuja is in the commercial sign Kanya. Therefore, her Husband will be of an ordinary respectable employee in a commercial establishment. In the 3rd house to Kuja, there is Guru which is a house of Kuja [machinery]. Hence, this native will get a respectable Husband. In 11th house to Kuja there is knowledge indicator Budha.

Regarding Husband, Kuja it can be said that [Moon - art; Budha - knowledge] Husband will be a respectable person having knowledge in art, machinery etc. Her time of marriage has been decided as at the age of her 22-23rd year. When the transit of Guru will be on the sign Kanya - Simha, where in Kuja - Shukra are posited.

NUMEROLOGY OF KALAPURUSHA

The entire universe under its creation consists of The Male and Female (Prakruti and Purusha) and every male and female will have childhood/boyhood, youth and old age and these are the systems of creation inevitably. Just like Sub has morning, Noon and evening the same concept applies to every person on the earth and according to age (the concept of Kaalapurusha) the good and other aspects takes place in every person's life.

The aspect of childhood/boyhood and youth cannot be seen in old aged persons and these are governed under the 'Concept of Time' (and accordingly this system of Numerology as per Kalapurusha is formed.

When a native comes to consult us, we should take the date of birth of the native. Out of them, we should deduct (-) the present consulting date (date - month-year) and the remaining will indicate the native's exact age.

For example:-

Date of Consultation	18.08.2006
Date of Birth	15-04-1954
Present Age	03-04- 52

Now, the native is 52 years, 4 months and 3 days old. One should take the native's age as 53 years running and should read the effects of 53rd year from the book.

In many cases, native's age is going to complete on another year in 10 months. In such cases, one should read the rear age and the present age informations and details.

This is a secret method by research work of Nadi System.

BASED ON INDIAN NUMEROLOGY

(Personal Secrets for Profession)

PLANET NO.	PLANET NAME	CAUSATIVE PLANET FOR
1.	Sun (Ravi)	Soul, Father, Status
2.	Moon (Chandra)	Mind, Mother, Travel, Cheating,
3.	Mars (Angaraka)	Egoism, Brother, Enemies.
4.	Mercury(Budha)	Intellect, Affection, Knowledge, Friends, Land.
5.	Jupiter (Guru)	Life, Respect, Good Company, Steady in Life.
6.	Venus (Shukra)	Wealth, Life Partner, House
7.	Saturn (Shani)	Profession, Air, Slow movements.
8.	Dragon's Head (Rahu)	Entrance for New Enlarge
9.	Dragon's Tail (Ketu)	Control, little weakness, Spiritual thoughts, Desperation.
	Kalapurusha (Almighty)	New experiments fore thoughts.

As we have stated in the above chart, each Planet have their own (character)causative affects and permutation combination of the planets will give the entire predictions.

Each Planet will have their exaltation except Dragon's Head and Dragon's Tail.

Example: No. 1: It is ruled by the Sun

No. 11 indicates SUN + SUN = Exalted SUN

This number is considered as exaltation of Sun

No.2: It is ruled by the MOON.

No.22 indicated MOON + MOON = Exalted MOON

This number is considered as Exalted MOON.

No. 3: it is ruled by the MARS.

No. 33 indicates MARS + MARS = (equals) = MARS.

This number is considered as exalted MARS i.e. versa other numbers will come to other Planets.

(i.e.) 44 - Exalted Mercury

55 - Exalted Jupiter

66 - Exalted Venus

77 - Exalted Saturn

88 - Exalted Rahu

99 - Exalted Ketu

100 - One stands for Sun 7 Double Zero for exalted Kalapurusha = Soul enters into the Brahman. In other words, the Mother's Soul will become one in the all.

General Methods:

The first 16 years of life are taken to be normal since Parental influence will play a major part. However, a few minor incidents may take place in the following ages.

- 2nd year (Moon) - Suffering from Cold & Fever.
- 3rd year (Mars) - Wounds, Cuts & Fever.
- 7th year (Saturn) - Change of place of residence, some minor problems in education and karma will commence from this year.
- 8th, 9th, 10th Years - Normal life without many problems.
- 13th year (Sun + Mars) - Minor accident may occur from Fever and Heat.
- 14th year (Sun + Mercury) - Knowledge power will increase.
- 15th year (Sun + Jupiter) - The person will flourish by the Almighty.
(Soul + Life)
- 16th year (Sun + Venus) - They are enemies. Hence minor problems will arise.
- 17th year (Sun + Saturn) - Problems in education.

- 18th year (Sun + Rahu) - Problems of father.
- 19th year (Sun + Ketu) - Legal problems to Parents or to Uncle.
- 21st year - Problems to Mother.
- 22nd year (Exalted Moon) - Mind more turbulent, travels indicated, fluctuating one's peace of mind.
- 23rd year (Moon + Mars) - This age never permits the native to improve his education, Career, leads to wavering mind and changes of mind and changes of place, will be cheated by his relations and friends. Because: Moon and Mars are not having good terms and these two planets will not support the Saturn (Saturn + Career), who is attracted by opposite sex.
- 24th year (Moon + Mercury) - Mind and Intellect will try to act properly to the native. Generally each and every person will try to come to a stage in this age, will have attachment of new friends.
- 25th year (Moon + Jupiter) - The native will have good guidance in difference ways and places. Gradually will try to achieve the aims.
- 26th year (Moon + Venus) - MIND AND MAID - In this age, native will have the attention of the mind towards sex and Luxury. The person will stick to earn and towards the sexual happiness.
- 27th year (Moon + Saturn) - MIND AND PROFESSION - Fluctuation of mind will never permit him to continue with a proper career, which will result into financial and mental problems.
- 28th year (Moon + Rahu) - MIND AND BRIHAT Mind will enter into Universe (Moon in the sky) to achieve, the goals and brighten the future. In other words Rahu is the Universe, when Moon enters this which gives Honey Moon to the native.

- 29th year (Moon + Ketu) - MIND AND LIBERATION - Mind will become desparate in this age. Because Moon and Dragon-Tail are not favourable to the Saturn (Karma).
- 30th year (Mars + Almighty) - Egoism will enter to the Universe. Hence, the native will change his past position, will try to search for new profession, change of place, with new ideas.
- 31st year (Mars + Sun) - Loss of money, domestic problems there are less change to preserve money for mental peace and expected supports from unknown persons.
- 33rd year (Exalted Mars) - The native will have to overcome major worst periods regarding finance, career, disturbance in career indicated.
- 34th year (Mars + Mercury) - There may be one side in trouble and on other part will have good support to improve his family, profession and finance.
- 35th year (Mars + Jupiter) - Happy achievements, from determination, will be pride with good ornaments.
- 36th year (Mars + Venus) - Improvements in residence, financial gains in different sources.
- 37th year (Mars + Saturn) - Enemies in the battlefields, native will have to overcome crisis in finance, career, health and will become idle.
- 38th year (Mars + Rahu) - New establishment, supports from different personalities, which will help the native to become owner of some properties.
- 39th year (Mars+Dragon- Tail) - and 40 Mercury with Almighty (KALAPURUSHYA) Happy Years in Life. Auspicious work (MANGALA KARYA) in house indicated.
- 41st year - Change in profession for better, additional income from extraneous sources. Help from Government and help higher authorities indicated.
- 42nd year - Money will be spent on travels and unexpected expenditures - loan will be given to persons without proper thinking about getting repayments, Health will be poor.

- 43rd year - Property frauds indicated. There will be complaints with regard to the profession litigations and request for change of place indicated.
- 44th year (Mercury is Exalted) - Acquire new property and improvements to present property possible. Lazy acquisitions or return of old loans indicated. This is time development of land cultivating new friendships or starting of new Business also indicated.
- 45th year - Further improvements in Profession or business seen. Auspicious works performed in the house, acquisition of new property also indicated.
- 46th year - Further improvement in profession or business seen. Auspicious works performed in the house, acquisition of new property also indicated.
- 46th year - A Good and Happy year without such worrying go as expect and the time for enjoyment.
- 47th year - A dull period in mental activity, so, ill-health indicated. This may be the time that you will be unnecessarily accused for no fault of yours. Problems in profession, problem to Mother, Litigation foreseen, higher authorities may call for explanations for your acts. Divine thoughts will brighten the life in this age.
- 48th year - A period when all the above suffering will end.
- 49th year - Desperation of mind - philosophical thinking starts - no improvements of finance is seen Health not very good - mind is dogged. Life controlled.
- 50th year - Normally a good period - and expectation of auspicious works and change of place.
- 51 st year - Steadiness in life seen. Additional income, recovery of old dues indicated, good support from Government and higher authorities are expected and old problems will be solved.
- 52nd year - Wavering of mind, thinking of auspicious things, travel to holy places indicated.

- 53rd year Enmity among friends quarrels with neighbours emotional upsets. Change in position transfers to a different place (not of good). Misunderstanding among partners in Business unexpected expenditures, problems in health indicated during this year.
- 54th year Improvements in profession enemies becoming friends, improvements to Mother's health and domestic affairs will become good.
- 55th & 56th year (Jupiter Exalted) Improvement in Finance. Auspicious work like daughters / son's marriage may take place, Happy period, spiritual thoughts.
- 57th year Problems in health of you and your family, Profession indicated.
- 58th year A good year, happiness to children.
- 59th year The prevention of health and wealth.
- 60th year Life takes a new turn. New ventures will start with auspicious works at home.
- 61st year VENUS + SUN = Money & Status = Improvements and Social work at Home.
- 62nd year VENUS + MOON = MOON + Expenses = Unnecessary Expenditure, Travels, ill-health.
- 63rd year VENUS + MARS - Life partner will take more advantageous regarding domestic affairs. Sometimes, this will result in to quarrels and commitments. Less income, ill health.
- 64th year VENUS + MERCURY - Auspicious works at home, improvements of house and developments of lands, close friends and relatives will help him.
- 65th year VENUS + JUPITER - Visiting the holy places, mental peace with the guidelines of good friends.
- 66th year Exalted Venus - The Native will clear old debts and will preserve valuable things, expected co-operation of the ladies and friends.

- 67th year - VENUS + SATURN - Gradual developments in his attempts, often will have to meet Gastric troubles (Vayu).
- 68th year - VENUS + RAHU = The native will have extraordinary ideas and expectations of better future for his family children.
- 69th year - VENUS + KETU = The native will preserve some wealth who will never spends unnecessarily and desperated in mind.
- 70th year - SATURN + ALMIGHTY = The native will try to enter to a new range, change of place, will be planning for the further progress.
- 71st year - SATURN + SUN = The native will think about his care taker and will be happy regarding progress of his children.
- 72nd year - SATURN + MOON = The native will never stick on to one.
- 73rd year - SATURN + MARS = The native will take care about travels, talking, water and fire, some wounds and quarrels.
- 74th & 75th year - SATURN + MERCURY + JUPITER = Dearest and nearest and relatives will give good support to the native and visiting holy places and Guru's in this age.
- 76th year - SATURN + VENUS = Normal life.
- 77th year - Saturn Exalted = Cold and Gastric troubles, wounds through fire.
- 78th year - SATURN + RAHU = Little desires will be fulfilled.
- 79th year - SATURN + KETU = Karma will divert towards liberation.
- 80th year - RAHU + ALMIGHTY = The native will be come one in the all, who will be as a child, lead

N.B.: This methods will end when Rahu with life = one in the all..